

MEETING OF THE

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL

MUNICIPAL BUILDING

2 NORTH MAIN STREET

3rd FLOOR – CONFERENCE ROOM

THURSDAY, MAY 18, 2017

3:00 P.M.

AGENDA

- 1. Discuss, as may be needed, Regular Meeting agenda items for the meeting posted for Thursday, May 18, 2017.
- 2. Discuss the City's strategic plan, to include the FY 2017-2018 budget process and calendar, and various strategic and budget related policy issues.
- 3. Receive an update and discuss possible modifications to the Transportation Capital Improvement Program.
- 4. Receive a presentation regarding the Bend of the River Master Plan.

5:00 P.M.

MUNICIPAL BUILDING

2 NORTH MAIN STREET CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 2ND FLOOR TEMPLE, TX

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING AGENDA

I. CALL TO ORDER

- 1. Invocation
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance

II. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Citizens who desire to address the Council on any matter may sign up to do so prior to this meeting. Public comments will be received during this portion of the meeting. Please limit comments to three minutes. No <u>discussion</u> or final action will be taken by the City Council.

III. PROCLAMATIONS & SPECIAL RECOGNITIONS

- 3. (A) Put on Purple Day May 2017
 - (B)
 Public Works Week
 May 21-27, 2017

 (C)
 EMS Week
 May 21-27, 2017

IV. ELECTION ITEMS

4. 2017-8635-R: Consider adopting a resolution electing a Mayor Pro Tem for the City of Temple.

V. CONSENT AGENDA

All items listed under this section, Consent Agenda, are considered to be routine by the City Council and may be enacted by one motion. If discussion is desired by the Council, any item may be removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of any Councilmember and will be considered separately.

5. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions and ordinances for each of the following:

<u>Minutes</u>

- (A) May 4, 2017 Special and Regular Meeting
- (B) May 9, 2017 Special Called Meeting

Contracts, Leases, & Bids

- (C) 2017-8636-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of one 2017 Autocar side load residential refuse truck from Chastang Enterprises, dba Chastang Ford/Autocar of Houston in the amount of \$282,689.
- (D) 2017-8637-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of right of way necessary for the expansion of Hogan Road and authorizing closing costs associated with the purchase in an estimated amount of \$1,500.
- (E) 2017-8638-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a demolition contract with Louie Minor Construction, LLC of Belton, in the amount of \$40,076.41 for the demolition of nine residential structures funded through the Community Development Block Grant.
- (F) 2017-8639-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an agreement with BSP Engineers, Inc., of Temple, in an amount not to exceed \$135,800 for professional services required for the Avenue T & Avenue R Drainage project.
- (G) 2017-8640-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, in an amount not to exceed \$29,550 for professional services required for the Avenue D & 14th Drainage project.
- (H) 2017-8641-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an interlocal agreement with the Region VIII Education Center of Pittsburg, to enable utilization of The Interlocal Purchasing System program.
- (I) 2017-8642-R: Consider adopting a resolution ratifying a services agreement with People Ready, Inc. of Killeen, in the estimated amount of \$30,000 for non-clerical temporary employment services during FY2017.

Ordinances – Second & Final Reading

- (J) 2017-4841: SECOND READING Z-FY-17-23: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning from the General Retail zoning district to the Multi-Family Two zoning district on 12.33 +/- acres, situated in the C.S. Masters Survey, Abstract 550, Bell County, which is part of a 49.13 acre tract, located at 3000 West Adams Avenue, Temple, Texas.
- (K) (1) 2017-4842: SECOND READING Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a number of economic development incentives for neighborhood revitalization in the East Temple area and repealing Ordinance No. 2015-4716; and

(2) 2017-8643-R: Consider adopting a resolution repealing Resolution No. 2001-3106-R and Resolution No. 2015-7994-R.

<u>Misc.</u>

(L) 2017-8644-R: Consider adopting a resolution approving second quarter financial results for Fiscal Year 2017.

- (M) 2017-8645-R: Consider adopting a resolution approving a negotiated settlement between the Atmos Cities Steering Committee and Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division regarding the company's 2017 Rate Review Mechanism Filing.
- (N) 2017-8646-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the City Manager to submit an application and accept funding through the Texas School Safety Center at Texas State University in the amount of \$7,950 for the purposes of enforcing Subchapter H, Chapter 161 of the Texas Health and Safety Code for fiscal year 2018.
- (O) 2017-8647-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2016-2017.

VI. REGULAR AGENDA

RESOLUTIONS

- 6. 2017-8648-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with S.J. Louis Construction of Texas, LTD., of San Antonio, for a lump sum price of \$4,092,036.59 for construction of the Leon River Trunk Sewer Phase 1.
- 7. 2017-8649-R: Consider adopting a resolution supporting the Temple Housing Authority's down payment assistance program with a City contribution of \$30,000 and authorizing execution of a Memorandum of Agreement with the Temple Housing Authority.
- 8. (A) 2017-8650-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a six year agreement with American Medical Response Ambulance Service, Inc. to provide emergency medical services commencing October 1, 2017;

(B) 2017-8651-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an update to the maximum allowable billable ambulance rates to be charged for ambulance services provided within the City of Temple effective October 1, 2017.

9. 2017-8652-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a final deductive change order to the Tarver Drive Extension construction contract for with R.T. Schneider Construction Company, Ltd., of Belton, in the amount of \$35,272.50, for construction services required for street, drainage and water utility extensions.

RESOLUTIONS – PUBLIC HEARING

 2017-8653-R: PUBLIC HEARING – Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the submission of an application for funding through the Texas Department of Transportation, Transportation Alternatives Program in the amount of \$2,075,002, with \$1,660,002 reimbursed to the City through federal funding, to develop urban sidewalks and improvements along South 31st Street between Adams Avenue and Blue Meadow Drive.

ORDINANCES – FIRST READING/PUBLIC HEARING

- 11. 2017-4843: FIRST READING PUBLIC HEARING Z-FY-17-25: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning for: (1) 2.497 +/- acres from Agricultural district to General Retail district, (2) 67.455 +/- acres from Planned Development Multi-Family One, Multi-Family Two and Agricultural districts to Single-Family Three district and (3) 6.606 +/- acres from Planned Development Multi-Family One district to Single-Family Attached Three, for a total rezoning of 76.558 +/- acres, situated in the Maximo Moreno Survey, Abstract No. 14, Bell County, Texas, generally located east of South Martin Luther King Jr Drive and generally south and west of Case Road.
- 12. 2017-4844: FIRST READING PUBLIC HEARING Z-FY-17-26: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning and Site Development Plan from Agricultural, Light Industrial, Single Family Three and Office Two zoning districts to Planned Development General Retail with a conditional use permit for the sale of alcoholic beverages for on-site consumption, where the sale of alcohol may be 75% or more of the total revenue, and Planned Development Single Family Three on 185.634 acres of Outblocks 2075-A, 2050-D, 2050-A, 2068-A, 2067-A, 2074-A situated in the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 17, Bell County, Texas, located at Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36.

BOARD APPOINTMENTS

- 13. 2017-8654-R: Consider adopting a resolution appointing one regular member and one alternate member to the Bell County Public Health District Board of Directors.
- 14. 2017-8655-R: Consider adopting a resolution appointing members to the following City boards and commissions:
 - (A) Building Board of Appeals four members to fill expired terms through 2019; four members to fill expired terms through 2020; two members to fill expired terms through 2021;
 - (B) Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board one member to fill an unexpired term through March 1, 2018;
 - (C) Temple Economic Development Corporation one member to fill a standing Councilmember position.

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any items in executive (closed) session whenever permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act.

I hereby certify that a true and correct copy of this Notice of Meeting was posted in a public place at 10:30 AM, on Friday, May 12, 2017.

City Secretary, TRMC



05/18/17 Item #4 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Daniel A. Dunn, Mayor

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution electing a Mayor Pro Tem for the City of Temple.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Section 4.8 of the City Charter states...."the City Council must elect one of its members as Mayor Pro Tem, following each City Council election. The Mayor Pro Tem will act as Mayor during the absence or disability of the Mayor and, when doing so, will have the rights conferred upon the Mayor."

In order to comply with the Charter requirement, it is recommended the City Council elect a Mayor Pro Tem at this meeting.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution



05/18/17 Item #5(A-B) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Approve Minutes:

- (A) May 4, 2017 Special and Regular Meeting
- (B) May 9, 2017 Special Called Meeting

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approve minutes as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Copies of minutes are enclosed for Council review.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

May 4, 2017 Special and Regular Meeting May 9, 2017 Special Called Meeting

SPECIAL MEETING OF THE TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL

MAY 9, 2017

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a Special Called Meeting on Tuesday, May 9, 2017 at 9:00 AM, at the Municipal Building, 2 North Main Street, in the Council Chambers, Municipal Building, 2 North Main Street.

Present:

Mayor Pro Tem Perrry Cloud Councilmember Timothy Davis Councilmember Judy Morales Councilmember Mike Pilkington Mayor Daniel A. Dunn

I. CALL TO ORDER

1. Invocation

Judge Kathleen Person, voiced the Invocation.

2. Pledge of Allegiance

Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary lead the Pledge of Allegiance.

II. ELECTION ITEMS

3. 2017-8635-R: Consider adopting a resolution canvassing the returns of the May 6, 2017 City of Temple General election.

Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary presented the results of the May 2017 General Election. She explained that both candidates for District 2 and District 3 were unopposed and therefore the Council cancelled the scheduled May election in March. Ms. Borgeson reminded Council that in April, Mr. Ward (Candidate Elect for District 2) submitted a letter of declination declining his seat as Councilmember District 2. This in turn caused the Council to order a special election for June 24, 2017.

Ms. Borgeson then stated, that today, we will canvass the results for District 3 and offer the Statement and Oath of Office to Susan Long, District 3 Candidate Elect.

Motion by Mayor Pro Tem Perrry Cloud adopt resolution as presented seconded by Councilmember Judy Morales.

Motion passed unanimously.

4. Administer Oaths of Office to newly elected Councilmember.

At this time Judge Person administered the Oath of Office to Ms. Susan Long.

Daniel A. Dunn, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary



05/18/17 Item #5(C) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director Kirk Scopac, Fleet Services Director

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of one 2017 Autocar side load residential refuse truck from Chastang Enterprises, dba Chastang Ford/Autocar of Houston in the amount of \$282,689.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt a resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Currently the Public Works Solid Waste Services Division has identified the need for an additional residential route to maintain current service levels in residential operations. An additional driver, truck, and residential route was approved through the FY2017 budget process.

On February 2, 2017, Council received a workshop briefing regarding the City's alternative fuel program. In an effort to maintain a diversified and reliable solid waste fleet, staff recommends the purchase of a diesel vehicle for this addition.

The proposed purchase will use a contract procured by Houston-Galveston Area Cooperative (H-GAC) (from Chastang Enterprises). Contracts awarded by H-GAC have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is appropriated for the purchase of one Solid Waste Collection diesel powered automated refuse truck in the amount of \$282,689 in account 110-5900-540-6222, project 101553 as follows:

Remaining Project Funds	\$ 40,011
Chastang Enterprises	(282,689)
Encumbered/Committed to Date	-
Project Budget	\$ 322,700

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-8636-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF ONE 2017 AUTOCAR SIDE LOAD RESIDENTIAL REFUSE TRUCK, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$282,689, FROM CHASTANG ENTERPRISES, DBA CHASTANG FORD/AUTOCAR OF HOUSTON, TEXAS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Public Works Solid Waste Services Division has identified the need for an additional residential route to maintain current service levels in residential operations - an additional driver, truck, and residential route was approved through the fiscal year 2017 budget process;

Whereas, on February 2, 2017, Council received a workshop briefing regarding the City's alternative fuel program and in an effort to maintain a diversified and reliable solid waste fleet, Staff recommends the purchase of a diesel fueled vehicle;

Whereas, this refuse truck will be procured through a Houston-Galveston Area Cooperative (H-GAC) from Chastang Enterprises dba, Chastang Ford/Autocar of Houston, Texas - contracts awarded by H-GAC have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize the purchase one 2017 Autocar side load residential refuse truck in the amount of \$282,689.00, from Chastang Enterprises, dba Chastang Ford/Autocar of Houston, Texas utilizing a H-GAC contract;

Whereas, funding is available for this purchase in Account No. 110-5900-540-6222, Project No. 101533; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>**Part 1**</u>: **Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2:</u> The City Council authorizes the purchase of one 2017 Autocar side load residential refuse truck in the amount of \$282,689.00, from Chastang Enterprises, dba Chastang Ford/Autocar of Houston, Texas utilizing a H-GAC contract.

Part 3: The City Council authorizes the Acting City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this purchase.

<u>**Part 4:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 18th day of May, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



05/18/17 Item #5(D) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney Christina Demirs, Deputy City Attorney

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of right of way necessary for the expansion of Hogan Road and authorizing closing costs associated with the purchase in an estimated amount of \$1,500.

Executive Session – Pursuant to Chapter 551, Government Code § 551.072 – Real Property – The City Council may enter into executive session to discuss the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property relating to City projects, the public discussion of which would have a detrimental effect on negotiations with a third party.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The City is currently in the design phase for the proposed expansion of Hogan Road from South Pea Ridge Road to State Highway 317. The design requires the acquisition of seven rights-of-way and one easement from six property owners. Appraisals have been performed on six of the parcels. Offers have been made to five of the property owners based upon the appraisals. Staff anticipates receiving the last appraisal in the coming weeks and will present an offer accordingly.

With the assistance H.W. Lochner, Inc., the City has reached an agreement with one of the property owners. The City has acquired one of the needed rights of way. An agreement on other right of way was reached previously and closing is being coordinated. Staff is actively negotiating with the other property owners who have received offers and hopes to reach agreements in the coming weeks. At this time, Staff is asking for authorization to purchase a right of way needed and pay closing costs in an estimated amount of \$1,500.

The address and Bell County Appraisal District ID Number of the property is 9150 Hogan Road—Bell CAD ID #438651.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is available for the purchase of the right of way necessary for the expansion of Hogan Road in an estimated amount of \$1,500 in account 365-3400-531-6857, project #100952.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-8637-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF RIGHT OF WAY NECESSARY FOR THE EXPANSION OF HOGAN ROAD; AUTHORIZING THE PAYMENT OF CLOSING COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PURCHASE IN AN ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF \$1,500; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City is currently in the design phase for the proposed expansion of Hogan Road from South Pea Ridge Road to State Highway 317 and the design requires the acquisition of seven rights-of-way and one easement from six property owners;

Whereas, appraisals have been performed on six of the parcels, and offers have been made to those five property owners based upon those appraisals - Staff anticipates the last appraisal in the coming weeks and will present offers accordingly;

Whereas, with the assistance H.W. Lochner, Inc., the City has reached an agreement with one of the property owners and has acquired one of the needed rights of way – an agreement on another right of way was previously reached and the closing is being coordinated;

Whereas, Staff is actively negotiating with the other property owners who have received the City's offers and hopes to reach agreements in the coming weeks;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize the purchase of right of way from property located at 9150 Hogan Road, and authorize the payment of closing costs, in an estimated amount of \$1,500;

Whereas, funding for the purchase of this right of way is available in Account No. 365-3400-531-6857, Project No. 100952; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1**</u>: **Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> The City Council authorizes the purchase of right of way on property located at 9150 Hogan Road which is necessary for the expansion of Hogan Road, and authorizes the payment of closing costs associated with this purchase, in an estimated amount of \$1,500.

<u>**Part 3:**</u> The City Council authorizes the Acting City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this purchase.

<u>**Part 4:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **18th** day of **May**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



05/18/17 Item #5(E) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Ashley Williams, Director of General Services Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a demolition contract with Louie Minor Construction, LLC of Belton, in the amount of \$40,076.41 for the demolition of nine residential structures funded through the Community Development Block Grant.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Included in the City's Community Development Block Grant Action Plan is funding for demolition of structures, with the focus on eliminating spot blight.

On April 25, 2017, competitive sealed bids were opened for the demolition of the following residential structures:

2003 Mardean Lane	911 South 22 nd Street	303 South 22 nd Street
119 Fowler Road	517 South Martin Luther King Jr Drive	1201 South 5 th Street
118 North 15 th Street	1308 North 1 st Street	939 Fannin Loop

The Invitation to Bid specified that the demolition contract would be awarded to the contractor with the lowest responsive bid for the total compiled cost of all properties. As shown on the attached bid tabulation, the low bidder for this project is Louie Minor Construction, LLC.

Louie Minor Construction, LLC has previously performed demolitions for the City, and staff found them to be a responsive and responsible vendor. Accordingly, staff recommends award of these demolitions to Louie Minor Construction, LLC.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding in the amount of \$103,836 is available in the Community Development Block Grant, account 260-6100-571-2698 to fund the demolition contract with Louie Minor Construction, LLC in the amount of \$40,076.41.

ATTACHMENTS:

Bid Tabulation Resolution

Tabulation of Bids Received on April 25, 2017 at 2:00 p.m. Demolition of Nine (9) Residential Structures (CDBG Funded) Bid # 61-02-17

		Bidders				
Grant Mackay Company	Lloyd D. Nabors Demolition LLC	AAR, Inc.	KAM Daily Lawn Service and Demoltion Work	Yoko Excavating, LLC		
Houston, TX	Hutchins, TX	Liberty Hill, TX	Leroy, TX	Belton, TX		
\$83,171.90	\$71,900.00	\$70,740.00	\$60,671.00	\$69,750.00		
No	Yes	No	Yes	No		
No	No	No	No	No		
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
	\$83,171.90 No No Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Houston, TX Hutchins, TX \$83,171.90 \$71,900.00 No Yes No Yes Yes Yes	Houston, TXHutchins, TXLiberty Hill, TX\$83,171.90\$71,900.00\$70,740.00NoYesNoNoYesNoYes	Houston, TXHutchins, TXLiberty Hill, TXLeroy, TX\$83,171.90\$71,900.00\$70,740.00\$60,671.00NoYesNoYesNoYesNoYes		

	Bidders					
	Construction Companies Group, LLC	Steve Jackson Construction LLC	Louie Minor Construction, LLC	TCB Construction Inc.		
	Dallas, TX	Temple, TX	Belton, TX	Austin, TX		
Description						
Total Bid Price	\$78,097.16	\$84,500.00	\$40,076.41	\$105,129.00		
Acknowledge Addendum (1)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes		
Exceptions	No	No	No	No		
Bid Bond	Yes	Cashier's Check	Yes	Yes		
Bond Requirement Affidavit	No	No	Yes	Yes		
Credit Check Authorization	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Statement of Bidder's Qualifications	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Contractor Certifications	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Noncollusion Affidavit of Prime Bidder	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		

Recommended for Award

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-8638-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A DEMOLITION CONTRACT WITH LOUIE MINOR CONSTRUCTION, LLC OF BELTON, TEXAS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$40,076.41, FOR THE DEMOLITION OF NINE RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURES FUNDED THROUGH THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, included in the City's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Action Plan is funding for demolition of structures, with the focus of eliminating spot blight;

Whereas, on April 25, 2017, competitive sealed bids were opened for the demolition of the following residential structures located at:

2003 Mardean Lane	911 S. 22nd Street	303 S. 22nd Street
119 Fowler Road	517 S. Martin Luther King Jr Dr.	1201 S. 5th Street
118 N. 15th Street	1308 N. 1st Street	939 Fannin Loop

Whereas, the Invitation to Bid specified that the demolition contract would be awarded to the contractor with the lowest responsive bid for the total compiled cost of all properties – Louie Minor Construction, LLC of Belton, Texas was the low bidder for this project in the amount of \$40,076.41;

Whereas, Louie Minor Construction, LLC has previously performed demolitions for the City, and Staff found them to be a responsive and responsible vendor;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council award the demolitions of nine residential structures to Louie Minor Construction, LLC of Belton, Texas, in the amount of \$40,076.41;

Whereas, funds are budgeted for these demolitions in the Community Development Block Grant, Account No. 260-6100-571-2698; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1**</u>: **Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2:</u> The City Council authorizes the Acting City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a demolition contract with Louie Minor Construction of Belton, Texas, in the amount of \$40,076.41, for the demolition of nine residential structures, funded through the Community Development Block Grant program.

<u>Part 3:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 18th day of May, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



05/18/17 Item #5(F) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director Don Bond, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an agreement with BSP Engineers, Inc., of Temple, in an amount not to exceed \$135,800 for professional services required for the Avenue T & Avenue R Drainage project.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The 2008-2009 Drainage Master Plan identified improvements to mitigate flooding in the vicinity of Avenues T & R at 57th Street. A map of the area is included in the attached consultant's proposal. Public Works staff identified this project as a priority in response to a history of flooding and drainage issues.

Time required for design is 125 calendar days from Notice to Proceed. Per the attachment, the professional engineering services are:

Basic Services

Design Topographic Survey	\$	8,600
Parcel/Owner Identification and Address	\$	2,800
Preparation of Construction Documents	\$	95,500
Contract Bidding Phase	\$	3,500
Construction Administration	\$	2,900
Inspection Services	<u>\$</u>	22,500

Total <u>\$135,800</u>

The Engineer's preliminary opinion of probable construction cost is \$1M, resulting in a total estimated project cost of \$1.2M.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is appropriated for the professional services agreement with BSP Engineers for the Avenue T & Avenue R Drainage project in the amount of \$135,800 in account 292-2900-534-6312, project 101637, as follows:

Project Budget	\$ 148,300
Encumbered/Committed to Date	-
BSP Engineers. Inc.	(135,800)
Remaining Funds Available	\$ 12,500

05/18/17 Item #5(F) Consent Agenda Page 2 of 2

Funding for the construction of this project will be from the future issuance of Certificate of Obligation bonds. On December 15, 2016, Council authorized an increase in drainage fees to fund Drainage Capital Projects. The additional revenue generated will be used to pay the debt service on these bonds.

ATTACHMENTS:

Engineer's Proposal & Map Resolution



EXHIBIT "A" SCOPE OF SERVICES AND FEES

April 25, 2017

City of Temple Department of Public Works Mrs. Nicole Torralva, PE Public Works Director 3210 E. Ave. H, Bldg. A, Ste 130 Temple, TX 76501 Email: Don Bond PE dbond@templetx.gov Nicole Torralva PE ntorralva@templetx.gov

RE: Professional Engineering Proposal for City of Temple, 2017 Storm Drainage Improvements B-8-3 and B-8-4

Dear Mr. Bond,

As per staff's request, we have prepared our professional services fee proposal for Engineering Services required for the above referenced project. Scope of work to conform to the attached GIS Exhibit and Preliminary Opinion of Probable Cost:

BASIC SERVICES:

The BASIC SERVICES shall include Professional Engineering and Topography Surveys, and Project Representation as required to prepare the design and construction drawings, and all other information as required to supplement project Bid manual.

We propose to complete all services for a lump sum Professional Fee of

\$ 135,800.00 The fee is divided as follows: These amounts shall be invoiced monthly based upon the percent complete through invoice date.

Design Topography Survey	\$ 8,600.00
Parcel / Owner Identification and address	\$ 2,800.00
Preparation of Construction Documents (50% Complete)	\$ 37,700.00
Preparation of Construction Documents (100% Complete)	\$ 57,800.00



BASIC SERVICES: CONTINUED

Contract Bidding Phase

The Bidding phase includes a signed/sealed OPC and number of days to complete construction. This also includes directing the pre-bid meeting, answering bidder's questions, preparing addenda, and attending the bid opening are required. Once the bids are opened, the tabulation of bids and a signed/sealed recommendation letter of award will be provided for Council, as well as attendance at the Council meeting awarding construction.

Construction Administration

Construction administration will include facilitating the pre-construction meeting, reviewing Contractor submittals, responding to any RFI's, monthly progress meetings with City Staff and Contractor, review Contractor's payment applications, execute Change Orders, attend walkthrough, provide Punch List, prepare signed/sealed record drawings (mylar and CD) accurate to 1' horizontally and 0.25" vertically for critical elevations (e.g. manhole inverts), and furnish project acceptance letter. When submitting Contractor's monthly pay app, also rate the Contractor's quality of work, timeliness, cooperation with project team, and cooperation with the public.

Inspection Services

- Daily Inspections (Estimated at 2.5 hours per day x 120 days)
- Weekly Construction Reports
- Photos taken during the Construction Process
- Pay Request Review and Quantity Verification
- Construction Progress Meetings with Contractor as required

PROJECT DELIVERABLES:

- (2) Contract Drawings 50% Complete Review Sets 11x17
- (25) 100% Complete hardcopy sets 11x17 Construction Drawings
- (1) Mylar set 11x17
- Opinion of Probable Cost signed and sealed by Texas registered professional engineer
- Bid Exhibit including itemized Bid Items
- Bid Tabulation including review and Contractor recommendation
- Record Drawings prepared on Mylar and electronic files on CD

\$ 3,500.00

\$ 2,900.00

\$ 22,500.00

PROJECT SCHEDULE:	Time Required
Design Topography Survey	30 Cal Days
Preparation of Documents (50% Complete)	40 Cal Days
Preparation of Documents (100% Complete)	55 Cal Days
Contract Bidding Phase	60 Cal Days
Construction Phase	150 Cal Days

ADDITIONAL SERVICES:

The following are estimated ADDITIONAL SERVICES associated with the above referenced BASIC SERVICES:

Easement Preparation or ROW Surveys (None Anticipated) \$ Hourly

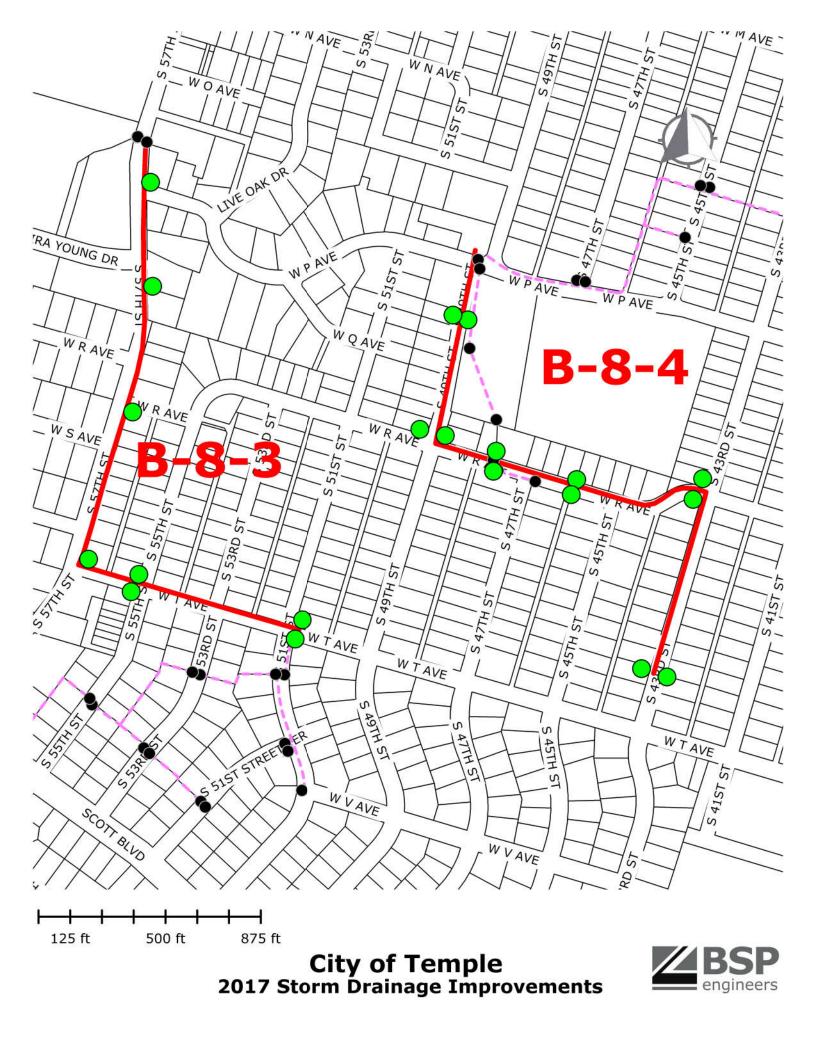
After you have had the opportunity to review this proposal, we are prepared to discuss the specifics of the outlined services and fees.

Sincerely,

Inthony D. Buch

Anthony D. Beach, P.E. BSP Engineers, Inc. F-7587 www.bspengineers.com

Attachments (2): Project Scope Exhibit, Preliminary Opinion of Probable Cost





REVISED BUDGETARY OPINION OF PROBABLE COST

City of Temple, Texas

2017 City of Temple Storm Drainage Improvements B-8-3 and B-8-4

Located in Temple, TX

Filename: OPC Storm Water Improvements.xls Date: April 25, 2017

	Item Description	Unit	Unit Cost	Quantity	Total
	B-8-3 Ave. T and S. 57th Street				
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Permits and Insurance	LS	\$57,000.00	1	\$57,000.00
2	ROW Preparation Site Clearing and Traffic Control	STA	\$2,600.00	26	\$67,600.00
3	24" Class 3 RCP	LF	\$51.00	915	\$46,665.00
4	36" Class 3 RCP	LF	\$60.00	1,664	\$99,840.00
5	10' Standard Curb Inlet	EA	\$5,900.00	4	\$23,600.00
6	20' Standard Curb Inlet	EA	\$8,500.00	4	\$34,000.00
7	30" RCP Precast Headwall	EA	\$2,400.00	1	\$2,400.00
8	Sawcut Remove and Replace Asphalt Roadway	SY	\$45.00	1432	\$64,440.00
9	Remove and Replace Std Curb and Gutter	LF	\$21.00	2579	\$54,159.00
10	Trench Safety Plan	LS	\$5,900.00	100%	\$5,900.00
				Subtotal:	\$455,604.00
				Subiolai.	\$455,004.00
	B-8-4 Ave. R and S. 49th Street				
1	Mobilization, Bonds, Permits and Insurance	LS	\$50,000.00	1	\$50,000.00
2	ROW Preparation Site Clearing and Traffic Control	STA	\$1,900.00	26	\$49,400.00
3	24" Class 3 RCP	LF	\$51.00	750	\$38,250.00
4	36" Class 3 RCP	LF	\$60.00	1,890	\$113,400.00
5	10' Standard Curb Inlet	EA	\$5,900.00	6	\$35,400.00
6	20' Standard Curb Inlet	EA	\$8,500.00	6	\$51,000.00
7	30" RCP Precast Headwall	EA	\$2,400.00	1	\$2,400.00
8	Sawcut Remove and Replace Asphalt Roadway	SY	\$45.00	1466	\$65,970.00
9	Remove and Replace Std Curb and Gutter	LF	\$21.00	2639	\$55,419.00
10	Trench Safety Plan	LS	\$5,900.00	100%	\$5,900.00

Subtotal: \$467,139.00

SUBTOTAL CONSTRUCTION \$922,743.00 15% CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY \$138,411.45 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION \$1,061,154.45

BSP Contract Amount: \$135,800.00

PROJECT BUDGET: \$1,196,954.45

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-8639-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH BSP ENGINEERS, INC. OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$135,800, FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REQUIRED FOR THE AVENUE T AND AVENUE R DRAINAGE PROJECTS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the 2008-2009 Drainage Master Plan identified improvements to mitigate flooding in the vicinity of Avenues T and R at 57th Street and Public Works Staff has identified this project as a priority in response to a history of flooding and drainage issues;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a professional services agreement with BSP Engineers, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$135,800, for professional services required for the Avenue T and Avenue R Drainage Projects;

Whereas, funding for this agreement is available in Account No. 292-2900-534-6312, Project No. 101637; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1**</u>: **Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council authorizes the Acting City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a professional services agreement with BSP Engineers, Inc. of Temple, Texas, in an amount not to exceed \$135,800, for professional services required for the Avenue T and Avenue R Drainage Projects.

<u>**Part 3:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **18th** day of **May**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Kayla Landeros City Attorney

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary



05/18/17 Item #5(G) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director Don Bond, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, in an amount not to exceed \$29,550 for professional services required for the Avenue D & 14th Drainage project.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The 2008-2009 Drainage Master Plan identified improvements to mitigate flooding in the vicinity of Avenue D & 14th Street A map of the area is included in the attached consultant's proposal. Public Works staff identified this project as a priority in response to a history of flooding and drainage issues.

Time required for design is 90 calendar days from Notice to Proceed. Per the attachment, the professional engineering services are:

Construction Administration \$ 3,500	
Inspection Services \$ 7,300	
Civil Design\$ 7,000Project Management\$ 1,250Contract Bidding Phase\$ 3,250	Design & Asbuilt Surveys \$6,500

The Engineer's preliminary opinion of probable construction cost is \$157,000, resulting in a total estimated project cost of about \$190k.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is appropriated for the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP for the Avenue D & 14th Street Drainage project in the amount of \$29,550 in account 292-2900-534-6312, project 101638, as follows:

Project Budget Encumbered/Committed to Date	\$ 31,300 -
KPA Agreement	(29,550)
Remaining Funds Available	\$ 1,750

Funding for the construction of this project will be from the future issuance of Certificate of Obligation bonds. On December 15, 2016, Council authorized an increase in drainage fees to fund Drainage Capital Projects. The additional revenue generated will be used to pay the debt service on these bonds.

ATTACHMENTS: Engineer's Proposal & Map Resolution



KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP CONSULTING ENGINEERS Texas Firm F-510

> RICK N. KASBERG, P.E. R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E. GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E. ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM JOHN A. SIMCIK, P.E., CFM

<u>Georgetown</u> 1008 South Main Street Georgetown, Texas 78626 (512) 819-9478

May 4, 2017

Mr. Don Bond, P.E., CFM 3210 E. Avenue H Building A Temple, Texas 76501

Re: City of Temple East Avenue D & South 14th Street Storm Drain Improvements Design, Construction Administration, On-site Representation & Record Drawings

Dear Mr. Bond:

At the request of the City of Temple, we are submitting this proposal for the above referenced project. This project will develop engineering drainage design, project management, design surveying, bid/award, construction administration, on-site representation, post-construction survey & record drawings for a proposed open and enclosed storm drain system to be located within existing street rights-of-way. Project limits are along East Avenue D, approximately one-half block length east of South 14th Street continuing southward along South 14th Street to the concrete lined channel of Knob Creek. A portion of the project is located within the immediate vicinity of Jeff Hamilton Park. The 2008 Drainage Master Plan update recommended this storm drain project designated K-2-2 to mitigate localized flooding. The anticipated total length of storm drain improvements is approximately 850 linear feet.

Due to the location of proposed storm drains within the Knob Creek Basin, proposed storm drain improvements are not anticipated to create significant differences in creek flow rates for the Knob Creek flood plain between pre-project and post-project conditions. A hydrologic study will be conducted to determine if there are significant creek flow rates that might affect the boundary of existing Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM). If revisions to the FIRM are required, then a professional services amendment will be required due to scope increases. The 2008 Drainage Master Plan Update preliminarily sized storm drain improvements as requiring approximately 1,200 linear feet of 36-inch diameter pipe with a 2008 Opinion of Probable Cost for construction of \$120,000 (does not include professional service fees). Converting 2008 dollars into 2017 dollars assuming 3% construction cost increase per year yields a project construction cost of approximately \$157,500. An exhibit is included with this proposal for project location and approximate scope illustration.

The timeframe for design of the project is three (3) months after the notice to proceed and all rights-ofentry have been obtained, if required. It is the intent to construct the proposed storm drain improvements within existing street rights-of-way and drainage easements. The City of Temple will be responsible for obtaining all rights-of-entry, as necessary. Mr. Don Bond, P.E., CFM May 4, 2017 Page 2

The area is fully developed residential development comprised of single family, and duplex residential structures, streets and neighborhood park. The existing streets do not include curbs and gutters roadway sections, therefore the anticipated storm drain improvements may include open channel improvements, surface area inlets and storm drains. Storm drain conveyance will be designed to maximum extent possible based on limited rights-of-way and drainage easements. Existing public and private utilities may require relocation. Post construction surface conditions (roadway pavements and roadside grassed areas) will need to be restored to equal or better than the existing surface conditions. KPA will perform all work and prepare all deliverables in accordance with the latest version of AASHTO and City of Temple specifications, standards and manuals to the greatest extent possible. City Staff will be informed of any design criteria variances prior to completing final construction plans.

KPA will perform quality control and quality assurance (QA/QC) on all deliverables associated with the project. All traffic control will be in accordance with the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

The following services will be performed:

I. DRAINAGE DESIGN

- A. 100% Complete Plan Set
 - 1. Incorporate all design surveys into computer aided drafting and develop topographies and surfaces. This data shall be utilized to develop drainage areas, hydrology and hydraulics. This shall include topographic working drawings to prepare the final drainage design.
 - 2. Develop storm water hydrology for the limits of the proposed storm drain project. The hydrology shall be modeled utilizing HEC-HMS with City of Temple drainage criteria. The model shall incorporate the 4% and 1% annual chance storm (25-year, and 100-year) events. Modeling shall develop storm water flows to the proposed storm drain system and outfall. Based on the data developed, drainage infrastructure shall be designed in a final format for the project area. The level of detail shall be sufficient for construction plans.
 - 3. Develop hydraulics for the proposed storm drain system improvements.
 - 4. Develop final designs for drainage structure connecting to existing Knob Creek throughout the project limits.
 - 5. Develop final designs for proposed storm water collection systems for the proposed non-curb and gutter project area.
 - 6. Determine potential utility conflicts and provide for relocation or other remedies based on final design for the project area.
 - 7. Develop drainage easement requirements for the project area if required.
 - 8. Coordinate the design with the City of Temple. Comments and direction shall be incorporated into final designs.

II. <u>PROJECT MANAGEMENT</u>

- A. Meetings
 - 1. Prepare, attend and document Progress Meetings at the City Office.
 - 2. Prepare, attend and document Utility Coordination Meetings.
- B. General Contract Administration
 - 1. Develop monthly invoices and progress reports.
 - 2. Sub-consultant coordination including monitoring progress, review deliverable schedule, review deliverable documents, review and pay invoices.
 - 3. Design coordination with the City and dry utilities.

III. <u>DESIGN SURVEYING</u>

- A. General
 - 1. Unless previously obtained, the City of Temple shall obtain right-of-entry (ROE) agreements with property owners if required for field surveys.
 - 2. Verify and compare previously located utility data with current ground conditions. Contact the One-Call System in advance of performing field surveys so that data collection includes ties to location of marked utilities. Reasonable attempts to coordinate with utility owners shall be made to achieve efficiency in data collection.
- B. Topographic Surveys for Engineering Design and Hydraulic Analysis
 - 1. Control shall be established to adequately position horizontal control points as needed for project design activities and plan notations thereof. Data for the horizontal control shall be based on Texas State Plane, Central Zone, NAD 83 (93).
 - 2. At least one vertical control shall be established for the design and construction of the project. Benchmarks shall be established via differential level loops from recovered known project controls.
 - 3. Survey data shall be developed to prepare final design for the project.
 - 4. Data collection shall consist of spot elevations for improvements, edge of roadway, driveways, visible or marked utilities, drainage features, centerline of roadway and grade breaks. Individual roadway cross sections shall be taken at intervals approximately 100 feet or as required to properly define the surface of the project and generate accurate Digital Terrain Models (DTMs).
 - 5. The survey shall include topographic features within the project limits and obtain drainage features along the roadway or a sufficient distance to ensure and/or verify hydraulic cross sections can be developed to adequately accommodate the 100-year rainfall event. Within these limits, the survey shall extend to the existing ROW limits of existing roadways and areas of ROE, provided ROE allows such access where necessary.
 - 6. Four (4 sections each) of approximately 100-foot channel cross sections shall be provided along Knob Creek concrete lined channel in the vicinity of South 14th Street. The sections shall indicate any ground breaks, top of banks, toe of slopes, etc., that define the actual contour of the section and the overbank area, provided ROE allows such access.

- 7. A stream alignment and profile extending the entire limits of the channel cross sections described above shall be developed from the channel cross section information.
- 8. Profiles of intersecting driveways are not anticipated to be required and are not included within the project scope.
- 9. Field surveys shall provide the locations of small signs, mailboxes and other visible surface features.

IV. <u>BID & AWARD</u>

- A. General
 - 1. Prepare bid documents consistent with City of Temple specifications and procedures in coordination with City Staff.
 - 2. Prepare an Opinion of Probable Cost prior to advertisement.
 - 3. Coordinate, conduct and document Pre-Bid meeting with prospective contractors and City Staff. Compile and distribute meeting minutes and sign-in sheet.
 - 4. Issue Addenda as necessary.
 - 5. Review and provide certified bid with recommendation letter to City Staff. Attend City Council and be available for questions regarding project during Contract Award.

V. <u>CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION</u>

- A. General
 - 1. Coordinate and conduct Pre-Construction meeting, compile and issue meeting minutes
 - 2. Assist with Notice to Proceed.
 - 3. Review submittals in compliance with City of Temple specifications and acceptable standard details.
 - 4. Coordinate, attend and document construction progress meetings.
 - 5. Review pay estimates.
 - 6. Compile notes from walk-throughs.

VI. <u>ON-SITE REPRESENTATION</u>

- A. General
 - 1. Coordinate, conduct field testing and observations of contractor work.
 - 2. Verify installed quantities and materials on hand for monthly pay estimates to Contractors.
 - 3. Attend construction progress meetings.
 - 4. Prepare written daily reports on construction activities summarizing work performed, quantities installed, number of laborers on site, equipment used, weather conditions, significant activities observed and test results.
 - 5. On-site representation shall be an average of 2-hours per work day.

Mr. Don Bond, P.E., CFM May 4, 2017 Page 5

VII. <u>POST CONSTRUCTION SURVEY</u>

A. General

1. Obtain field measurements of vertical and horizontal dimensions for drainage improvements after construction within acceptable City accuracies.

VIII. <u>RECORD DRAWINGS</u>

- A. General
 - 1. Incorporate post construction survey data with construction plans.
 - 2. Prepare and provide record drawings to City Staff.

The following scope of work for the East Avenue D & South 14th Street Drainage Improvements can be completed for the lump sum price of \$29,550. Below is a breakdown of project costs. We are pleased to submit this proposal and look forward to the benefit it will bring the City of Temple.

The above scope of services does not include metes and bounds for additional easements and rights-ofway, enhanced surveys & exhibits, environmental, geotechnical, archeological or FIRM revision professional services as these are not anticipated for this project at this time.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		
DRAINAGE DESIGN	\$	7,000.00
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	\$	1,250.00
DESIGN SURVEYING	\$	4,400.00
BID/AWARD	\$	3,250.00
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION	\$	3,500.00
RECORD DRAWING	\$	750.00
SUBTOTAL	\$	20,150.00
SPECIAL SERVICES		
ON-SITE REPRESENTATION	\$	7,300.00
POST CONSTRUCTION SURVEY	\$	2,100.00
SUBTOTAL	\$	9,400.00
TOTAL	\$29,550.00	

Sincerely,

Michael C. Newman, P.E., CFM

mcn: MCN xc: File

ATTACHMENT "C"

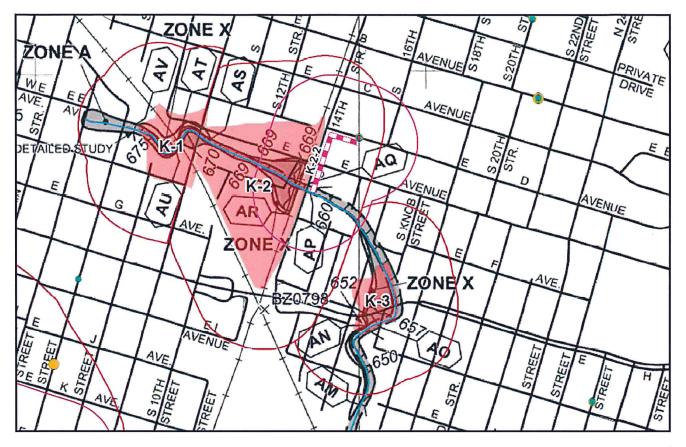
Charges for Additional Services

City of Temple East Avenue D & South 14th Street Storm Drainage Improvements

POSITION	MULTIPLIER	SALARY COST/RATES
Principal Project Manager	2.4 2.4	\$ 75.00 - 95.00/hour 60.00 - 75.00/hour
Project Engineer	2.4	50.00 – 60.00/hour
Engineer-in-Training	2.4	40.00 – 50.00/hour
Engineering Technician	2.4	35.00 – 50.00/hour
CAD Technician	2.4	30.00 – 50.00/hour
Clerical	2.4	15.00 – 30.00/hour
Expenses	1.1 1.0	actual cost 15.00/hour
Computer Survey Crew	1.0	125.00 - 160.00/hour
Registered Public Surveyor	1.0	123.00 – 100.00/hour
On-Site Representative	2.1	30.00 – 40.00/hour

,

Project Site Location Exhibit



Note: storm drainage improvements are proposed along a portion of East Avenue D and South 14th Streets - only. No changes to Knob Creek are anticipated at this time.

Source: 2008 Drainage Master Plan Update; City of Temple, Texas.

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-8640-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$29,550, FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REQUIRED FOR THE AVENUE D AND 14TH STREET DRAINAGE PROJECTS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the 2008-2009 Drainage Master Plan identified improvements to mitigate flooding in the vicinity of Avenue D and 14th Street and Public Works Staff has identified this project as a priority in response to a history of flooding and drainage issues;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP in an amount not to exceed \$29,550, for professional services required for the Avenue D and 14th Street Drainage Projects;

Whereas, funding for this agreement is available in Account No. 292-2900-534-6312, Project No. 101637; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1**</u>: **Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, in the amount of \$29,550, for professional services required for the Avenue D and 14th Street Drainage Projects.

<u>**Part 3:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **18th** day of **May**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Kayla Landeros City Attorney

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/18/17 Item #5(H) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an interlocal agreement with the Region VIII Education Center of Pittsburg, to enable utilization of The Interlocal Purchasing System program.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Authorization of this agreement will allow for staff to evaluate and purchase off of contracts competitively procured by The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) program.

It is staff's desire to be able to evaluate and consider purchasing off of cooperative contracts procured by TIPS. In order to facilitate the evaluation of these available cooperative contracts, the City must exercise the attached Interlocal Agreement with Region VIII Education Service Center.

State law encourages participation in cooperatives to eliminate duplication of efforts, thereby saving taxpayers' dollars. As identified in the attached agreement, by the City executing the interlocal agreement, the City is agreeing to participate in any or all services that TIPS has to offer when it is in the best interest of the City.

In accordance with the Council-adopted Monetary Guidelines, staff will bring forth to Council any proposed purchase greater than \$25,000.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no membership fee for the City to utilize contracts for goods and services procured through TIPS.

ATTACHMENTS:

Interlocal Agreement with Region VIII Education Service Center Resolution

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT Region VIII Education Service Center TEXAS PUBLIC ENTITY OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT (School, College, University, State, City, County, or Other Political Subdivision)

TEXAS PUBLIC ENTITY

Control Number (TIPS will Assign)

Region VIII Education Service Center Pittsburg, Texas <u>225</u> - <u>950</u> County-District Number

Texas Education Code §8.002 permits regional education service centers, at the direction of the Commissioner of Education, to provide services to assist school districts, colleges and universities in improving student performance and increasing the efficiency and effectiveness of school, college and university operations. In addition, authority is granted under Texas Government Code §§ 791.001 *et seq* as amended to enter into Interlocal agreements with said educational entities, as well as, other governmental entities and political subdivisions of Texas and other States. As authorized by applicable statutes and regulations, Cooperative Purchasing Services under this agreement are extended to all Texas State, City or County Government Agencies, or any other Government Entity as defined in the Texas Government Code § 791.003.

This Interlocal Agreement (hereinafter the "Agreement") is effective ______ and shall be automatically renewed unless either party gives sixty (60) days prior written notice of non-renewal. This Agreement may be terminated without cause by either party upon (60) days prior written notice, or may also be determined for cause at anytime upon written notice stating the reason for and effective date of such terminations and after giving the affected party a thirty (30) day period to cure any breach.

Statement of Services to be Performed:

Region VIII Education Service Center, by this Agreement, agrees to provide cooperative purchasing services to the above-named public entity through a Program known as the The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) Program.

The purpose of the TIPS Program shall be to obtain substantial savings for participating School District, University, College, Community College, City, County or Other Public Agencies through cooperative purchasing.

Roles of the TIPS Purchasing Cooperative:

- 1. Provide for the organizational structure of the program.
- 2. Provide staff for efficient operation of the program.
- 3. Promote marketing of the TIPS Program.
- 4. Coordinate the Competitively Bid Process for all Vendor Awarded Contracts.
- 5. Provide members with procedures for placing orders through TIPS PO System.
- 6. Maintain filing system for Due Diligence Documentation.

Role of the Public Entity:

- 1. Commit to participate in the program by an authorized signature on membership forms.
- 2. Designate a Primary Contact and Secondary Contact for entity.
- 3. Commit to purchase products and services from TIPS Vendors when in the best interest of the entity.

- 4. Submit Purchase Orders and/or Vendor Contracts through the TIPS PO System by emailing the pdf document to <u>tipspo@tips-usa.com</u>.
- 5. Accept shipments of products ordered from Awarded Vendors.
- 6. Process Payments to Awarded Vendors in a timely manner.

General Provisions:

The Parties agree to comply fully with all applicable federal, state, and local statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations in connection with the programs contemplated under this Agreement. This Agreement is subject to all applicable present and future valid laws governing such programs.

This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the State of Texas and venue shall be in the county in which the administrative offices of RESC VIII are located which is Camp County, Texas.

This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the Parties hereto with respect to the matters covered by its terms, and it may not be modified in any manner without the express written consent of the Parties.

If any term(s) or provision(s) of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

The Parties to this Agreement expressly acknowledge and agree that all monies paid pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid from budgeted available funds for the current fiscal year of each such entity.

Before any party may resort to litigation, any claims, disputes or other matters in question between the Parties to this Agreement shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation.

No Party to this Agreement waives or relinquishes any immunity or defense on behalf of themselves, their directors, officers, employees, and agents as a result of its execution of this Agreement and performance of the functions and obligations described herein.

This Agreement may be negotiated and transmitted between the Parties by means of a facsimile machine and the terms and conditions agreed to are binding upon the Parties.

Authorization:

Region VIII Education Service Center and The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) Program have entered into an Agreement to provide cooperative purchasing opportunities to public agencies.

This Agreement was approved by the governing boards of the respective parties at meetings that were posted and held in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code ch. 551. (If required by the entity.)

The individuals signing below are authorized to do so by the respective parties to this Agreement.

Public Member Entity:	Purchasing Cooperative Lead Agency:		
Entity Name	Region VIII Education Service Center		
By: Authorized Signature	By: Authorized Signature		
Title:	Title: Executive Director Region VIII ESC		
Date	Date		
Public Entity Contact Information			
Primary Purchasing Person Name			
Street Address	_		
City, State Zip	_		
Telephone Number	_		
Fax Number	_		
Primary Person Email Address	_		
Secondary Person Name	_		

Secondary Person Email Address

If your entity does not require you to have an Interlocal Agreement, please go to the TIPS website under Membership and take advantage of online registration. The states of Texas and Arizona **do** require all entities to have an Interlocal Agreement. Other States or governmental jurisdictions may require an Interlocal agreement as well and you are advised to consult your legal counsel to determine the requirements for your entity. Email completed Interlocal Agreement to tips@tips-usa.com.

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-8641-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH THE REGION VIII EDUCATION CENTER OF PITTSBURG, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF TEMPLE TO UTILIZE THE INTERLOCAL PURCHASING SYSTEM PROGRAM; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, Staff desires the ability to evaluate and purchase off of cooperative contracts competitively procured by the Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) program;

Whereas, in order to facilitate the evaluation of these available cooperative contracts, the City must enter into an Interlocal Agreement with Region VIII Education Service Center;

Whereas, State law encourages participation in cooperatives to eliminate duplication of efforts, thereby saving taxpayers' dollars – Staff believes entering into this agreement is in the best interests of the City;

Whereas, in accordance with the Council-adopted Monetary Guidelines, Staff will continue to bring forth all proposed purchases greater than \$25,000;

Whereas, there is no membership fee for the City to utilize contracts for goods and services procured through TIPS; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1**</u>: **Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2:</u> The City Council authorizes the Acting City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to enter into an interlocal agreement with the Region VIII Education Center of Pittsburg, Texas, to enable utilization of the Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) program.

<u>**Part 3:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **18th** day of **May**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Kayla Landeros City Attorney

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/18/17 Item #5(I) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution ratifying a services agreement with People Ready, Inc. of Killeen in the estimated amount of \$30,000 for non-clerical temporary employment services during FY2017.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt a resolution as described in the item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: In December 2016, the City Manager administratively approved a contract with People Ready, Inc. (formerly known as Labory Ready Central, Inc.). In December, it was not anticipated that the expenditures under the People Ready contract would go over \$25,000. However, based on the use of the People Ready contract thus far in FY2017 for clean-up services at Lions Park and the anticipated use of temporary labor to bridge employment gaps in Parks and other departments, it is anticipated that the annual spend under the People Ready contract will exceed \$25,000 for FY2017. Accordingly, staff is requesting Council's ratification of this contract.

On December 2, 2014, the City received one competitive sealed bid from People Ready for non-clerical temporary employment services. The hourly rates bid by People Ready, which staff deemed were reasonable, are as follows:

Light Labor & Food Service\$12.88 per hourHeavy Labor\$13.69 per hour

Staff is satisfied with the services provided by Labor Ready and staff believes that we have a good value with the current contracted prices. Accordingly, staff recommends Council authorize continued use of the contract. This is the second one-year renewal authorized under this contract, with two years remaining.

FISCAL IMPACT: Departments have budgeted for temporary services in their departmental accounts. This contract will be used on an as-needed basis. Estimated FY2017 expenditure: \$30,000.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. <u>2017-8642-R</u>

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, RATIFYING A SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH PEOPLE READY, INC. OF KILLEEN, TEXAS, FOR NON-CLERICAL TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT SERVICES DURING FISCAL YEAR 2017, IN THE ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF \$30,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, in December 2016, the City Manager administratively approved a contract with People Ready, Inc. (formerly known as Labor Ready Central, Inc.) for non-clerical temporary employment services in the amount of \$25,000;

Whereas, at that time, it was not anticipated that the expenditures under the People Ready contract would exceed the approved contract amount of \$25,000; however, based on the use of the People Ready contract thus far into fiscal year 2017, it is anticipated that the amount spent under the People Ready contract will exceed \$25,000 for fiscal year 2017;

Whereas, on December 2, 2014, the City received one competitively sealed bid from People Ready, Inc. of Killeen, Texas for non-clerical temporary employment services;

Whereas, Staff has been satisfied with the services provided by People Ready and believes that People Ready provides a good value for the City with the current contracted prices;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council ratify a services agreement with People Ready, Inc. of Killeen, Texas for non-clerical temporary employment services during fiscal year 2017, in the estimated amount of \$30,000;

Whereas, temporary employment services are used on an 'as needed' basis and departments have budgeted for these services in their departmental accounts; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>**Part 1**</u>: **Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> The City Council ratifies a services agreement with People Ready, Inc. of Killeen, Texas for non-clerical temporary employment services during fiscal year 2017, in the estimated amount of \$30,000.

<u>**Part 3:**</u> The City Council authorizes the Acting City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this agreement.

<u>Part 4:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 18th day of May, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/18/17 Item #5(J) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 3

DEPARTMENT / DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Dessie Redmond, Planner

ITEM DESCRIPTION: SECOND READING – Z-FY-17-23: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning from the General Retail zoning district to the Multi-Family Two zoning district on 12.33 +/- acres, situated in the C.S. Masters Survey, Abstract 550, Bell County, which is part of a 49.13 acre tract, located at 3000 West Adams Avenue, Temple, Texas.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: At their April 3, 2017 meeting, the Planning & Zoning Commission voted seven to zero to recommend approval of the proposed rezoning as presented by staff.

<u>STAFF RECOMMENDATION</u>: Based on the following compliance factors, staff recommends approval for a rezoning from the GR zoning district to the MF-2 zoning district:

- 1. Existing multi-family use on the property;
- 2. Surrounding zoning;
- 3. Future Land Use Auto-Urban Multi-Family character district designation;
- 4. The Thoroughfare Plan; and
- 5. Availability of public facilities to serve the subject property.

ITEM SUMMARY: The subject property contains 12.332 +/- acres (attachment: Surveyor's Sketch) and is a portion of a 49.13 acre parcel. The 12.332 acre portion of the property is developed with an existing multi-family use (16 two-story apartment buildings with a total of 128 units). Currently, the property is in the GR zoning district. The applicant requests to change this portion of the property to the MF-2 zoning district. If approved, this request would bring the property in to compliance with the Unified Development Code (UDC) as two-story apartment buildings are permitted in the MF-2 zoning district.

The subject property, including the adjacent areas, have never been platted and are within city limits. In February 2017, a companion plat to this rezoning request was submitted to Staff for the subject property and adjacent areas. The plat has been reviewed by the Development Review Committee (DRC). Once the applicant has completed the revisions requested by the DRC the plat will move forward to the Planning and Zoning Commission for review.

05/18/17 Item #5(J) Consent Agenda Page 2 of 3

The property abuts West Adams Avenue to the south which is designated as a major aerial, but currently has no sidewalk. Permit records show repairs to the apartment buildings back in 1984, but the records do not indicate which year they were initially constructed. Staff believes they were built around 1971. Currently, the interiors of all 128 units are being renovated. Recently, a permit was issued for the renovations, which specified the cost to remodel the interiors was \$46,500. UDC, Section 7.3.1 states, "Sidewalks built in accordance with the standards in Section 8.2.3 are required adjacent to a collector street, minor arterial or major arterial if the cost to remodel an existing structure is by 50 percent or more of the assessed value of the property per the current tax rolls." Bell County shows the assessed value of the property to be \$3,171,965. Due to the cost of the interior remodel being less than 50 percent of the assessed value the sidewalk requirement is not triggered.

Adjacent to the west, north and east is vacant land, which is the remaining portion of the 49.13 acre parcel. West Adams Avenue abuts the property to the south. Regency Manor Healthcare Center is to the south of West Adams Avenue (attachment: Surrounding Properties & Uses Table).

There is an existing 15 foot wide Utility Easement that runs along the south property line and two more abutting Utility Easements along the east property line; one 15 feet wide and the other seven feet wide (attachment: Existing Easements).

There are other residential and some non-residential uses permitted in the MF-2 zoning district. UDC, Section 4.3.12 states, "The MF-2 zoning district provides for more modest sized dwelling units and an increased number of units within the multiple family complexes, allowing approximately 20 units per acre in buildings three to four stories." A Use Comparison Summary Table is located in the attachments.

<u>COMPREHENSIVE PLAN (CP) COMPLIANCE</u>: The proposed rezoning relates to the following goals, objectives and maps of the Comprehensive Plan and Trails Master Plan. A table summarizing the following discussion is attached: Comprehensive Plan Compliance Summary Table.

Future Land Use Map (CP Map 3.1)

The subject property is within the Auto-Urban Multi-Family character district. According to the Future Land Use Map (FLUM), this character district is intend to accommodate multi-family development. Therefore, this request is in compliance with the FLUM.

Thoroughfare Plan (CP Map 5.2)

The subject property is accessed off of West Adams Avenue to the south or off Airport Road (currently this is blocked) to the north and then off of Village Way, which is designated as a local street in our Thoroughfare Plan. A local street requires 50 feet of right-of-way and 31 feet of pavement. If additional right-of-way is needed, it would be addressed during the platting process. Currently, approximate measures show that there is about 34 feet of pavement. There are no sidewalk requirements for local street designations.

The subject property also abuts West Adams Avenue to the south. This street is designated as a major aerial and has existing sufficient right-of-way. Arterial street designations require a six foot wide sidewalk. Currently, there is no sidewalk and the sidewalk installation requirement is not triggered as explained in the above Item Summary paragraphs. Therefore, this request is in compliance with our Thoroughfare Plan.

Temple Trails Master Plan Map

The Trails Master Plan shows there is a proposed City wide spine trail (six feet wide) along West Adams Avenue. A rezoning does not trigger the requirement for a sidewalk to be installed.

Availability of Public Facilities (CP Goal 4.1)

Sewer and water infrastructure are available to the site. There is a 12 inch water pipe that runs along West Adams Avenue and an 8 inch sewer line that runs along Village Way. Therefore, public facilities are available to the site and the request complies with the City's public service capacities.

DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS: A comparison summary table for multi-family dwelling, 1-2 stories dimensional standards in the GR & MF-2 zoning districts is located in the attachments (Residential Dimensional Standards for Multi-Family, 1-2 Stories Comparison Table). Multi-family dwelling is not permitted in the GR zoning district, which is depicted in the table.

<u>PUBLIC NOTICE</u>: Six property owners within 200 feet of the subject property were sent notice of the public hearing as required by state law and city ordinance. As of Tuesday, April 25, 2017, one notice for disagreement and one undeliverable letter was returned to staff.

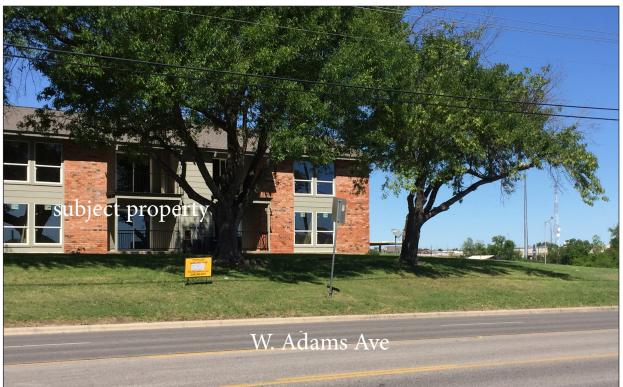
The newspaper printed notice of the public hearing on March 23, 2017, in accordance with state law and local ordinance.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Site and Surrounding Property Photos Surveyor's Sketch Location Map / Aerial Zoning Map / Future Land Use Map Thoroughfare & Trails Map / Utility Map Notification Map / Existing Easements Use Comparison Summary Table Surrounding Properties & Uses Table / Comprehensive Plan Compliance Summary Table / Residential Dimensional Standards for Multi-Family, 1-2 Stories Comparison Table Returned Property Owner Notices April 3, 2017 Planning & Zoning Commission Excerpts Ordinance

Site Photos



On W. Adams Avenue looking north into site at existing apartment buildings.



Interior site photos looking at existing apartment buildings and covered parking structures.

Site Photos



North of the subject property: vacant land.



South of the subject property: W. Adams Ave and Regency Manor Healthcare & Rehab Center.

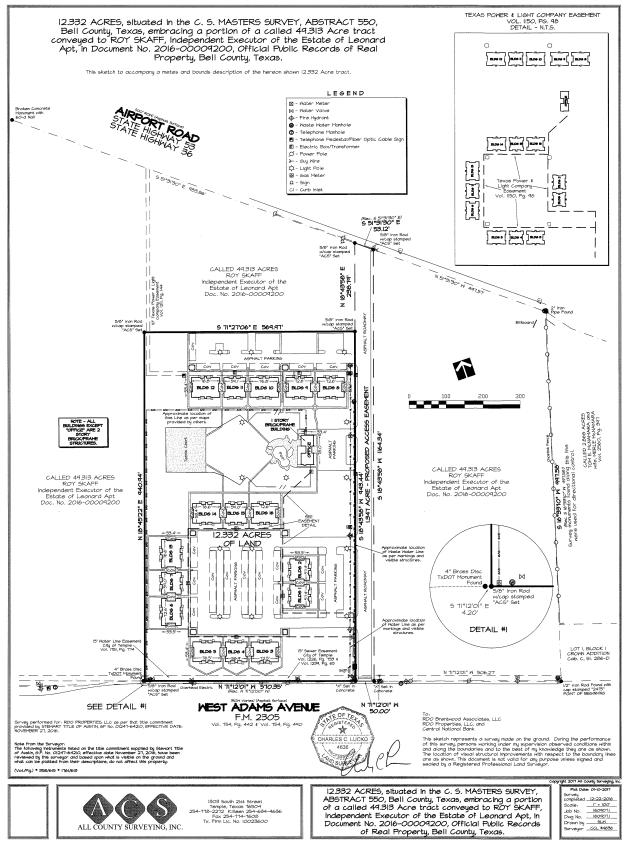
Site Photos



Looking south down Village way and to the east of the subject property: vacant land.



West of the subject property: vacant land.



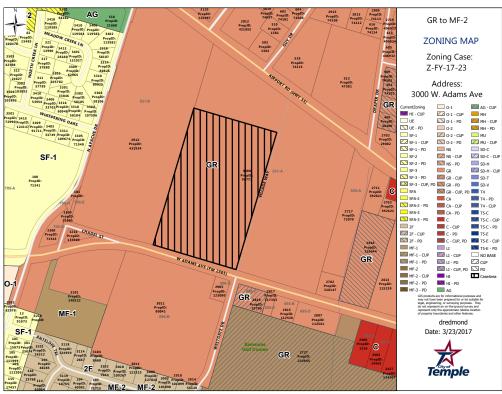
Surveyor's Sketch



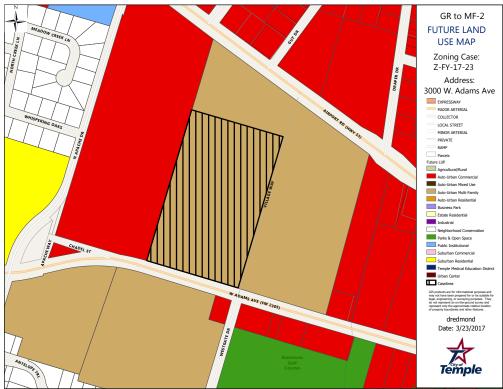
Location Map



Aerial



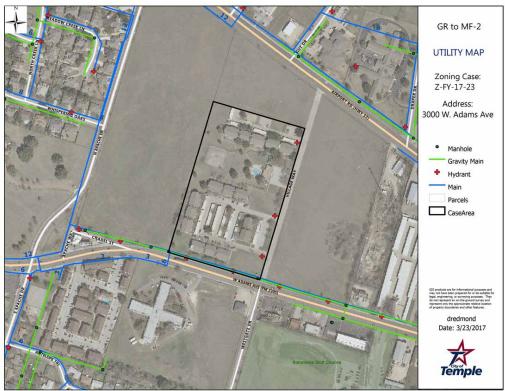
Zoning Map



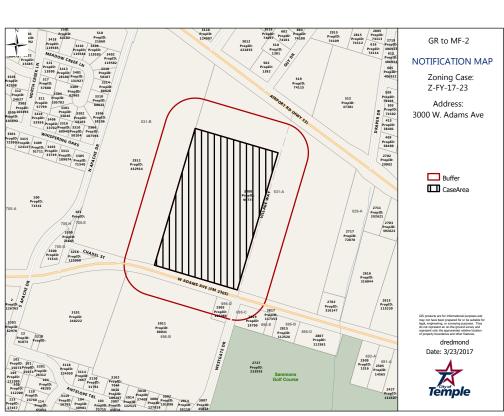
Future Land Use Map



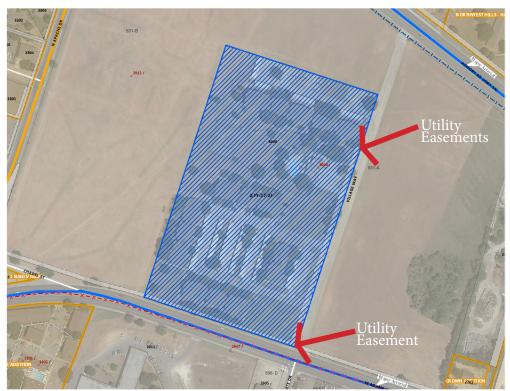
Thoroughfare & Trails Master Plans



Utility Map



Notification Map



Existing Easements

Use Comparison Summary Table		
	Existing General Retail	Proposed Multi-Family 2
Residential Uses	Single-family dwelling Convent or monastery *Recreational Vehicle Park Townhouse	Single-family dwelling Multi-Family dwelling (apartment) (L) Townhouse Two-family dwelling (duplex) Zero lot line dwelling
Agricultural Uses	Farm, Ranch or Orchard Kennel without veterinary hospital	Farm, Ranch or Orchard
Commercial Uses	Plumbing shop Upholstery show	None
Education & Institutional	Art Gallery Child care: daycare center (L) *Emergency Center School, business	Place of Worship
Industrial Uses	Laboratory medical, dental, scientific or research Recycling collection location (L)	None
Office Uses	Office *Warehouse office	None
Overnight Accommodations	Hotel or motel *Recreational vehicle park	Hotel or motel
Recreational Uses	Alcholoic beverage sales for on-premise consumption (beer and wine only less than 75% revenue from alcohol) Amusement, commercial (indoor) County club Theater or playhouse (indoor)	None
Restaurant Uses	Restaurant (not drive-in) Restaurant (drive-in)	None
Retail & Service Uses	Exercise gym Antique shop Bakery Bank Furniture and appliance sales and services Tool rental (indoors)	*Exercise gym
Transportation Uses	Emergency vehicle services	None
Utility Service Uses	Radio or tv tower or transmitting station Shop yard of local, state or federal government	*Shop yard of local, state or federal government
Vehicle Service Uses	Auto leasing, rental Car wash	None

Use Comparison Summary Table

*Conditional Use Permit required

(L) Permitted by Right Subject to Limitations

Surrounding Properties & Uses Table

Direction	FLUM	Zoning	Current Land Use
Site	Auto-Urban Multi-Family	GR	Multi-Family
North	Auto-Urban Multi-Family	GR	vacant
South	Auto-Urban Multi-Family	GR	W. Adams Ave
West	Auto-Urban Commercial	GR	vacant
East	Auto-Urban Multi-Family	GR	vacant

Comprehensive Plan Compliance Summary Table

Policy, Goal, Objective or Map	Compliance?
Map 3.1 - Future Land Use Map	Yes
Map 5.2 - Thoroughfare Plan	Yes
CP Goal 4.1 - Growth and development patterns should be consistent with the City's infrastructure and public service capacities	
Temple Trails Master Plan	Yes
	Map 3.1 - Future Land Use MapMap 5.2 - Thoroughfare PlanGoal 4.1 - Growth and development patterns should be consistentwith the City's infrastructure and public service capacities

CP = Comprehensive Plan STP = Sidewalk and Trails Plan

	Existing General Retail	Proposed MF-2
Minimum Lot Size		2,800 sq ft
Minimum Lot Width		60 ft
Minimum Lot Depth		120
Front Setback		25 ft
Side Setback		See 5.3.3
Side Setback (corner)		15 ft
Rear Setback		10 ft
Max Building Height		2

Residential Dimensional Standards for Multie Family, 1-2 Stories Comparison

-- = Use not permitted See 5.3.3 Specific Use Standards

RESPONSE TO PROPOSED REZONING REQUEST CITY OF TEMPLE
APT, LEONARD TRUST & KENNETH M RAPPAPORT PO BOX 22584 SAN DIEGO, CA 92192
Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-23 Case Manager: Dessie Redmond
Location: 3000 West Adams Avenue, Temple, TX
The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.
APR 17 2007
Comments:
Planning & Development
K.M. RIPPAPORT Signature K.M. RIPPAPORT If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to
the Case Manager referenced above, <u>dredmond@templetx.gov</u> , or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than April 3 , 2017 .
City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501
Number of Notices Mailed: 6 Date Mailed: March 23, 2017
<u>OPTIONAL</u> : Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

EXCERPTS FROM THE

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION MEETING

MONDAY, APRIL 3, 2017

ACTION ITEMS

Item 2: <u>Z-FY-17-23</u> – Hold a public hearing to consider and recommend action on a rezoning from the General Retail (GR) zoning district to the Multi-Family Two (MF-2) zoning district on 12.33 +/- acres, situated in the C.S. Masters Survey, Abstract 550, Bell County, Texas, which is part of a 49.13 acre tract, located at 3000 West Adams Avenue, Temple, Texas.

Ms. Dessie Redmond, Planner, stated this item was scheduled to go to City Council for first reading on May 4, 2017 and second reading on May 18, 2017.

The applicants are Messrs. Connor O'Leary and David O'Leary and the subject property involves the Brentwood Apartments located off of West Adams Avenue. The request is for a 12.33 acre portion of an overall 49.13 acre parcel of land. The apartments were developed in the 1970s with 16 two-story apartment buildings with a total of 128 units. Currently, the existing zoning of General Retail (GR) is non-conforming so this request will bring the property into compliance with the City's Zoning Ordinance.

Site photos are shown.

Surrounding properties include vacant land to the north, east and west, which makes up the remainder of the 49.13 acres of the entire parcel. West Adams Avenue and Regency Manor Healthcare and Rehab Center are to the south.

The subject property has never been platted and lies with the city limits. A companion plat has been submitted for the entire 49.13 +/- acres site and is currently in the Development Review Committee (DRC) reviewing process.

Staff believes the apartments were built around 1971. The Permits records show repairs to apartments beginning in 1984. Currently, the interior of all the units are being renovated.

There is an existing 15-foot wide utility easement on the south property line. There are two abutting utility easements, 15-foot and seven-foot wide, located along the east side of the subject area.

Zoning map shown.

The Future Land Use and Character Map designates the property within Auto-Urban Multi-Family character district, which is intended to accommodate multi-family development.

Access for the apartments is off of West Adams Avenue and then off of Village Way. Village Way is designated as a local street and does not require sidewalks. Village Way is currently a private street.

The Thoroughfare Plan designates West Adams Avenue as a major arterial with a proposed city wide spine trail.

A rezoning does not trigger sidewalk requirements. However, new structures or major remodels would trigger the required sidewalk to be built.

Public facilities are available to serve the property.

This rezoning request is in compliance with the Future Land Use and Character Map, the Thoroughfare Plan, and is consistent with the City's infrastructure and public service capacities.

The Temple Trails Master Plan is not triggered by the request.

Six notices were mailed in accordance with all state and local regulations with zero notices returned in agreement or disagreement.

Based on the compliance factors, Staff recommends approval for a rezoning from the GR zoning district to the MF-2 zoning district.

Chair Rhoads opened the public hearing.

There being no speakers, the public hearing was closed.

Commissioner Crisp made a motion to approve Item 2, **Z-FY-17-23**, as presented, and Commissioner Jones made a second.

Motion passed: (7:0) Commissioners Ward and Commissioner Marshall absent

ORDINANCE NO. <u>2017-4841</u> (Z-FY-17-23)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A REZONING FROM GENERAL RETAIL ZONING DISTRICT TO MULTI-FAMILY TWO ZONING DISTRICT ON APPROXIMATELY 12.33 ACRES SITUATED IN THE C.S. MASTERS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 550, BELL COUNTY, WHICH IS PART OF AN APPROXIMATELY 49.13 ACRE TRACT LOCATED AT 3000 WEST ADAMS AVENUE, TEMPLE, TEXAS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council approves a rezoning from General Retail zoning district to Multi-Family Two zoning district on approximately 12.33 acres, situated in the C.S. Masters Survey, Abstract 550, Bell County, which is part of an approximately 49.13 acre tract, located at 3000 West Adams Avenue, Temple, Texas, as outlined in the map attached hereto as Exhibit 'A,' and made a part hereof for all purposes.

<u>Part 2</u>: Staff recommends approval of a rezoning from General Retail zoning district to Multi-Family Two zoning district.

<u>Part 3</u>: The City Council directs the Director of Planning to make the necessary changes to the City Zoning Map.

Part 4: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

<u>**Part 5**</u>: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

<u>**Part 6**</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the 4th day of May, 2017.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the 18th day of May, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/18/17 Item #5(K) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 3

DEPT. /DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Brynn Myers, Acting City Manager

ITEM DESCRIPTION:

- (1) SECONG READING Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a number of economic development incentives for neighborhood revitalization in the East Temple area and repealing Ordinance No. 2015-4716; and
- (2) Consider adopting a resolution repealing Resolution No. 2001-3106-R and Resolution No. 2015-7994-R.

<u>STAFF RECOMMENDATION</u>: Adopt ordinance as presented in item description on second and final reading; and adopt resolution on second and final reading.

ITEM SUMMARY: The purpose of this ordinance is to promote neighborhood revitalization in East Temple through infill redevelopment. This program includes incentives for residential and commercial structures' rehabilitation, expansion, and/or new construction. This ordinance, if adopted, will create an infill redevelopment incentive zone in the East Temple infill redevelopment target area, as defined in Exhibit A, designed to encourage infill redevelopment that might otherwise not occur in the absence of incentives.

Limited new development has occurred within the East Temple infill redevelopment incentive zone in the past twenty years. The condition of property in the East Temple infill redevelopment incentive zone is likely to substantially arrest or impair sound growth because of the number of deteriorating structures, inadequate streets and sidewalks, lack of accessibility or usefulness of lots, unsanitary and unsafe conditions, the deterioration of site or other improvements, or conditions that endanger life or property by fire or other cause. These conditions justify the use of redevelopment incentives.

The proposed ordinance encourages redevelopment in the proposed East Temple infill redevelopment incentive zone primarily through the availability of incentives (Chapter 380) where the City participates with dollars or in-kind services to encourage redevelopment. The proposed ordinance creates enabling authority, but is subject to the availability of funds that may be appropriated from year to year by the City Council as part of the annual budget process.

A property owner/developer may be eligible for assistance under this program if they meet all of the following criteria:

- The property is located within the properties of the delineated infill redevelopment incentive zone (see Exhibit A);
- The structure is located on a legally platted lot of record that is zoned to allow the proposed construction;
- All payments for City-provided utilities and all property taxes are current for the property;
- The proposed investment for rehabilitation must total a minimum of \$10,000 or the proposed investment for new construction must total a minimum of \$60,000;
- The applicant must complete an application and follow the application process.

All projects are subject to and must comply with all applicable local, State, and Federal laws and building codes.

Applications must be submitted and approved prior to commencement of work. Fee reductions will not be offered on activities commenced prior to contract execution.

The City may consider offering similar economic incentives for development within other areas of the City, when deemed appropriate.

Eligible rehabilitation includes physical improvements to real property to include structural, roof, foundation rehabilitation, exterior and interior improvements to bring up to code or exceed minimum requirements such as electrical, plumbing and HVAC improvements. Eligible rehabilitation does NOT include personal property (such as furniture, appliances, equipment, and/or supplies).

New construction is a newly constructed structure for residence or conduct of business requiring a permanent foundation. This excludes accessory structures such as sheds and incidental out buildings.

Proposed incentives include:

Waiver of Fees

The following fees for services performed by the City of Temple may be waived:

- All building permit related fees (up to \$2,000);
- Water and wastewater tap fees;
- Roll-off container rental and service fees.

If a permit is expired, the fee to reactivate, renew, or reapply shall not be waived. In addition, penalties and extension fees or re-permitting fees will not be waived.

Hazardous materials will not be collected.

Release of Liens

The following liens shall be released in conjunction with an eligible new construction or rehabilitation project:

- 100% of mowing liens;
- 50% of demolition liens.

All fees must be paid up front, and one-half of the demolition liens and all the mowing liens will be refunded at the time the Certificate of Occupancy is issued.

The City shall not release or satisfy any lien on a property owned by the person whose actions resulted in the lien being placed on the property. The City shall not release or forgive any lien on a property owned by an immediate family member or a firm, corporation, partnership, or business entity of a person whose actions resulted in the lien being placed on the property. For purposes of this section, the term "immediate family member" shall mean spouse, child, parent, niece, nephew, aunt, uncle, grandparent, grandchild or anyone having one of these relationships by law.

On a case-by-case basis, the City will consider release of liens on property when not in conjunction with an eligible new construction or rehabilitation project if the City Manager deems the release of liens will advance the City's revitalization efforts.

Demolition and Lot Clearing by City Crews

On a case-by-case basis, the City will perform demolition and/or lot clearing on lots proposed for new construction when the City has the capacity and equipment to do so.

The City will not demolish buildings where the City determined that there is a reasonable probability that the building contains asbestos, unless the applicant agrees to obtain an asbestos survey and abated asbestos, where necessary, prior to demolition of the structure.

FISCAL IMPACT: Incentives proposed under this program would be in the form of in-kind services or through forgoing potential revenue. Individual incentive agreements will be presented to the City Council for approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

Map Ordinance Resolution



ORDINANCE NO. 2017-4842

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A NUMBER OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES FOR NEIGHBORHOOD REVITALIZATION IN THE EAST TEMPLE AREA AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 2015-4716; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the promotion of neighborhood revitalization in East Temple through infill redevelopment is a priority for the City – the neighborhood revitalization program includes incentives for residential and commercial structures' rehabilitation, expansion, and/or new construction;

Whereas, this Ordinance creates an infill redevelopment incentive zone in the East Temple infill redevelopment target area, as defined in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and is designed to encourage infill redevelopment that might otherwise not occur in the absence of incentives;

Whereas, limited new development has occurred within the East Temple infill redevelopment incentive zone in the past twenty years and the condition of property in the infill redevelopment incentive zone is likely to substantially arrest or impair sound growth because of the number of deteriorating structures, inadequate streets and sidewalks, lack of accessibility or usefulness of lots, unsanitary and unsafe conditions, the deterioration of site or other improvements, or conditions that endanger life or property by fire or other cause - these conditions justify the use of redevelopment incentives;

Whereas, this Ordinance encourages redevelopment in the proposed East Temple infill redevelopment incentive zone primarily through the availability of incentives (Chapter 380) where the City participates with dollars or in-kind services to encourage redevelopment;

Whereas, this Ordinance creates enabling authority, but is subject to the availability of funds that may be appropriated from year to year by the City Council as part of the annual budget process;

Whereas, a property owner/developer may be eligible for assistance under this program if they meet all of the following criteria:

• The property is located within the properties of the delineated infill redevelopment incentive zone (see Exhibit A);

• The structure is located on a legally platted lot of record that is zoned to allow the proposed construction;

• All payments for City-provided utilities and all property taxes are current for the property;

• The proposed investment for rehabilitation must total a minimum of \$10,000 or the proposed investment for new construction must total a minimum of \$60,000; and

• The applicant must complete an application and follow the application process;

Whereas, all projects are subject to and must comply with all applicable local, State, and Federal laws and building codes;

Whereas, applications must be submitted and approved prior to commencement of work and fee reductions will not be offered on activities commenced prior to contract execution;

Whereas, the City may consider offering similar economic incentives for development within other areas of the City, when deemed appropriate;

Whereas, incentives proposed under this program will be in the form of in-kind services or through forgoing potential revenue and individual incentive agreements will be presented to Council for approval; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS:

<u>**Part 1**</u>: **Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> That the following economic development incentives for neighborhood revitalization in the East Temple area are hereby adopted by the City of Temple, Texas, as follows:

Eligible Rehabilitation:

Eligible rehabilitation includes physical improvements to real property to include structural, roof, foundation rehabilitation, exterior and interior improvements to bring up to code or exceed minimum requirements such as electrical, plumbing and HVAC improvements. Eligible rehabilitation does NOT include personal property (such as furniture, appliances, equipment, and/or supplies).

New Construction:

New construction is a newly constructed structure for residence or conduct of business requiring a permanent foundation - this excludes accessory structures such as sheds and incidental out buildings.

Eligible Incentives:

A. Waiver of Fees:

The following fees for services performed by the City of Temple may be waived:

- All building permit related fees (up to \$2,000);
- Water and wastewater tap fees;
- Roll-off container rental and service fees.

If a permit is expired, the fee to reactivate, renew, or reapply will not be waived. In addition, penalties and extension fees or re-permitting fees will not be waived.

Hazardous materials will not be collected.

B. Release of Liens:

The following liens will be released in conjunction with an eligible new construction or rehabilitation project:

- 100% of mowing liens;
- 50% of demolition liens.

All fees must be paid up front, and one-half of the demolition liens and all the mowing liens will be refunded at the time the Certificate of Occupancy is issued.

The City will not release or satisfy any lien on a property owned by the person whose actions resulted in the lien being placed on the property and the City will not release or forgive any lien on a property owned by an immediate family member or a firm, corporation, partnership, or business entity of a person whose actions resulted in the lien being placed on the property; for purposes of this section, the term "immediate family member" shall mean spouse, child, parent, niece, nephew, aunt, uncle, grandparent, grandchild or anyone having one of these relationships by law.

On a case-by-case basis, the City will consider release of liens on property when not in conjunction with an eligible new construction or rehabilitation project if the City Manager deems the release of liens will advance the City's revitalization efforts.

C. Demolition and Lot Clearing by City Crews

On a case-by-case basis, the City will perform demolition and/or lot clearing on lots proposed for new construction when the City has the capacity and equipment to do so.

The City will not demolish buildings where the City determined that there is a reasonable probability that the building contains asbestos, unless the applicant agrees to obtain an asbestos survey and abate the asbestos, where necessary, prior to demolition of the structure.

<u>**Part 3:**</u> If any provision of this Ordinance or the application of any provision to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared to be severable.

<u>**Part 4:**</u> This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

<u>**Part 5:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the 4th day of May, 2017.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second and Final Reading on the 18th day of May, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-8643-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, REPEALING RESOLUTION NO. 2001-3106-R AND RESOLUTION 2015-7994-R; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on October 4, 2001, Council supported a policy of forgiving delinquent mowing liens and one-half of the demolition liens on vacant lots when lot development advanced City revitalization efforts;

Whereas, on December 17, 2015, Council established a policy for award of Economic Development Incentives for property redevelopment in the Jeff Hamilton Park area which encouraged redevelopment that might otherwise not occur in the absence of incentives;

Whereas, on May 4, 2017, Staff brought forth Ordinance No. 2017-4842 which authorizes a number of economic development incentives for neighborhood revitalization in the East Temple area which will absorb the Resolutions listed above;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council repeal Resolution No. 2001-3106-R and Resolution No. 2015-7994-R; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: The City Council repeals Resolution No. 2001-3106-R and Resolution No. 2015-7994-R.

Part 3: The City Council authorizes the Acting City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary to repeal these Resolutions.

<u>**Part 4:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **18th** day of **May**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/18/17 Item #5(L) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution approving second quarter financial results for Fiscal Year 2017.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>BACKGROUND</u>: This item will present in detail the second quarter ending March 31, 2017, for the General, Water & Sewer, Hotel/Motel Tax, and Drainage Funds.

Included with these second quarter results will be various schedules detailing grants, sales tax, capital projects, investments and an update on redevelopment grants and incentive programs within the Strategic Investment Zones.

The second quarter financial statements also include a forecast of year-end financial results for the General Fund as of September 30, 2017.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Quarterly Financial Statements Resolution



IN ARA







Second Quarter Financial Statements

For the six months ended 03-31-2017

Prepared by the Finance Department



ole











For the six months ended

March 31, 2017

City of Temple Finance Department

Traci L. Barnard, CPA Director of Finance *Melissa A. Przybylski, CPA* Assistant Director of Finance

Stacey Reisner, CPA Treasury/Grants Manager Jennifer Emerson Budget Coordinator

Sherry M. Pogor Financial Analyst *Erica Glover* Senior Accountant





Exhibit/ Page <u>Table</u>

Introductory Section -

Letter of Transmittal	9
	č

Financial Section –

General Fund

Comparative Balance Sheets	A-1
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget18	A-2
Schedule of Revenues – Actual and Budget 19	A-3
Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget 21	A-4
Detail Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget 23	A-5
Financial Forecast {General Fund} –	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget 28	A-6
Schedule of Revenues – Actual and Budget 29	A-7
Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget 31	A-8

Water and Sewer Fund

Statement of Net Position	34	B-1
Statements of Revenues, Expenses,		
and Changes in Fund Net Position	36	B-2
Comparative Schedule of Operating Revenues	37	B-3



ents	Page	Exhibit/ <u>Table</u>
Comparative Schedule of Operating Expenses		
by Department	38	B-4
Comparative Statement of Revenues and Expenses –		
Actual and Budget	40	B-5

Special Revenue Funds

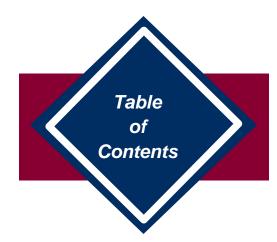
Hotel-Motel Tax Fund –	
Comparative Balance Sheets 42	C-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget 43	C-2
Detail Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget 44	C-3

Drainage Fund –

Comparative Balance Sheets	. 45	D-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	. 46	D-2

Capital Projects

Schedule of Capital Projects Bond Proceeds & Related Expenditures -		
Summary of all Bond Issues	48 E	-1
Utility System Revenue Bonds 2006, 2008, 2010 & 2015	49 E	-2
Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2006 & 2008	51 E	-3



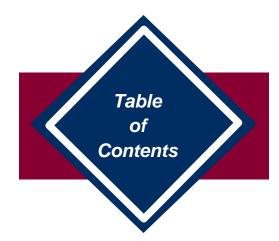
Exhibit/ Page <u>Table</u>

Capital Projects (Continued)

Schedule of Capital Projects Bond Proceeds & Related Expenditures (Continued) –			
Pass-Through Agreement Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds 2012 52	E-4		
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2012 53	E-5		
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Combination Tax & Revenue			
Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2013 54	E-6		
Parks General Obligation Bonds 2015 55	E-7		
Limited Tax Notes 201656	E-8		
<u>Capital Improvement Program –</u>			
Projects Underway/Scheduled 57	E-9		
Projects Underway/Scheduled – Detail 58	E-10		
Project Status {Based on \$'s}66	E-11		
Project Status {Based on # of Projects}67	E-12		
Project Status {Based on Funding Source}	E-13		
Project Status {Based on Completion Date}	E-14		

Investments

Schedule of Investment Allocations	73	F-1
Investment Portfolio – Marked to Market	74	F-2
Carrying Value and Fair Value Comparison	75	F-3



Exhibit/ Page <u>Table</u>

Supplemental Financial Information –

<u>Tables</u>

Fund Balance – General Fund	.78	I
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	80	II
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards –		
By Project Type	. 82	III
Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts – By Reporting Entity	. 83	IV
Historical Sales Tax Revenue – By Month	. 84	V
Parks Escrow Funds – By Addition Name	85	VI

Strategic Investment Zones

Redevelopment Grants and Incentive Programs within		
Strategic Investment Zones (SIZ)	. 88	VII
Strategic Investment Zone Map (SIZ)	. 90	



May 18, 2017

Honorable Mayor and Council Members

City of Temple, Texas

We are pleased to submit the Quarterly Financial Statements for the General Fund, Water and Sewer Fund, and Special Revenue Funds of the City of Temple, Texas for the six months ended March 31, 2017. These financial statements were prepared by the Finance Department of the City of Temple.

The key criteria by which internal interim reports are evaluated are their relevance and usefulness for purposes of management control, which include planning future operations as well as evaluating current financial status and results to date. Continual efforts are made to assure that accounting and related interim information properly serves management needs. Because managerial styles and perceived information needs vary widely, appropriate internal interim reporting is largely a matter of professional judgment rather than one set forth in *Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards*. Currently, there is no Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) for government interim financial statements. These financial statements have been compiled in accordance with standards the Finance Department considered to be applicable and relevant for the City of Temple's interim financial reports. The Finance Department has also followed standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants in compiling these financial statements.

SIX-MONTH REVIEW

GENERAL FUND -

The amount of revenues from various sources for the six months ended March 31, 2017, as compared to the FY 2017 amended budget, is shown in the following table (presented in thousands):

Revenues:	Actual		Amended Budget		Percent of Budget
_					
Taxes	\$	23,150	\$	34,106	68%
Franchise fees		5,216		6,505	80%
Licenses and permits		370		708	52%
Intergovernmental		37		59	63%
Charges for services		11,448		24,324	47%
Fines		1,121		2,018	56%
Interest and other		727		917	79%
Total revenues	\$	42,069	\$	68,637	61%



Revenues compared to the amended budget for FY 2017 are at 61% with 50% of the year completed. A detail of the revenues as compared to budget is shown below:

Revenues	% of Budget
Ad valorem taxes	96.91%
Sales tax receipts	49.94%
Other taxes	49.83%
Franchise fees	80.18%
Licenses and permits	52.27%
Intergovernmental revenues	62.56%
Charges for services	47.07%
Fines	55.54%
Interest and other	79.26%

Expenditures by major function for the six months ended March 31, 2017, as compared to the FY 2017 amended budget are shown in the following table (presented in thousands):

			Ar	nended	Percent
		Actual	B	udget	of Budget
Expenditures:					
General government	\$	7,675	\$	16,922	45%
Public safety		15,834		31,271	51%
Highways and streets		1,480		3,351	44%
Sanitation		3,465		6,490	53%
Parks and recreation		3,924		9,732	40%
Education		824		1,756	47%
Airport		1,128		2,354	48%
Debt Service:					
Principal		25		50	49%
Interest		3		5	55%
Total expenditures	\$	34,357	\$	71,931	48%



Expenditures compared to the amended budget are at 48% with 50% of the year complete. Detail is provided below:

Expenditures	% of Budget
Personnel	48.63%
Operations	45.79%
Capital	48.59%
Debt service	50.00%

Detail of expenditures begins on page 21, Exhibit A-4 and A-5.

WATER/SEWER FUND -

Operating revenue has increased by \$636,625 over the same time period as last fiscal year. Operating expenses increased by \$156,742 compared to the same period of last fiscal year. Second quarter financials for this fund begin on page 33.

HOTEL-MOTEL FUND -

The Hotel-Motel Fund is reported beginning on page 42. This special revenue fund is used to account for the levy and utilization of the hotel-motel room tax.

DRAINAGE FUND -

Drainage Fund is reported beginning on page 45. This special revenue fund was created in fiscal year 1999 to account for recording revenues and expenditures addressing the storm water drainage needs of our community. The City Council extended the ordinance on September 18, 2003, establishing the drainage fund for an additional five years. On September 4, 2008, Council amended the ordinance removing the 5-year sunset provision from the ordinance. The ordinance was also amended to remove the calculation of the fees from the ordinance and set the fees by resolution.



CAPITAL PROJECTS -

The City of Temple has in the past and is currently investing heavily in improving infrastructure. This section contains detailed schedules that review current capital projects funded by bond proceeds and begins on page 48. Also included in this section, is a detailed listing of current projects in the City's capital improvement program.

INVESTMENTS/CASH MANAGEMENT -

All of the City's cash and investments are maintained in a pool that is available for use by all funds. Interest earnings are allocated based on cash amounts in individual funds in a manner consistent with legal requirements. Investments are made in accordance with the Comprehensive Policy adopted by the City on August 26, 2016. The City's primary investment objectives, in order of priority, are as follows:

Safety

•Liquidity

Yield

As of March 31, 2017, the City had cash and investments with a carrying value of \$158,152,915 and a fair value of \$158,811,770. Total interest earnings for the six months ended are \$554,169. The investment schedules presented in Exhibit F-1 through F-3 are prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).

The investment portfolio complies with the City's Investment Policy and Strategy and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended.

We are investing municipal funds in accordance with our investment policy using basically four of our investment type options.

- Triple A rated (AAA) investment pools
- Money market sweep accounts
- Money market deposit accounts
- •Certificates of deposits

Details of our current investment portfolio begin on page 73, Exhibit F-1 through F-3.



SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION -

This section has details of General Fund balances and designations (page 78). Also in this section is a schedule of federal and state grants, a detailed schedule of historical sales tax revenue by month, a schedule of Hotel/Motel receipts by month, and a schedule of parks escrow funds.

CONCLUSION -

I want to take time to thank the Finance Department staff for their hard work in preparing these financial statements particularly Assistant Director of Finance, Melissa Przybylski, CPA; Treasury/Grants Manager, Stacey Reisner, CPA; Budget Coordinator, Jennifer Emerson; Financial Analyst, Sherry Pogor; and Senior Accountant, Erica Glover for their excellent work and efforts.

Respectively submitted,

Traci L Samara

Traci L. Barnard, CPA Director of Finance





The *General Fund* is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS GENERAL FUND COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS March 31, 2017 and 2016

ASSETS	2017	2016	Increase (Decrease)
	\$ 5,100	¢ 5,700	¢ (600)
Cash	. ,	\$ 5,700	\$ (600)
Investments	39,581,991	40,567,161	(985,170)
Receivables (net of allowance for estimated			
uncollectible):			
State sales tax	1,663,682	1,792,732	(129,050)
Accounts	1,278,535	1,166,173	112,362
Ad valorem taxes	452,971	507,738	(54,767)
Inventories	311,467	306,340	5,127
Prepaid items	416,172	469,199	(53,027)
Total current assets	43,709,918	44,815,043	(1,105,125)
Restricted cash and investments:			
Drug enforcement	177,382	337,578	(160,196)
Public safety	30,787	32,412	(1,625)
R.O.W. Escrow	191,160	269,603	(78,443)
Parks Escrow {Table VI, pg. 85}	302,629	340,793	(38,164)
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	9,881	12,804	(2,923)
Total restricted cash and investments	711,839	993,190	(281,351)
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 44,421,757	\$ 45,808,233	\$ (1,386,476)

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		2017		2016		Increase Decrease)
Liabilities:						
Vouchers payable	\$	6,870,975	\$	8,292,858	\$	(1,421,883)
Retainage payable	·	1,248	Ţ	5,349	Ţ	(4,101)
Accrued payroll		1,720,830		1,660,588		60,242
Deposits		47,986		64,226		(16,240)
Deferred revenues:						
Ad valorem taxes		425,386		480,153		(54,767)
R.O.W. Escrow		91,160		269,603		(178,443)
Parks Escrow		302,629		340,793		(38,164)
Other		218,388		197,466		20,922
Total liabilities		9,678,602		11,311,036		(1,632,434)
Fund Balance:						
Nonspendable:						
Inventories and prepaid items		441,741		375,039		66,702
Restricted for:						
Drug enforcement		186,245		158,653		27,592
Public safety		31,867		32,975		(1,108)
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library		11,327		11,290		37
Municipal court		617,266		617,769		(503)
Vital statistics preservation		12,746		48,504		(35,758)
Public education channel		125,197		110,932		14,265
Assigned to:						
Technology replacement		24,790		8,099		16,691
Capital projects {Table I, pg. 78}		1,954,079		1,958,688		(4,609)
Unassigned:		19,130,910		18,293,530		837,380
Budgeted decrease in fund balance		5,015,603		5,713,777		(698,174)
Total fund balance		27,551,771		27,329,256		222,515
Excess revenues over expenditures YTD		7,191,384		7,167,941		23,443
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$	44,421,757	\$	45,808,233	\$	(1,386,476)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET For the six months ended March 31, 2017 (With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2016)

		2017		2016	Analytical
	Actual	Pudgot	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Poupulas:	Actual	Budget	of Budget	Actual	
Revenues: Taxes	¢ 02.450.264	\$ 34,106,421	67 990/	¢ 00 101 105	¢ 40.126
Franchise fees	\$ 23,150,261 5,215,996	\$ 34,106,421 6,505,329	67.88% 80.18%	\$ 23,101,125 5,190,134	\$
Licenses and permits	369,830	707,500	52.27%	342,584	25,862
Intergovernmental	37,084	59,282	62.56%	34,431	2,653
Charges for services	11,448,145	24,323,860	47.07%	11,078,340	369,805
Fines	1,121,050	2,018,353	47.07 <i>%</i> 55.54%	1,078,340	33,122
Interest and other	726,580			605,755	
Total revenues	42,068,946	916,654 68,637,399	<u>79.26%</u> 61.29%	41,440,297	<u>120,825</u> 628,649
Expenditures:	42,000,940	00,037,399	01.2978	41,440,237	020,049
General government	7,675,474	16,921,815	45.36%	7,683,713	(8,239)
Public safety	15,833,856	31,270,901	50.63%	15,313,725	520,131
Highways and streets	1,479,661	3,350,793	44.16%	1,785,051	(305,390)
Sanitation	3,464,650	6,489,713	53.39%	3,101,184	363,466
Parks and recreation	3,924,042	9,732,472	40.32%	4,061,756	(137,714)
Education	823,828	1,755,675	46.92%	837,360	(13,532)
Airport	1,127,814	2,354,425	47.90%	1,126,481	1,333
Debt Service:	.,,	_,,		.,,	.,
Principal	24,794	50,097	49.49%	23,813	981
Interest	2,791	5,074	55.01%	3,772	(981)
Total expenditures	34,356,910	71,930,965	47.76%	33,936,855	420,055
Excess (deficiency) of revenues	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>		<u>.</u>	
over expenditures	7,712,036	(3,293,566)	-	7,503,442	208,594
Other financing sources (uses):	<u>.</u>				
Transfers out:					
Debt Service	(318,425)	(1,284,316)	24.79%	(113,135)	(205,290)
Capital Projects - Designated	(201,797)	(418,183)	48.26%	(191,249)	(10,548)
Grant Fund	(430)	(19,538)	2.20%	(31,117)	30,687
Total other financing sources (uses)	(520,652)	(1,722,037)	30.23%	(335,501)	(185,151)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other					
financing sources over expenditures					
and other financing uses	7,191,384	(5,015,603)	-	7,167,941	23,443
Fund balance, beginning of period	27,551,771	27,551,771		27,329,256	222,515
Fund balance, end of period	\$ 34,743,155	\$ 22,536,168	<u>\$</u> -	\$ 34,497,197	\$ 245,958

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET For the six months ended March 31, 2017 (With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2016)

		2017	2016	Analytical		
					\$	
					Increase	
			Percent		(Decrease)	
	Actual	Budget	of Budget	Actual	Prior yr.	
Taxes:						
Ad valorem:						
Property, current year	\$ 12,514,643	\$ 12,798,760	97.78%	\$ 12,501,019	\$ 13,624	
Property, prior year	52,259	133,661	39.10%	72,198	(19,939)	
Penalty and interest	53,228	90,000	59.14%	53,481	(253)	
Total ad valorem taxes	12,620,130	13,022,421	96.91%	12,626,698	(6,568)	
Non-property taxes:						
City sales {Table V, pg. 84}	10,423,486	20,870,000	49.94%	10,368,440	55,046	
Mixed beverage	75,096	150,000	50.06%	70,463	4,633	
Occupation	21,885	45,000	48.63%	24,890	(3,005)	
Bingo	9,664	19,000	50.86%	10,634	(970)	
Total non-property taxes	10,530,131	21,084,000	49.94%	10,474,427	55,704	
Total taxes	23,150,261	34,106,421	67.88%	23,101,125	49,136	
Franchise Fees:						
Electric franchise	3,242,094	3,120,636	103.89%	3,200,418	41,676	
Gas franchise	481,409	475,000	101.35%	521,147	(39,738)	
Telephone franchise	215,139	415,000	51.84%	215,818	(679)	
Cable franchise	395,283	696,202	56.78%	371,323	23,960	
Water/Sewer franchise	850,746	1,701,491	50.00%	836,660	14,086	
Other	31,325	97,000	32.29%	44,768	(13,443)	
Total franchise fees	5,215,996	6,505,329	80.18%	5,190,134	25,862	
Licenses and permits:						
Building permits	129,989	266,500	48.78%	128,263	1,726	
Electrical permits and licenses	47,805	81,500	58.66%	49,080	(1,275)	
Mechanical	43,956	72,000	61.05%	33,880	10,076	
Plumbing permit fees	73,313	115,000	63.75%	64,479	8,834	
Other	74,767	172,500	43.34%	66,882	7,885	
Total licenses and permits	369,830	707,500	52.27%	342,584	27,246	
Intergovernmental revenues:						
Federal grants	5,918	5,917	100.02%	10,687	(4,769)	
State grants	2,925	5,025	58.21%	3,750	(825)	
State reimbursements	8,352	8,352	100.00%	-	8,352	
Department of Civil	-,	-,	/0		-,	
Preparedness	19,889	39,988	49.74%	19,994	(105)	
Total intergovernmental revenues	\$ 37,084	\$ 59,282	62.56%	\$ 34,431	\$ 2,653	
					(Continued)	

(Continued)

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the six months ended March 31, 2017

(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2016)

		2017	2016	Analytical			
					\$		
					Increase		
			Percent		(Decrease)		
	Actual	Budget	of Budget	Actual	Prior yr.		
Library fees	\$ 14,712	\$ 26,000	56.58%	\$ 15,994	\$ (1,282)		
Recreational entry fees	51,620	117,000	44.12%	50,496	1,124		
Summit recreational fees	192,799	464,500	41.51%	223,653	(30,854)		
Golf course revenues	294,368	873,500	33.70%	286,546	7,822		
Swimming pool	620	43,000	1.44%	1,240	(620)		
Lions Junction water park	17,050	400,250	4.26%	17,340	(290)		
Sammons indoor pool	29,043	91,500	31.74%	38,339	(9,296)		
Vital statistics	58,396	115,000	50.78%	61,809	(3,413)		
Police revenue	855,000	1,437,777	59.47%	886,332	(31,332)		
Contractual services	000,000	.,,		000,002	(01,002)		
-proprietary fund	2,026,156	4,017,550	50.43%	1,889,183	136,973		
Curb and street cuts	31,188	50,000	62.38%	54,102	(22,914)		
Other	607	60,500	1.00%	745	(138)		
Solid waste collection - residential	2,362,162	4,645,620	50.85%	2,135,079	227,083		
Solid waste collection - commercial	1,587,399	3,129,719	50.72%	1,552,574	34,825		
Solid waste collection - roll-off	1,230,886	2,143,000	57.44%	1,086,074	144,812		
Landfill contract	905,078	2,085,000	43.41%	892,057	13,021		
Airport sales and rental	1,022,379	2,301,078	44.43%	1,172,723	(150,344)		
Subdivision fees	14,279	15,000	95.19%	11,254	3,025		
Recreational services							
	447,328	1,296,320	34.51%	507,007	(59,679)		
Fire department	23,297	65,877	35.36%	18,912	4,385		
Reinvestment Zone reimbursements	283,778	945,669	30.01%	176,881	106,897		
Total charges for services	11,448,145	24,323,860	47.07%	11,078,340	369,805		
Fines:							
Court	787,087	1,442,672	54.56%	767,974	19,113		
Animal pound	25,502	45,000	56.67%	25,800	(298)		
Overparking	185	3,000	6.17%	2,615	(2,430)		
Administrative fees	308,276	527,681	58.42%	291,539	16,737		
Total fines	1,121,050	2,018,353	55.54%	1,087,928	33,122		
Interest and other:							
Interest	131,409	128,000	102.66%	75,935	55,474		
Lease and rental	165,023	321,070	51.40%	181,536	(16,513)		
Sale of fixed assets	52,719	24,200	217.85%	111,520	(58,801)		
Insurance claims	110,918	220,747	50.25%	68,448	42,470		
Payment in lieu of taxes	17,230	15,195	113.39%	15,195	2,035		
Building rental -	17,200	10,100	110.0070	10,100	2,000		
BOA bldg.	50,202	91,742	54.72%	48,614	1,588		
Other	199,079	115,700	172.06%	104,507	94,572		
Total interest and other	726,580	916,654	79.26%	605,755	120,825		
Total merest and other Total revenues		\$ 68,637,399		\$ 41,440,297			
i otai revenues	φ 42,000,940	\$ 00,037,399	61.29%	φ 41,440,297	\$ 628,649		

2017

Analytical

2016

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES- ACTUAL AND BUDGET For the six months ended March 31, 2017 (With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2016)

		2017	2016	Analytical			
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.		
General government:							
City council	\$ 106,406	\$ 234,074	45.46%	\$ 86,199	\$ 20,207		
City manager	520,139	1,433,438	36.29%	384,100	136,039		
Assistant city manager	-	-	0.00%	118,776	(118,776)		
Administrative services	162,142	423,047	38.33%	129,744	32,398		
Finance	753,701	1,524,992	49.42%	712,276	41,425		
Purchasing	178,802	367,802	48.61%	184,109	(5,307)		
City secretary	219,969	469,991	46.80%	174,520	45,449		
Special services	616,348	1,731,950	35.59%	626,019	(9,671)		
Legal	404,240	847,551	47.70%	403,640	600		
City planning	312,099	633,737	49.25%	287,931	24,168		
Information technology services	1,497,567	2,840,946	52.71%	1,667,816	(170,249)		
Human resources	406,496	805,777	50.45%	377,015	29,481		
Economic development	1,110,413	2,250,839	49.33%	1,073,190	37,223		
Fleet services	509,932	1,126,139	45.28%	557,574	(47,642)		
Inspections/Permits	233,418	578,536	40.35%	238,612	(5,194)		
Facility services	643,802	1,652,996	38.95%	662,192	(18,390)		
	7,675,474	16,921,815	45.36%	7,683,713	(8,239)		
Public safety:							
Municipal court	346,640	781,261	44.37%	366,844	(20,204)		
Police	8,482,749	16,705,836	50.78%	8,340,329	142,420		
Animal control	246,533	497,272	49.58%	222,274	24,259		
Fire	6,081,217	11,861,145	51.27%	5,638,150	443,067		
Communications	493,898	987,796	50.00%	421,874	72,024		
Code enforcement	182,819	437,591	41.78%	324,254	(141,435)		
	15,833,856	31,270,901	50.63%	15,313,725	520,131		
Highways and streets:							
Street	1,056,403	2,423,267	43.59%	1,264,548	(208,145)		
Traffic signals	169,637	363,505	46.67%	274,347	(104,710)		
Engineering	253,621	564,021	44.97%	246,156	7,465		
	1,479,661	3,350,793	44.16%	1,785,051	(305,390)		
Sanitation:	\$ 3,464,650	\$ 6,489,713	53.39%	\$ 3,101,184	\$ 363,466		
					(Continued)		

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES- ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the six months ended March 31, 2017

(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2016)

	 2017					2016	Analytical \$		
	 Actual		Budget	Percent of Budget		Actual		Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.	
Parks and recreation:									
Administration	\$ 253,280	\$	543,477	46.60%	\$	271,254	\$	(17,974)	
Parks	1,696,872		4,044,253	41.96%		1,649,256		47,616	
Recreation	1,361,338		3,791,277	35.91%		1,391,928		(30,590)	
Golf course	 612,552		1,353,465	45.26%		749,318		(136,766)	
	 3,924,042		9,732,472	40.32%		4,061,756		(137,714)	
Library:	 823,828		1,755,675	46.92%		837,360		(13,532)	
Airport:	 1,127,814		2,354,425	47.90%		1,126,481		1,333	
Debt service:	 27,585		55,171	50.00%		27,585		-	
Totals	\$ 34,356,910	\$	71,930,965	47.76%	\$	33,936,855	\$	420,055	

			2	2017		2016		Analytical	
	/	Actual		Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual		Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.	
General government:									
City council:	•		•			•		•	
Personnel services	\$	5,043	\$	26,374	19.12%	\$	2,676	\$	2,367
Operations		<u>101,363</u> 106,406		<u>207,700</u> 234,074	<u>48.80%</u> 45.46%		<u>83,523</u> 86,199		<u>17,840</u> 20,207
		100,100		201,011					
City manager:									
Personnel services		399,743		835,951	47.82%		304,063		95,680
Operations		113,673		548,559	20.72%		60,386		53,287
Capital outlay		6,723		48,928	13.74%		19,651		(12,928)
		520,139		1,433,438	36.29%		384,100		136,039
Assistant city manager:									
Personnel services		-		-	0.00%		113,306		(113,306)
Operations		-		-	0.00%		5,470		(5,470)
- Forenteine		-		-	0.00%		118,776		(118,776)
Administrative services:									
Personnel services		148,020		361,628	40.93%		90,789		57,231
Operations		14,122		61,419	22.99%		21,289		(7,167)
Capital outlay		-			0.00%		17,666		(17,666)
Capital Oullay		162,142		423,047	38.33%		129,744		32,398
Finance:									
Personnel services		473,262		950,019	49.82%		452,805		20,457
Operations		280,439		574,973	48.77%		246,971		33,468
Capital outlay		200,439			0.00%		12,500		(12,500)
Capital Outlay		753,701		1,524,992	49.42%		712,276		41,425
Purchasing:									
Personnel services		171,202		348,276	49.16%		175,115		(3,913)
Operations		7,600		19,526	38.92%		8,994		
Operations		178,802		367,802	48.61%		184,109		(1,394) (5,307)
		170,002		007,002	40.0170		104,100		(0,007)
City secretary: Personnel services		187,372		275 070	49.84%		154,869		22 502
Operations		26,513		375,970	49.84% 30.15%		19,651		32,503 6,862
Capital outlay				87,930 6,091	99.89%		19,001		
Capital Outlay		6,084 219,969		469,991	46.80%		174,520		6,084 45,449
Special services:		450.050		054 004	40.000/		070 700		(400.074)
Personnel services		150,352		351,081	42.83%		270,726		(120,374)
Operations		465,996		815,612	57.13%		355,293		110,703
Capital outlay (Contingency)		616,348		<u>565,257</u> 1,731,950	<u> </u>		626,019		- (9,671)
		, <u> </u>					,		
Legal:		070 000		700 / 70	/·		077 100		(
Personnel services		376,936		760,172	49.59%		377,166		(230)
Operations		27,304 404,240		87,379 847,551	<u>31.25%</u> 47.70%		<u>26,474</u> 403,640		<u>830</u> 600
		-0,2-10		077,001	-1.1070				000
City planning:		204 457		E00 000	40 400/		067 000		00 540
Personnel services		291,457		589,033	49.48%		267,938		23,519
Operations	\$	20,642	\$	<u>44,704</u> 633 737	46.17%		19,993	\$	649 24 168

\$ 24,168 (Continued)

\$

287,931

49.25%

\$

312,099

\$

633,737

DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET For the six months ended March 31, 2017 (With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2016)

Exhibit A-5 (Continued)

		2017		2016	Analytical \$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.	
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual		
Information technology services:		Dudgot	<u> </u>			
Personnel services	\$ 605,495	\$ 1,317,473	45.96%	\$ 661,128	\$ (55,633)	
Operations	745,074	1,344,675	55.41%	719,800	25,274	
Capital outlay	146,998	178,798	82.21%	286,888	(139,890)	
	1,497,567	2,840,946	52.71%	1,667,816	(170,249)	
Human resources:						
Personnel services	281,217	576,399	48.79%	256,793	24,424	
Operations	125,279	229,378	54.62%	120,222	5,057	
	406,496	805,777	50.45%	377,015	29,481	
Economic development:						
Operations	1,110,413	2,250,839	49.33%	1,073,190	37,223	
	1,110,413	2,250,839	49.33%	1,073,190	37,223	
Fleet services:						
Personnel services	414,730	969,770	42.77%	478,862	(64,132)	
Operations	39,097	79,928	48.92%	32,483	6,614	
Capital outlay	56,105	76,441	73.40%	46,229	9,876	
	509,932	1,126,139	45.28%	557,574	(47,642)	
Inspections/Permits:						
Personnel services	215,505	497,718	43.30%	215,617	(112)	
Operations	17,913	54,818	32.68%	22,495	(4,582)	
Capital outlay	-	26,000	0.00%	500	(500)	
	233,418	578,536	40.35%	238,612	(5,194)	
Facility services:						
Personnel services	311,597	663,174	46.99%	268,862	42,735	
Operations	265,484	663,313	40.02%	279,029	(13,545)	
Capital outlay	66,721	326,509	20.43%	114,301	(47,580)	
	643,802	1,652,996	38.95%	662,192	(18,390)	
Total general government	7,675,474	16,921,815	45.36%	7,683,713	(8,239)	
Public safety:						
Municipal court: Personnel services	314,502	662,452	47.48%	327,063	(12,561)	
Operations	32,138	83,809	38.35%	39,781	(7,643)	
Capital outlay	-	35,000	0.00%	-	-	
	346,640	781,261	44.37%	366,844	(20,204)	
Police:						
Personnel services	7,160,608	14,386,881	49.77%	6,584,233	576,375	
Operations	757,948	1,556,100	48.71%	751,651	6,297	
Capital outlay	564,193	762,855	73.96%	1,004,445	(440,252)	
	8,482,749	16,705,836	50.78%	8,340,329	142,420	
Animal control:						
Personnel services	183,063	372,466	49.15%	179,684	3,379	
Operations	31,789	93,125	34.14%	37,890	(6,101	
Capital outlay	31,681	31,681	100.00%	4,700	26,981	
	\$ 246,533	\$ 497,272	49.58%	\$ 222,274	\$ 24,259	
					(Continued)	

(Continued)

DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET For the six months ended March 31, 2017 (With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2016)

Exhibit A-5 (Continued)

		2017	2016	Analytical	
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Fire:	Actual	Budget	Budget	Actual	<u> </u>
Personnel services	\$ 5,420,868	\$ 10,491,224	51.67%	\$ 5,042,683	\$ 378,185
Operations	515,999	1,109,404	46.51%	473,433	42,566
Capital outlay	144,350	260,517	55.41%	122,034	22,316
	6,081,217	11,861,145	51.27%	5,638,150	443,067
Communications:					
Operations	493,898	987,796	50.00%	421,874	72,024
•	493,898	987,796	50.00%	421,874	72,024
Code enforcement:					
Personnel services	147,543	304,955	48.38%	215,143	(67,600)
Operations	35,276	127,136	27.75%	49,596	(14,320)
Capital outlay		5,500	0.00%	59,515	(59,515)
	182,819	437,591	41.78%	324,254	(141,435)
Total public safety	15,833,856	31,270,901	50.63%	15,313,725	520,131
Highways and streets: Street :					
Personnel services	512,317	1,100,979	46.53%	526,274	(13,957)
Operations	544,086	1,258,238	43.24%	567,862	(23,776)
Capital outlay	-	64,050	0.00%	170,412	(170,412)
	1,056,403	2,423,267	43.59%	1,264,548	(208,145)
Traffic signals:					
Personnel services	131,244	271,250	48.38%	134,445	(3,201)
Operations	38,393	92,255	41.62%	29,296	9,097
Capital outlay			0.00%	110,606	(110,606)
	169,637	363,505	46.67%	274,347	(104,710)
Engineering:					
Personnel services	221,346	454,201	48.73%	210,152	11,194
Operations	32,275	109,820	29.39%	36,004	(3,729)
	253,621	564,021	44.97%	246,156	7,465
Total highways and streets	1,479,661	3,350,793	44.16%	1,785,051	(305,390)
Sanitation:					
Personnel services	1,147,085	2,271,939	50.49%	1,140,972	6,113
Operations	1,727,957	3,266,544	52.90%	1,483,586	244,371
Capital outlay	589,608	951,230	61.98%	476,626	112,982
Total sanitation	3,464,650	6,489,713	53.39%	3,101,184	363,466
Parks and recreation: Administration					
Personnel services	189,708	400,228	47.40%	201,299	(11,591)
Operations	63,572	143,249	44.38%	69,955	(6,383)
	\$ 253,280	\$ 543,477	46.60%	\$ 271,254	\$ (17,974)
					(Continued)

(Continued)

DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET For the six months ended March 31, 2017 (With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2016)

Exhibit A-5 (Continued)

		2017						2016	Analytical	
		Actual		Budget		Percent of Budget	Actual		\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.	
Parks	•	745 750	•	4 9 4 5 9 9 9		0.470/	•		•	4 707
Personnel services	\$	745,758	\$	1,615,322		6.17%	\$	744,021	\$	1,737
Operations		693,021		1,905,614		6.37%		607,175		85,846
Capital outlay		258,093 1,696,872		523,317 4,044,253		9.32% 1.96%		298,060 1,649,256		(39,967) 47,616
Recreation										
Personnel services		777,375		2,153,193	3	6.10%		825,936		(48,561)
Operations		516,769		1,502,084	-	4.40%		474,152		42,617
Capital outlay		67,194		136,000	-	9.41%		91,840		(24,646)
		1,361,338		3,791,277		5.91%		1,391,928		(30,590)
Golf course										
Personnel services		314,470		694,020	4	5.31%		339,434		(24,964)
Operations		201,429		497,791	4	0.46%		168,747		32,682
Capital outlay		96,653		161,654	5	9.79%		241,137		(144,484)
		612,552		1,353,465	4	5.26%		749,318		(136,766)
Total parks and recreation		3,924,042		9,732,472	4	0.32%		4,061,756		(137,714)
Library:										
Personnel services		553,030		1,163,762	4	7.52%		563,745		(10,715)
Operations		270,798		591,913	4	5.75%		273,615		(2,817)
Total library		823,828		1,755,675	4	6.92%		837,360		(13,532)
Airport:										
Personnel services		412,458		816,731	5	0.50%		416,539		(4,081)
Operations		715,356		1,510,694	4	7.35%		703,792		11,564
Capital outlay		-		27,000		0.00%		6,150		(6,150)
Total airport		1,127,814		2,354,425	4	7.90%		1,126,481		1,333
Debt service:										
Principal		24,794		50,097	4	9.49%		23,813		981
Interest		2,791		5,074	-	5.01%		3,772		(981)
Total debt service		27,585		55,171	5	0.00%		27,585		-
Total	\$ 3	4,356,910	\$	71,930,965	4	7.76%	\$	33,936,855	\$	420,055



The *forecasted* financial statements for the General Fund are presented for purposes of additional analysis, and in our opinion, these forecasts are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial forecast taken as a However, there may be differences whole. between the forecasted and actual results because events and circumstances do not occur as expected, and those differences could be material. The Finance staff will update future financial statements for events and circumstances occurring after the date of these statements.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET For the six months ended March 31, 2017 (With forecasted amounts for the year ending September 30, 2017)

	A	ctual - 03/31/2017		Forecasted - 09/30/17			
			Percent	12 months	Compared to	Percent	
	Actual	Budget	of Budget	9/30/2017	Budget	of Budget	
Revenues:							
Taxes	\$ 23,150,261	\$ 34,106,421	67.88%	\$ 34,167,909	\$ 61,488	100.18%	
Franchise fees	5,215,996	6,505,329	80.18%	6,760,408	255,079	103.92%	
Licenses and permits	369,830	707,500	52.27%	865,408	157,908	122.32%	
Intergovernmental	37,084	59,282	62.56%	59,283	1	100.00%	
Charges for services	11,448,145	24,323,860	47.07%	24,344,989	21,129	100.09%	
Fines	1,121,050	2,018,353	55.54%	2,173,169	154,816	107.67%	
Interest and other	726,580	916,654	79.26%	1,089,416	172,762	118.85%	
Total revenues	42,068,946	68,637,399	61.29%	69,460,582	823,183	101.20%	
Expenditures:							
General government	7,675,474	16,921,815	45.36%	16,381,096	540,719	96.80%	
Public safety	15,833,856	31,270,901	50.63%	31,353,595	(82,694)	100.26%	
Highways and streets	1,479,661	3,350,793	44.16%	3,211,971	138,822	95.86%	
Sanitation	3,464,650	6,489,713	53.39%	6,413,248	76,465	98.82%	
Parks and recreation	3,924,042	9,732,472	40.32%	9,317,359	415,113	95.73%	
Education	823,828	1,755,675	46.92%	1,669,428	86,247	95.09%	
Airport	1,127,814	2,354,425	47.90%	2,332,126	22,299	99.05%	
Debt Service:							
Principal	24,794	50,097	49.49%	50,097	-	100.00%	
Interest	2,791	5,074	55.01%	5,074	-	100.00%	
Total expenditures	34,356,910	71,930,965	47.76%	70,733,993	1,196,972	98.34%	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues							
over expenditures	7,712,036	(3,293,566)	-	(1,273,411)	2,020,155	-	
Other financing sources (uses):							
Debt Service - transfer out	(318,425)	(1,284,316)	24.79%	(1,284,316)	-	100.00%	
Capital Projects - Desg transfer out	(201,797)	(418,183)	48.26%	(418,183)	-	100.00%	
Grant Fund - transfer out	(430)	(19,538)	2.20%	(19,538)		100.00%	
Total other financing sources (uses)	(520,652)	(1,722,037)	30.23%	(1,722,037)		100.00%	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other							
financing sources over expenditures							
and other financing uses	7,191,384	(5,015,603)	-	(2,995,448)	2,020,155	-	
Fund balance, beginning of period	27,551,771	27,551,771		27,551,771			
Fund balance, end of period	\$ 34,743,155	\$ 22,536,168	\$ -	\$ 24,556,323	\$ 2,020,155	-	

	Actual - 03/31/2017				Forecasted - 09/30/17	
			Percent	12 months	Compared to	Percent
	Actual	Budget	of Budget	9/30/2017	Budget	of Budget
Taxes:						
Ad valorem:						
Property, current year	\$ 12,514,643	\$ 12,798,760	97.78%	\$ 12,791,557	\$ (7,203)	99.94%
Property, prior year	52,259	133,661	39.10%	83,000	(50,661)	62.10%
Penalty and interest	53,228	90,000	59.14%	94,000	4,000	104.44%
Total ad valorem taxes	12,620,130	13,022,421	96.91%	12,968,557	(53,864)	99.59%
Non-property taxes:						
City sales	10,423,486	20,870,000	49.94%	20,979,807	109,807	100.53%
Mixed beverage	75,096	150,000	50.06%	163,945	13,945	109.30%
Occupation	21,885	45,000	48.63%	33,700	(11,300)	74.89%
Bingo	9,664	19,000	50.86%	21,900	2,900	115.26%
Total non-property taxes	10,530,131	21,084,000	49.94%	21,199,352	115,352	100.55%
Total taxes	23,150,261	34,106,421	67.88%	34,167,909	61,488	100.18%
Franchise Fees:						
Electric franchise	3,242,094	3,120,636	103.89%	3,271,258	150,622	104.83%
Gas franchise	481,409	475,000	101.35%	481,409	6,409	101.35%
Telephone franchise	215,139	415,000	51.84%	432,000	17,000	104.10%
Cable franchise	395,283	696,202	56.78%	790,000	93,798	113.47%
Water/Sewer franchise	850,746	1,701,491	50.00%	1,701,491	-	100.00%
Other	31,325	97,000	32.29%	84,250	(12,750)	86.86%
Total franchise fees	5,215,996	6,505,329	80.18%	6,760,408	255,079	103.92%
Licenses and permits:						
Building permits	129,989	266,500	48.78%	399,295	132,795	149.83%
Electrical permits and licenses	47,805	81,500	58.66%	95,900	14,400	117.67%
Mechanical	43,956	72,000	61.05%	85,000	13,000	118.06%
Plumbing permit fees	73,313	115,000	63.75%	140,000	25,000	121.74%
Other	74,767	172,500	43.34%	145,213	(27,287)	84.18%
Total licenses and permits	369,830	707,500	52.27%	865,408	157,908	122.32%
Intergovernmental revenues:						
Federal grants	5,918	5,917	100.02%	5,918	1	100.02%
State grants	2,925	5,025	58.21%	5,025	-	100.00%
State reimbursements	8,352	8,352	100.00%	8,352	-	100.00%
Department of Civil						
Preparedness	19,889	39,988	49.74%	39,988		100.00%
Total intergovernmental revenues	\$ 37,084	\$ 59,282	62.56%	\$ 59,283	\$ 1	100.00%

		Actual - 03/31/2017		Forecasted - 09/30/17			
			Percent	12 months	Compared to	Percent	
	Actual	Budget	of Budget	9/30/2017	Budget	of Budget	
Charges for services:	• • • • - • •	A	50 500/	• • • • • • • •	A A A A A	407.070	
Library fees	\$ 14,712	\$ 26,000	56.58%	\$ 28,046	\$ 2,046	107.87%	
Recreational entry fees	51,620	117,000	44.12%	111,500	(5,500)	95.30%	
Summit recreational fees	192,799	464,500	41.51%	374,400	(90,100)	80.60%	
Golf course revenues	294,368	873,500	33.70%	682,000	(191,500)	78.08%	
Swimming pool	620	43,000	1.44%	40,000	(3,000)	93.02%	
Lions Junction water park	17,050	400,250	4.26%	430,250	30,000	107.50%	
Sammons indoor pool	29,043	91,500	31.74%	86,500	(5,000)	94.54%	
Vital statistics	58,396	115,000	50.78%	112,054	(2,946)	97.44%	
Police revenue	855,000	1,437,777	59.47%	1,491,704	53,927	103.75%	
Contractual services				-			
-proprietary fund	2,026,156	4,017,550	50.43%	4,043,290	25,740	100.64%	
Curb and street cuts	31,188	50,000	62.38%	52,000	2,000	104.00%	
Other	607	60,500	1.00%	60,612	112	100.19%	
Solid waste collection - residential	2,362,162	4,645,620	50.85%	4,781,325	135,705	102.92%	
Solid waste collection - commercial	1,587,399	3,129,719	50.72%	3,174,798	45,079	101.44%	
Solid waste collection - roll-off /other	1,230,886	2,143,000	57.44%	2,575,275	432,275	120.17%	
Landfill contract	905,078	2,085,000	43.41%	1,923,120	(161,880)	92.24%	
Airport sales and rental	1,022,379	2,301,078	44.43%	2,082,966	(218,112)	90.52%	
Subdivision fees	14,279	15,000	95.19%	22,394	7,394	149.29%	
Recreational services	447,328	1,296,320	34.51%	1,259,161	(37,159)	97.13%	
Fire department	23,297	65,877	35.36%	67,925	2,048	103.11%	
Reinvestment Zone reimbursements	283,778	945,669	30.01%	945,669	-	100.00%	
Total charges for services	11,448,145	24,323,860	47.07%	24,344,989	21,129	100.09%	
Fines:							
Court	787,087	1,442,672	54.56%	1,545,722	103,050	107.14%	
Animal pound	25,502	45,000	56.67%	51,376	6,376	114.17%	
Overparking	185	3,000	6.17%	1,500	(1,500)	50.00%	
Administrative fees	308,276	527,681	58.42%	574,571	46,890	108.89%	
Total fines	1,121,050	2,018,353	55.54%	2,173,169	154,816	107.67%	
Interest and other:							
Interest	131,409	128,000	102.66%	261,527	133,527	204.32%	
Lease and rental	165,023	321,070	51.40%	318,387	(2,683)	99.16%	
Sale of fixed assets	52,719	24,200	217.85%	82,454	58,254	340.72%	
Insurance claims	110,918	220,747	50.25%	116,935	(103,812)	52.97%	
Payment in lieu of taxes	17,230	15,195	113.39%	17,230	2,035	113.39%	
Building rental -							
BOA bldg.	50,202	91,742	54.72%	85,000	(6,742)	92.65%	
Other	199,079	115,700	172.06%	207,883	92,183	179.67%	
Total interest and other	726,580	916,654	79.26%	1,089,416	172,762	118.85%	
Total revenues	\$ 42,068,946	\$ 68,637,399	61.29%	\$ 69,460,582	\$ 823,183	101.20%	

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES- ACTUAL AND BUDGET For the six months ended March 31, 2017

(With forecasted amounts for the year ending September 30, 2017)

	Α	ctual - 03/31/2017		Forecasted - 09/30/17		
			Percent	12 months	Compared to	Percent
	Actual	Budget	of Budget	9/30/2017	Budget	of Budget
General government:						
City council	\$ 106,406	\$ 234,074	45.46%	\$ 210,517	\$ 23,558	89.94%
City manager	520,139	1,433,438	36.29%	1,377,284	56,154	96.08%
Administrative services	162,142	423,047	38.33%	355,309	67,738	83.99%
Finance	753,701	1,524,992	49.42%	1,501,373	23,619	98.45%
Purchasing	178,802	367,802	48.61%	361,247	6,555	98.22%
City secretary	219,969	469,991	46.80%	465,687	4,304	99.08%
Special services	616,348	1,731,950	35.59%	1,916,751	(184,801)	110.67%
Legal	404,240	847,551	47.70%	836,882	10,669	98.74%
City planning	312,099	633,737	49.25%	614,207	19,530	96.92%
Information Technology Services	1,497,567	2,840,946	52.71%	2,685,611	155,335	94.53%
Human Resources	406,496	805,777	50.45%	783,784	21,993	97.27%
Economic development	1,110,413	2,250,839	49.33%	2,295,087	(44,248)	101.97%
Fleet Services	509,932	1,126,139	45.28%	982,905	143,234	87.28%
Inspections	233,418	578,536	40.35%	500,577	77,959	86.52%
Facility services	643,802	1,652,996	38.95%	1,493,874	159,122	90.37%
racinty services	7,675,474	16,921,815	<u>45.36%</u>	16,381,096	540,719	96.80%
	1,013,414	10,321,013	40.0070	10,001,000		50.0070
Public safety:						
Municipal court	346,640	781,261	44.37%	739,080	42,181	94.60%
Police	8,482,749	16,705,836	50.78%	16,554,105	151,731	99.09%
Animal control	246,533	497,272	49.58%	487,673	9,599	98.07%
Fire	6,081,217	11,861,145	51.27%	12,166,755	(305,610)	102.58%
Communications	493,898	987,796	50.00%	987,796	-	100.00%
Code enforecement	182,819	437,591	41.78%	418,187	19,404	95.57%
	15,833,856	31,270,901	50.63%	31,353,595	(82,694)	100.26%
Highways and streets:						
Street	1,056,403	2,423,267	43.59%	2,313,172	110,095	95.46%
Traffic signals	169,637	363,505	46.67%	350,130	13,375	96.32%
Engineering	253,621	564,021	40.07 %	548,668	15,353	90.32/8
Lingineening	1,479,661	3,350,793	44. 97%	3,211,971	138,822	<u>95.86%</u>
0 . K. K	2 464 650	C 400 740	52 20%	C 112 010	70.405	00.00%
Sanitation:	3,464,650	6,489,713	53.39%	6,413,248	76,465	98.82%
Parks and recreation:						
Administration	253,280	543,477	46.60%	519,800	23,677	95.64%
Parks	1,696,872	4,044,253	41.96%	3,931,097	113,156	97.20%
Recreation	1,361,338	3,791,277	35.91%	3,645,210	146,067	96.15%
Golf course	612,552	1,353,465	45.26%	1,221,253	132,212	90.23%
	3,924,042	9,732,472	40.32%	9,317,359	415,113	95.73%
Library:	823,828	1,755,675	46.92%	1,669,428	86,247	95.09%
Airport:	1,127,814	2,354,425	47.90%	2,332,126	22,299	99.05%
Debt Service:	07 5 95	55 171	50.00%	55 171	_	100.00%
Debt Service:	27,585	55,171		55,171	-	
Totals	\$ 34,356,910	\$ 71,930,965	47.76%	\$ 70,733,993	\$ 1,196,972	98.34%





Enterprise Fund

Water and Sewer Fund: To account for the provision of water and sewer services to the residents of the City. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to administration, operation, maintenance, financing and related debt service, billing and collection.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION March 31, 2017 and 2016

	2017	2016	Increase (Decrease)
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash	\$ 6,350	\$ 6,100	\$ 250
Investments	31,551,994	29,465,747	2,086,247
Customer receivables	1,346,929	902,351	444,578
Accounts receivable	231,863	224,308	7,555
Inventories	257,445	358,462	(101,017)
Total current assets	33,394,581	30,956,968	2,437,613
Restricted cash and investments:			
Revenue bond debt service	3,965,092	3,960,074	5,018
Customer deposits	722,096	686,299	35,797
Construction account	13,509,487	23,293,604	(9,784,117)
	18,196,675	27,939,977	(9,743,302)
Property and equipment:			
Land	2,153,038	1,940,240	212,798
Improvements other than buildings	181,978,154	169,820,480	12,157,674
Buildings	47,926,285	47,894,344	31,941
Machinery and equipment	9,645,275	9,521,016	124,259
	241,702,752	229,176,080	12,526,672
Less accumulated depreciation	(110,692,194)	(104,383,062)	(6,309,132)
Construction in progress	26,272,512	28,701,384	(2,428,872)
Net property and equipment	157,283,070	153,494,402	3,788,668
Total assets	208,874,326	212,391,347	(3,517,021)
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred amounts on refunding	2,580,120	2,900,977	(320,857)
Deferred amounts of contributions	422,517	430,622	(8,105)
Deferred amounts of investment experience, net	1,031,732	165,726	866,006
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$ 4,034,369	\$ 3,497,325	\$ 537,044

	2017	2016	Increase (Decrease)
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Vouchers & contracts payable	\$ 2,595,329	\$ 3,076,495	\$ (481,166)
Retainage payables	51,090	30,136	20,954
Accrued payroll	150,265	161,368	(11,103)
Deferred revenue	70,641	70,641	
Total current liabilities	2,867,325	3,338,640	(471,315)
Liabilities payable from restricted assets:			
Customers deposits	722,096	686,299	35,797
Vouchers & contracts payable	4,965,589	7,891,443	(2,925,854)
Retainage payables	262,818	187,360	75,458
Accrued interest - revenue bonds	569,690	393,262	176,428
Current maturities of long-term liabilities	4,650,000	4,715,000	(65,000)
	11,170,193	13,873,364	(2,703,171)
Long-term liabilities, less current maturities:			
Revenue bonds payable	82,490,000	87,140,000	(4,650,000)
Vacation and sick leave payable	353,853	388,688	(34,835)
Net pension liability	3,877,326	2,735,225	1,142,101
Other post-employement benefits payable	677,293	619,388	57,905
Premium on bonds payable	5,394,168	5,925,118	(530,950)
Discount on bonds payable	(471,230)	(543,208)	71,978
	92,321,410	96,265,211	(3,943,801)
Total liabilities	106,358,928	113,477,215	(7,118,287)
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred amounts on expected and actual experience, net	75,828	173,553	(97,725)
Total deferred inflows of resources	75,828	173,553	(97,725)
NET POSITION			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	83,014,854	83,191,512	(176,658)
Restricted for debt service	3,965,092	3,960,074	5,018
Unrestricted	18,912,752	14,845,648	4,067,104
Total net position	105,892,698	101,997,234	3,895,464
Net income {YTD}	581,241	240,670	340,571
Total liabilities and net position	\$ 212,908,695	\$ 215,888,672	\$ (2,979,977)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION For the six months ended March 31, 2017 (With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2016)

Increase 2017 2016 (Decrease) Operating revenues: \$ \$ Water service 7,957,370 \$ 7,793,463 163,907 Sewer service 6,189,377 5,646,392 542,985 Other 1,027,697 1,097,964 (70,267) 15,174,444 14,537,819 636,625 Total operating revenues Operating expenses: Personnel services 2,280,308 2,326,935 (46, 627)665,087 668,054 Supplies (2,967)Repairs and maintenance 526,069 511,204 14,865 77,757 Depreciation 3,192,256 3,114,499 Other services and charges 6,378,936 6,265,222 113,714 Total operating expenses 13,042,656 12,885,914 156,742 Operating income 2,131,788 1,651,905 479,883 Nonoperating revenues (expenses): 392,142 331,973 Interest income 60,169 (1,944,511)(1,806,546) 137,965 Interest expense Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) (1,552,369)(1,474,573)(77,796) Income before transfers and contributions 579,419 177,332 402,087 Contributions from TxDot 1,822 63,338 (61,516) Change in net position 581,241 240,670 340,571 Net position, beginning of period 105,892,698 101,997,234 3,895,464 Net position, end of period \$ 106,473,939 \$ 102,237,904 \$ 4,236,035

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF OPERATING REVENUES For the six months ended March 31, 2017 (With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2016)

	2017	2016	Increase (Decrease)
Current water service:			
Residential	\$ 3,712,869	\$ 3,665,704	\$ 47,165
Commercial	3,505,928	3,313,950	191,978
Wholesale	406,520	301,808	104,712
Effluent	332,053	512,001	(179,948)
Total water service	7,957,370	7,793,463	163,907
Current sewer service:			
Residential	3,386,825	3,100,184	286,641
Commercial	2,802,552	2,546,208	256,344
Total sewer service	6,189,377	5,646,392	542,985
Other:			
Transfers and rereads	77,740	74,450	3,290
Penalties	210,894	223,301	(12,407)
Reconnect fees	145,600	144,300	1,300
Tap fees	121,950	121,358	592
Panda reimbursements	414,413	414,413	-
Other sales	57,100	120,142	(63,042)
Total other	1,027,697	1,097,964	(70,267)
Total operating revenues	\$ 15,174,444	\$ 14,537,819	\$ 636,625

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT For the six months ended March 31, 2017

(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2016)

			Increase
	2017	2016	(Decrease)
Administrative:			
Personnel services	\$ 297,385	\$ 283,385	\$ 14,000
Supplies	5,853	7,475	(1,622)
Repairs and maintenance	791	1,322	(531)
Other services and charges	2,688,541	2,533,604	154,937
	2,992,570	2,825,786	166,784
Water treatment and production:			
Personnel services	472,317	581,144	(108,827)
Supplies	386,713	360,713	26,000
Repairs and maintenance	215,532	229,330	(13,798)
Other services and charges	1,066,652	1,039,069	27,583
	2,141,214	2,210,256	(69,042)
Distribution system:			
Personnel services	540,506	350,087	190,419
Supplies	123,169	110,286	12,883
Repairs and maintenance	142,540	188,688	(46,148)
Other services and charges	48,953	43,783	5,170
	855,168	692,844	162,324
Metering:			
Personnel services	165,497	167,070	(1,573)
Supplies	72,125	106,839	(34,714)
Repairs and maintenance	15,717	21,903	(6,186)
Other services and charges	144,628	141,298	3,330
	397,967	437,110	(39,143)
Sanitary sewer collection system:			
Personnel services	537,181	677,109	(139,928)
Supplies	70,700	67,612	3,088
Repairs and maintenance	114,527	49,112	65,415
Other services and charges	163,208	305,336	(142,128)
	885,616	1,099,169	(213,553)
Sewage treatment and disposal:			
Other services and charges	1,815,870	1,761,523	54,347
	\$ 1,815,870	\$ 1,761,523	\$ 54,347
			(Continued)

(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2016)

			Increase
	2017	2016	(Decrease)
Water collection offices:			
Personnel services	\$ 232,	917 \$ 232,240	\$ 677
Supplies	6,	311 13,548	(7,237)
Repairs and maintenance	36,	962 20,793	16,169
Other services and charges	447,	353 437,204	10,149
	723,	543 703,785	19,758
Water purchasing:			
Personnel services	34,	505 35,900	(1,395)
Supplies		216 1,581	(1,365)
Repairs and maintenance		- 56	(56)
Other services and charges	3,	731 3,405	326
	38,	452 40,942	(2,490)
Depreciation	3,192,	2563,114,499	77,757
Totals	<u>\$ 13,042,</u>	<u>656 \$ 12,885,914</u>	\$ 156,742

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENSES ACTUAL AND BUDGET For the six months ended March 31, 2017 (With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2016)

			2017				2016		17 vs. 16
				% of				% o f	Increase
		Actual	Budget	Budget		Actual	Budget	Budget	(Decrease)
Operating revenues:									
Water service	\$	7,625,317	\$ 17,950,015	42.48%	\$	7,281,462	\$ 17,712,005	41.11%	\$ 343,855
Sewer service		6,189,377	12,387,106	49.97%		5,646,392	12,384,995	45.59%	542,985
Effluent		332,053	1,097,974	30.24%		512,001	1,080,550	47.38%	(179,948)
Other		1,027,697	1,961,432	52.40%		1,097,964	1,940,384	56.58%	(70,267)
Total operating revenues	1	15,174,444	33,396,527	45.44%		14,537,819	33,117,934	43.90%	636,625
Operating expenses:									
Personnel services		2,280,308	5,012,381	45.49%		2,326,935	4,969,392	46.83%	(46,627)
Supplies		665,087	2,021,976	32.89%		668,054	1,948,596	34.28%	(2,967)
Repairs and maintenance		526,069	1,272,779	41.33%		511,204	1,209,129	42.28%	14,865
Depreciation		3,192,256	6,500,000	49.11%		3,114,499	6,500,000	47.92%	77,757
Other services and charges		6,378,936	13,657,072	46.71%		6,265,222	13,743,756	45.59%	113,714
Total operating expenses		13,042,656	28,464,208	45.82%	_	12,885,914	28,370,873	45.42%	156,742
Operating income		2,131,788	4,932,319	43.22%		1,651,905	4,747,061	34.80%	479,883
Nonoperating revenues									
(expenses):									
Interest income		392,142	634,949	61.76%		331,973	348,444	95.27%	60,169
Interest expense		(1,944,511)	(4,881,344)	39.84%		(1,806,546)	(4,033,303)	44.79%	137,965
Total nonoperating revenues									
(expenses)		(1,552,369)	(4,246,395)	-		(1,474,573)	(3,684,859)	-	(77,796)
Income before transfers and contributions		579,419	685,924	-		177,332	1,062,202	-	402,087
Contributions from TxDot		1,822	670,241	0.27%		63,338	778,070	8.14%	(61,516)
Net income	\$	581,241	\$ 1,356,165	-	\$	240,670	\$ 1,840,272	-	\$ 340,571



Special Revenue Fund

Special Revenue Fund is used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

<u>Hotel-Motel Fund:</u> To account for the levy and utilization of the hotel-motel room tax. State law requires that revenues from this tax be used for advertising and promotion of the City.

Drainage Fund: To account for the levy and assessment of the drainage fee.

	2017	2016	Increase (Decrease)
ASSETS			
Cash	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600	\$-
Investments	1,357,050	1,252,840	104,210
Accounts receivable	194,858	178,143	16,715
Inventories	12,554	16,443	(3,889)
Prepaid items	6,450	7,825	(1,375)
Museum collection	18,561	18,561	
Total assets	\$ 1,594,073	\$ 1,478,412	\$ 115,661
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Vouchers payable	\$ 110,484	\$ 149,143	\$ (38,659)
Accrued payroll	42,552	35,683	6,869
Deposits	49,252	74,398	(25,146)
Total liabilities	202,288	259,224	(56,936)
Fund Balance:			
Nonspendable:			
Inventories and prepaid items	19,004	7,825	11,179
Restricted for:			
Promotion of tourism	814,958	667,339	147,619
Budgeted decrease in fund balance	538,408	660,203	(121,795)
Total fund balance	1,372,370	1,335,367	37,003
Excess revenues over expenditures YTD	19,415	(116,179)	135,594
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 1,594,073	\$ 1,478,412	\$ 115,661

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS HOTEL-MOTEL FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET For the six months ended March 31, 2017 (With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2016)

			2017			 2016		alytical
	Act	tual	Budge	t	Percent of Budget	Actual	(De	icrease ecrease) ior year
Revenues:								
Taxes								
City	\$7	04,254	\$ 1,462,0	000	48.17%	\$ 695,995	\$	8,259
County		69,204	69,2	204	100.00%	-		69,204
Charges for services								
Civic center and Visitor center	2	68,846	383,2	200	70.16%	179,803		89,043
Musuem		28,127	52,0	000	54.09%	35,042		(6,915)
Interest and other		8,210	3,6	600	228.06%	 13,260		(5,050)
Total revenues	1,0	78,641	1,970,0	04	54.75%	 924,100		154,541
Expenditures:								
Civic center	5	52,317	1,360,8	33	40.59%	521,016		31,301
Railroad museum	2	51,292	553,9	65	45.36%	254,872		(3,580)
Tourism marketing	2	55,617	593,6	514	43.06%	 264,391		(8,774)
Total expenditures	1,0	59,226	2,508,4	12	42.23%	1,040,279		18,947
Excess (deficiency) of revenues								
over expenditures		19,415	(538,4	08)	-	(116,179)		135,594
Fund balance, beginning of period	1,3	72,370	1,372,3	370		 1,335,367		37,003
Fund balance, end of period	\$ 1,3	91,785	\$ 833,9	62		\$ 1,219,188	\$	172,597

(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2016)

		2017		2016	Analytical Increase
			Percent		(Decrease)
	Actual	Budget	of Budget	Actual	Prior yr.
Civic center:					
Personnel services	\$ 336,940	\$ 680,318	49.53%	\$ 325,666	\$ 11,274
Operations	177,282	355,953	49.80%	150,178	27,104
Capital outlay	38,095	324,562	11.74%	45,172	(7,077)
	552,317	1,360,833	40.59%	521,016	31,301
Railroad museum:					
Personnel services	133,128	266,652	49.93%	130,700	2,428
Operations	76,551	218,189	35.08%	93,934	(17,383)
Capital outlay	41,613	69,124	60.20%	30,238	11,375
	251,292	553,965	45.36%	254,872	(3,580)
Tourism marketing:					
Personnel services	73,808	148,666	49.65%	67,168	6,640
Operations	181,809	439,948	41.33%	173,912	7,897
Capital outlay		5,000	0.00%	23,311	(23,311)
	255,617	593,614	43.06%	264,391	(8,774)
Totals	\$ 1,059,226	\$ 2,508,412	42.23%	\$ 1,040,279	\$ 18,947

ASSETS	2017	2016	Increase (Decrease)
Investments	\$ 1,884,821	\$ 1,731,505	\$ 153,316
Accounts receivable	80,892	38,917	41,975
Total assets	\$ 1,965,713	\$ 1,770,422	\$ 195,291
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Vouchers payable	\$ 156,515	\$ 326,874	\$ (170,359)
Accrued payroll	30,513	31,890	(1,377)
Total liabilities	187,028	358,764	(171,736)
Fund balance:			
Committed to:			
Drainage	1,311,214	1,348,983	(37,769)
Budgeted decrease in fund balance	178,475	634,179	(455,704)
Total fund balance	1,489,689	1,983,162	(493,473)
Excess revenues over expenditures YTD	288,996	(571,504)	860,500
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 1,965,713	\$ 1,770,422	\$ 195,291

		2017		2016	Analytical \$
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Revenues:					
Drainage fee - commercial	\$ 451,825	\$ 1,097,066	41.18%	\$ 251,944	\$ 199,881
Drainage fee - residential	481,224	1,106,396	43.49%	315,717	165,507
Interest and other	11,631	6,000	193.85%	67,890	(56,259)
Total revenues	944,680	2,209,462	42.76%	635,551	309,129
Expenditures:					
Drainage					
Personnel services	367,103	834,814	43.97%	386,586	(19,483)
Operations	104,192	291,771	35.71%	124,547	(20,355)
Capital outlay	184,389	1,261,352	14.62%	695,922	(511,533)
Total expenditures	655,684	2,387,937	27.46%	1,207,055	(551,371)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
over expenditures	288,996	(178,475)	-	(571,504)	860,500
Fund balance, beginning of period	1,489,689	1,489,689		1,983,162	(493,473)
Fund balance, end of period	\$ 1,778,685	\$ 1,311,214		\$ 1,411,658	\$ 367,027



The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

- New construction, expansion, renovation, or replacement project for an existing facility or facilities. The project must have a total cost of at least \$10,000 over the life of the project. Project costs can include the cost of land, engineering, architectural planning, and contract services needed to complete the project.
- Purchase of major equipment (assets) costing \$50,000 or more with a useful life of at least 10 years.
- Major maintenance or rehabilitation project for existing facilities with a cost of \$10,000 or more and an economic life of at least 10 years.

Exhibit	Bond Issue	Focus of Issue	Issue Proceeds	Adjusted Bond Fund Revenues	Total Project Costs (1)	Remaining Funds (2)
E-2	2006, 2008, 2010 & 2015 Utility Revenue Bond Issue (Fund 561)	Various Utility Infrastructure Improvements	\$ 80,448,345	\$ 84,208,265	\$ 83,535,802	\$ 672,463
E-3	2006 & 2008 Combination Tax & Revenue CO Issue (Fund 361)	Various General Government Capital Improvements	24,046,141	25,206,681	25,206,534	147
E-4	2012 Pass-Through Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds (Fund 261)	Pass-Through Finance- Northwest Loop 363 Improvements	26,088,247	46,737,811	46,731,829	5,982
E-5	2012, 2014 & 2016 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 365)	Street Improvements	52,530,453	56,784,418	56,629,657	154,761
E-6	2013 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 795)	Various Reinvestment Zone Infrastructure Improvements	25,313,032	25,461,509	25,179,975	281,534
E-7	2015 Parks General Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 362)	Parks Infrastructure Improvements	27,786,449	27,934,252	27,708,234	226,018
E-8	2016 Limited Tax Notes (Fund 364)	Capital Equipment and Facility Improvements	1,950,000	1,968,472	1,967,087	1,385
			\$ 238,162,667	\$ 268,301,408	\$ 266,959,118	\$ 1,342,290

Note (1) Total project costs include costs incurred, encumbered and estimated costs to complete.

Note (2) Remaining funds represent funds that are available for allocation to projects.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS 2006, 2008, 2010 & 2015 - WATER/SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND 561 For the period beginning October 11, 2006 and ending March 31, 2017

Expenditures							
Construction in Progress							
Expenditures		\$	71,273,583				
Encumbrances as of 03/31/17	(1)		4,654,458				
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects			7,607,761				
		\$	83,535,802				

Revenue & Bond Proceeds

	\$	84,208,265
Reimbursement Received from TxDOT		1,930,139
Interest Income	(2)	1,829,781
Issuance Premium		4,013,345
Additional Issue {September 2015} CIP FY 2015		23,685,000
Additional Issue {August 2010} CIP FY 2010		17,210,000
Additional Issue {July 2008} CIP FY 2008		15,030,000
Original Issue {October 2006} CIP FY 2007	\$	20,510,000

			BUDGET			ACTUAL	
		Original	Adjustments to Original	Adjusted	Total Costs Incurred &	Estimated Costs to	Total Designated
Project		Budget	Budget	Budgeted	Encumbered	Complete	Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 1,057,739	\$-	\$ 1,057,739	\$ 1,057,740	\$-	\$ 1,057,740
CIP Management Cost		-	671,041	671,041	665,678	-	665,678
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2017	*	50,797,000	245,970	51,042,970	51,042,969	-	51,042,969
317 Waterline Relocation 2305/439	*	2,000,000	340,065	2,340,065	2,340,065	-	2,340,065
South Temple Water Sys Improvements		1,000,000	(114,453)	885,547	885,547	-	885,54
Jtilities Relocation - Tarver to Old Waco		200,000	23,441	223,441	223,388	53	223,44
Temple Belton Regional Sewerage System		2,250,000	(1,245,577)	1,004,423	1,004,423	-	1,004,423
NL Replacement - Charter Oak		7,650,000	(1,880,856)	5,769,144	2,792,633	2,976,511	5,769,144
ICIP Utilities-W Ave U/13th-17th St Connector		300,000	(271,254)	28,746	13,180	15,566	28,746
eon River Interceptor		-	1,122,880	1,122,880	980,000	142,880	1,122,880
WWL Replacement - Birdcreek (Phase 3)		-	1,549,625	1,549,625	1,461,635	87,990	1,549,62
CIP Utilities-Prairie View(Research-N Pea Ridge), Ph. I	*	742,450	(50,444)	692,006	692,006	-	692,006
NWTP SCADA	*	-	390,553	390,553	386,873	3,680	390,553
Femple-Belton WWTP Expansion		750,000	1,434,000	2,184,000	2,184,000	-	2,184,000
NTP Improvements - Tasks 1-3 (Prelim Eng Only)		1,000,000	(757,168)	242,832	242,832	-	242,832
NTP Improvements - Tasks 4-6 (Prelim Eng Only)		1,000,000	(704,983)	295,017	141,315	153,702	295,017
NTP-Generator Installation @ Critical Booster Pump St.		1,450,000	-	1,450,000	1,394,996	55,004	1,450,000
S. 18th Street - Ave H South		359,726	-	359,726	359,726	-	359,726
S. 20th Street - Ave H to dead end		285,064	83,402	368,466	368,464	-	368,464
NL Improvements-McLane Pkwy to Research Connector	*	800,000	(302,212)	497,788	497,788	-	497,788
NL Replacement-3rd St. Between Irvin & Nugent	*	679,500	424,101	1,103,601	1,103,601	-	1,103,60 [.]
NWL Replacement-3rd & 11th St/Ave D to Ave H		610,000	550,000	1,160,000	219,388	940,612	1,160,000
WWL Replacement-Ave M to Ave N & Dunbar Trunk		571,609	20,338	591,947	591,947	-	591,94
WWL Replacement-Avenue P	**	400,000	89,235	489,235	489,235	-	489,23
NL Replacement-Along E Adams	*	510,500	183,563	694,063	694,063	-	694,063
NTP-High Voltage Transformer/MCC Replacement		800,000		800,000	684,810	115,190	800,000
NTP-Ave H Tank Rehabilitation (North Tank)	(3)	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	500,000
NWTP - Shallowford Lift Station		-	1,561,530	1,561,530	641,530	920,000	1,561,530
WWL Improvements - Jackson Park		-	271,199	271,199	271,199	-	271,199

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES

UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS 2006, 2008, 2010 & 2015 - WATER/SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND 561 For the period beginning October 11, 2006 and ending March 31, 2017

Detail of Construction Costs BUDGET ACTUAL Adjustments **Total Costs** Estimated Total Original to Original Incurred & Costs to Adjusted Designated Complete Project Budget Budget Budgeted Encumbered Project Cost \$ WWL - Airport Rd/Crossroads Park \$ \$ \$ 871,912 \$ 871,912 \$ 737,371 134,541 871,912 -Western Hills Waterline Improvements, Phase II 387,823 387,823 387,823 387,823 FM Shallowford LS - TBP 275,100 275,100 275,100 275,100 300.000 Jeff Hamilton Park Utility Improvements 300.000 300.000 300,000 WTP Chlorine Storage Safety 56,760 56,760 56,760 56,760 WTP Improvements - Tasks 3 - Lagoon Improvements 434,978 434,978 434,978 434,978 WTP Improvements - Tasks 2 - MWTT Optimization 517,414 517,414 268,560 248,854 517,414 WTP Improvements - Task 6 - RF Header Replacement 249,983 249,983 20,582 229,401 249,983 WTP Improvements - Tasks 1 - Zebra Mussels 259,776 259,776 259,776 259,776 Pressure Valve Improvement @ Harley Davidson 93,091 83,583 93,091 9,508 93,091 Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer 655,379 655,379 655,379 655,379 (4) 584,347 Contingency 3,934,651 (3,350,304) 3,677,873 84,126,112 75,928,041 7,607,761 \$ 83,535,802 \$ 80,448,239 \$ \$ \$ \$

Remaining (Needed) Funds _____\$ 672,463

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Note (2): Reclassification of capitalized interest expense allowing the use of interest income on eligible projects.

Note (3): Project reprioritized to FY 2017 and beyond.

Note (4): Contingency funds were used for FY 2016 projects in the FY 2016 Annual Operating and Capital Budget.

* Project Final

** Substantially Complete

Exhibit E-2

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION 2006 & 2008 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 361 For the period beginning October 11, 2006 and ending March 31, 2017

Expenditures		
Construction in Progress		
Expenditures		\$ 25,147,761
Encumbrances as of 03/31/17	(1)	688
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		 58,085
		\$ 25,206,534

Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Original Issue {October 2006}	\$ 10,220,000
Additional Issue {July 2008}	13,520,000
Net Offering Premium	306,141
Cost Sharing Received from Developer	84,970
Police Seized Funds-Armored Rescue Vehicle	52,834
Transfer In-General Fund Technology Funds {SCADA}	50,000
Transfer In-General Fund {Municipal Court}	61,738
Transfer In-General Fund {Library Renovations}	93,222
Interest Income	 817,776
	\$ 25,206,681

			BUDGET				A	CTUAL	
Project		Original Budget	ljustments Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	h	otal Costs ncurred & cumbered	c	stimated Costs to omplete	Total Designated roject Cost
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 511,141	\$ (4,957)	\$ 506,184	\$	507,241	\$	-	\$ 507,241
CIP Management Cost	*	-	81,485	81,485		80,432		-	80,432
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2017	*	21,901,423	(1,760,340)	20,141,083		20,156,989		-	20,156,989
Tarver Road Extension	Ŋ**	1,360,000	(1,204,220)	155,780		155,780		-	155,780
1st Street Gateway (STEP Grant)	*	-	310,310	310,310		308,141		2,169	310,310
Northwest Loop 363 Improvements	*	-	2,155,097	2,155,097		2,155,097		-	2,155,097
Outer Loop - Phase 3	*	-	1,748,237	1,748,237		1,748,237		-	1,748,237
HVAC Replacement - Historic Post Office	*	-	33,000	33,000		33,000		-	33,000
Summit Fitness - Drainage Improvements		-	34,198	34,198		182		34,016	34,198
Renovations to Legal Offices		 -	 25,251	 25,251		3,350		21,901	 25,251

Remaining (Needed) Funds 147 \$

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Note (2): Facility Improvements designated for funding from the 2006 & 2008 CO Issues are as follows: (a) Sears Building roof replacement, (b) Municipal Building roof replacement, (c) Clarence Martin Recreation Center HVAC system installation, (d) Gober Party House flooring improvements, (e) Sammons Club House flooring renovations, (f) Municipal & Sears

* Project Final

Exhibit E-3

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES PASS-THROUGH AGREEMENT REVENUE AND LIMITED TAX BONDS 2012 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 261 For the period beginning June 14, 2012 and ending March 31, 2017

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Proceed	ls
Construction in Progress				
Expenditures	\$	46,427,179	Original Issue - {June 2012}	\$ 24,700,000
Encumbrances as of 03/31/17	(1) \$	304,650	Net Offering Premium	1,388,247
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	\$	-	Category 12 Funds - TxDOT	20,000,000
	\$	46,731,829	Interest Income	61,369
			Reimbursement from Oncor	588,195
				\$ 46,737,811
		*	*Detail of Construction Costs**	

				E	BUDGET				AC	TUAL	
Project		1	Original Budget	to	justments Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	I	otal Costs	Co	nated sts to plete	Total esignated oject Cost
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$	320,163	\$	-	\$ 320,163	\$	311,653	\$	-	\$ 311,653
ROW Acquisition	*		383,567		(55,440)	328,127		328,127		-	328,127
Northwest Loop 363 Improvements	*		45,384,517		707,532	46,092,049		46,092,049		-	 46,092,049
		\$	46,088,247	\$	652,092	\$ 46,740,339	\$	46,731,829	\$	-	\$ 46,731,829

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

* Project Final

** Substantially Complete

Exhibit E-4

SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION BONDS 2012, 2014 & 2016 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 365

For the period beginning November 15, 2012 and ending March 31, 2017

Expenditures		
Construction in Progress		
Expenditures	\$	40,338,831
Encumbrances as of 03/31/17	(1)	2,124,939
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		14,165,887
	\$	56,629,657

Contingency - CIP Management Cost

Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Series 1 Issue - Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of	\$ 9,420,000
Obligation Bonds, Series 2012	
Series 2 Issue - Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of	21,230,000
Obligation Bonds, Series 2014	
Series 2 Issue - Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of	18,285,000
Obligation Bonds, Series 2016	
Net Offering Premium	3,595,453
KTMPO Category 7 Grant {Prairie View Construction}	3,888,000
Transfer In - Street Perimeter Fees	112,695
Transfer In - Street Perimeter Fees {Hogan Road}	77,650
Interest Income	175,620
	\$ 56,784,418

Project But Bond Issue Costs \$ CIP Management Cost \$ Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2017 27 Legacy Pavement Preservation Program - FY 2017 * Westfield Boulevard Improvements, Phase II 1 Hogan Road Improvements 1 S Pea Ridge Road (Hogan - Poison) 1	ginal	BUDGET Adjustments			ACTUAL	
CIP Management Cost Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2017 * 27 Legacy Pavement Preservation Program - FY 2017 * Westfield Boulevard Improvements, Phase II Hogan Road Improvements 1 S Pea Ridge Road (Hogan - Poison) 1 Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase I Outer Loop - Phase IIIB	ldget	to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2017 * 27 Legacy Pavement Preservation Program - FY 2017 * Westfield Boulevard Improvements, Phase II Hogan Road Improvements 11 S Pea Ridge Road (Hogan - Poison) 11 Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase I 7 Outer Loop - Phase IIIB	559,153	\$ 338,229	\$ 897,382	\$ 883,689	\$-	\$ 883,689
Legacy Pavement Preservation Program - FY 2017 * Westfield Boulevard Improvements, Phase II Hogan Road Improvements 11 S Pea Ridge Road (Hogan - Poison) 11 Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase I 7 Outer Loop - Phase IIIB	-	352,092	352,092	294,279	57,813	352,092
Westfield Boulevard Improvements, Phase II Hogan Road Improvements 1 S Pea Ridge Road (Hogan - Poison) 1 Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase I 7 Outer Loop - Phase IIIB 7	,366,200	(9,473,075)	17,893,124	17,893,124	-	17,893,124
Hogan Road Improvements 1 S Pea Ridge Road (Hogan - Poison) 1 Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase I 7 Outer Loop - Phase IIIB 7		2,799,455	2,799,455	2,726,114	73,341	2,799,455
S Pea Ridge Road (Hogan - Poison) 1 Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase I 7 Outer Loop - Phase IIIB	-	412,210	412,210	412,210	-	412,210
Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase I * 7 Outer Loop - Phase IIIB	,377,650	-	1,377,650	363,278	1,014,372	1,377,650
Outer Loop - Phase IIIB	,000,000	(889,800)	110,200	-	110,200	110,200
•	,445,000	978,239	8,423,239	8,091,390	331,849	8,423,239
East Temple - Greenfield Development	-	5,500,869	5,500,869	934,362	4,566,507	5,500,869
	-	90,792	90,792	-	90,792	90,792
Avenue U - S&W - 1st/13th-17th 3	,360,000	(516,430)	2,843,570	2,839,095	4,475	2,843,570
Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase II 4	,862,000	(2,489,362)	2,372,638	2,298,011	74,627	2,372,638
Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase II - Construction (2)	-	6,576,960	6,576,960	96,960	6,480,000	6,576,960
Tarver Roadway Extension (to Outer Loop) ** 1	,950,000	246,507	2,196,507	2,196,017	490	2,196,507
Signal - S 1st St @ W Ave R *	300,000	(32,064)	267,936	262,109	5,827	267,936
Poison Oak - SH 317 to S Pea Ridge, Phase I	490,000	(380,888)	109,112	-	109,112	109,112
SH317 Sidewalks	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
S 31st St Sidewalk		1,950	1,950	1,950	-	1,950
Kegley Road Improvements	700,000	101,600	801,600	105,550	696,050	801,600
Tanglehead Road Improvement	-	78,000	78,000	78,000	-	78,000
Replace Fire Department Quint #6 1	,300,000	(105,000)	1,195,000	1,181,915	13,085	1,195,000
Replace Fire Department Engine #7	600,000	105,000	705,000	698,308	6,692	705,000
Signal - Kegley Rd @ W Adams	50,000	-	50,000	32,249	17,751	50,000
S Pea Ridge Sidewalk	-	114,173	114,173	9,915	104,258	114,173
Summit Drainage Improvements **		96,702	96,702	96,702	-	96,702
Signal -S. 1st St @ W Ave U		250,000	250,000	-	250,000	250,000
Upgrade 5 Traffic Signals		75,000	75,000	-	75,000	75,000
Kegley Road Improvements - Phase II		398,800	398,800	398,800	-	398,800
Kegley Road Improvements - Phase III & IV		306,090	306,090	306,090	-	306,090
Signal - N Kegley @ Airport		24,650	24,650	24,650	-	24,650
Signal - Adams-LP/Greenview		24,650	24,650	24,650	-	24,650
Restriping - Midway Drive / Tarver Road **		18,000	18,000	14,355	3,645	18,000
Dairy Road Improvements		80,000	80,000	-	80,000	80,000
Contingency 1	,588,195	(1,588,195)	-	-	-	-

(115,000)

3,580,154

56,643,352

\$

\$ 42,463,770

Remaining (Needed) Funds

Detail of Construction Costs

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchasing order(s). Note (2): Includes funding from KTMPO Category 7 Grant funding of \$3,888,000.

\$

115,000

\$

53,063,198

56,629,657

154,761

\$

\$

\$14,165,887

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION BONDS 2013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND - 795 For the period beginning August 8, 2013 and ending March 31, 2017

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond P	oceeds
Construction in Progress				
Expenditures	\$	19,051,857	Original Issue {August 2013}	\$ 25,260,000
Encumbrances as of 03/31/17	(1)	2,187,402	Net Offering Premium/Discount	53,032
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		3,940,716	Interest Income	148,477
	\$	25,179,975		\$ 25,461,509

Detail of Construction Costs

			BUDGET			ACTUAL	
Project		Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs	* \$	120,000	\$ (15,305)	\$ 104,695	\$ 99,850	\$ -	\$ 99,850
TMED Avenue R - Intersections	*	-	1,077,710	1,077,710	1,077,710	-	1,077,710
Research Parkway (IH-35 to Wendland Ultimate)		2,705,000	-	2,705,000	1,968,218	736,782	2,705,000
Research Parkway (Wendland to McLane Pkwy)		5,960,000	(3,700,000)	2,260,000	1,261,585	998,415	2,260,000
Pepper Creek Trail-Hwy 36 to McLane Pkwy		750,000	(295,100)	454,900	454,900	-	454,900
McLane Pkwy / Research Pkwy Connection	*	710,000	(212,959)	497,041	497,041	-	497,041
Research Pkwy (McLane Pkwy to Cen Pt Pkwy)		1,500,000	-	1,500,000	521,449	978,551	1,500,000
Crossroads Park @ Pepper Creek Trail		1,750,000	-	1,750,000	1,750,000	-	1,750,000
Synergy Park Entry Enhancement		500,000	(425,000)	75,000	62,100	12,900	75,000
Lorraine Drive / Panda Drive Asphalt	*	610,000	(272,673)	337,327	337,327	-	337,327
Santa Fe Plaza (Design)		300,000	663,600	963,600	963,600	-	963,600
Downtown Master Plan	*	125,000	(19,500)	105,500	105,500	-	105,500
Loop 363 Frontage (UPRR to 5th)		6,450,000	-	6,450,000	6,450,000	-	6,450,000
31st Street/Loop 363/Monumentation		520,000	1,650,000	2,170,000	1,037,662	1,132,338	2,170,000
Avenue U - TMED Ave to 1st Street		1,275,000	1,375,000	2,650,000	2,643,420	6,580	2,650,000
TMED Master Plan (Health Care Campus)	*	125,000	-	125,000	104,850	20,150	125,000
TMED Master Plan & Throughfare Plan		55,000	-	55,000	-	55,000	55,000
Friar's Creek Trail to Ave R Trail	*	500,000	36,558	536,558	536,558	-	536,558
Airport Enhancement Projects	*	1,320,000	47,490	1,367,490	1,367,490		1,367,490

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$ 281,534

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase orders(s).

* Project Final

** Substantially Complete

Exhibit E-6

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS 2015 - CAPITAL PARKS PROJECTS BOND FUND 362 For the period beginning May 10, 2015 and ending March 31, 2017

Expenditures		_	
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures		\$	10,253,678
Encumbrances as of 03/31/17	(1)		3,159,136
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects			14,295,420

	14,295,420
\$	27,708,234

Revenue & Bond Proceeds

	\$ 27,934,252
Interest Income	147,803
Net Offering Premium/Discount	2,656,449
Original Issue {September 2015}	\$ 25,130,000

					-			
			BUDGET			ACTUAL	Total Designated Project Cost	
Project		Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete		
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 111,449	\$ -	\$ 111,449	\$ 111,449	\$ -	\$ 111,449	
CIP Management Cost		55,464	60,603	116,067	87,730	28,337	116,067	
Carver Park	*	177,915	(52,643)	125,272	125,272	-	125,272	
Crossroads Athletic Park		11,900,000	-	11,900,000	3,736,635	8,163,365	11,900,000	
Jaycee Park		989,570	-	989,570	958,193	31,377	989,570	
Jefferson Park	*	377,675	(75,000)	302,675	295,722	6,953	302,675	
Korampai Soccer Fields	*	254,745	-	254,745	229,336	25,409	254,74	
Linkage Trails-Echo Village	*	490,000	(360,943)	129,057	129,057	-	129,057	
Linkage Trails-Windham Trail		-	285,200	285,200	23,745	261,455	285,200	
Lions Junction	**	1,925,000	31,239	1,956,239	1,952,503	3,736	1,956,239	
Mercer Fields		677,610	-	677,610	450	677,160	677,610	
Northam Complex	*	647,090	91,881	738,971	656,260	82,711	738,97	
Oak Creek Park		458,415	-	458,415	243,886	214,529	458,415	
Optimist Park	*	496,285	-	496,285	430,587	65,698	496,28	
Prairie Park		440,000	-	440,000	54,228	385,772	440,000	
Sammons Community Center		1,750,000	75,000	1,825,000	1,781,123	43,877	1,825,000	
Scott & White Park	*	300,590	71,408	371,998	359,748	12,250	371,998	
Southwest Community Park		3,330,000	-	3,330,000	-	3,330,000	3,330,000	
Western Hills Park		302,140	-	302,140	288,288	13,852	302,140	
Wilson Basketball Cover	*	203,770	8,858	212,628	201,527	11,101	212,628	
Wilson Football Field	**	611,375	-	611,375	499,892	111,483	611,375	
Wilson Recreation Center	**	1,300,000	(75,000)	1,225,000	1,196,483	28,517	1,225,000	
Wilson South		789,755	-	789,755	50,700	739,055	789,755	
Contingency		78,215	-	78,215	-	-		
Contingency - CIP Management Cost		119,386	(60,603)	58,783		58,783	58,78	

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$ 226,018

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

* Project Final **Substantially Complete

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES LIMITED TAX NOTES 2016 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 364 For the period beginning September 1, 2016 and ending March 31, 2017

Expenditures		
Construction in Progress		
Expenditures	\$	1,746,567
Encumbrances as of 03/31/17 (1)	9,920
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		210,600
	\$	1,967,087

Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Original Issue (September 2016)	\$ 1,950,00
Transfer In - Library Foundation {Carpet Replacement}	17,08
Interest Income	 1,38
	\$ 1,968,47

			BUDGET			ACTUAL	
			Adjustments		Total Costs	Estimated	Total
		Original	to Original	Adjusted	Incurred &	Costs to	Designated
Project		Budget	Budget	Budgeted	Encumbered	Complete	Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs		\$ 24,695	\$ -	\$ 24,695	\$ 24,695	\$-	\$ 24,695
Purchase (1) Automated Sideloader Garbage Truck	*	308,964	-	308,964	308,964	-	308,964
Purchase (1) 2016 Autocar - Solid Waste Dept	*	308,964	-	308,964	308,964	-	308,964
Purchase (1) 2016 Autocar ACX64 - Solid Waste Dept	*	296,755	-	296,755	296,755	-	296,755
Purchase (1) 2016 Autocar ACX64 - Solid Waste Dept	*	296,755	-	296,755	296,755	-	296,755
Purchase (1) 2016 Freightliner Solid Waste Truck	*	192,681	-	192,681	192,681	-	192,681
Roof Replacement - Summit	*	119,947	-	119,947	119,947	-	119,947
Jpdate Exterior Lighting - Service Center		20,000	-	20,000	1,391	18,609	20,000
Security Upgrade at Service Center		42,099	-	42,099	42,099	-	42,099
Jpgrade Gate - Service Center		40,401	-	40,401	30,813	9,588	40,401
Replace 2nd Floor Carpet - Library		95,000	17,087	112,087	495	111,592	112,087
Jpgrade Lights to LED - Police Department		75,000	-	75,000	5,481	69,519	75,000
HVAC Correction - Lions Junction	**	7,962	-	7,962	7,962	-	7,962
Roof & HVAC Replacement - Wilson Rec Center	**	119,485	-	119,485	119,485	-	119,485
Contingency		1,292	-	1,292	-	1,292	1,292

Г

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$ 1,385

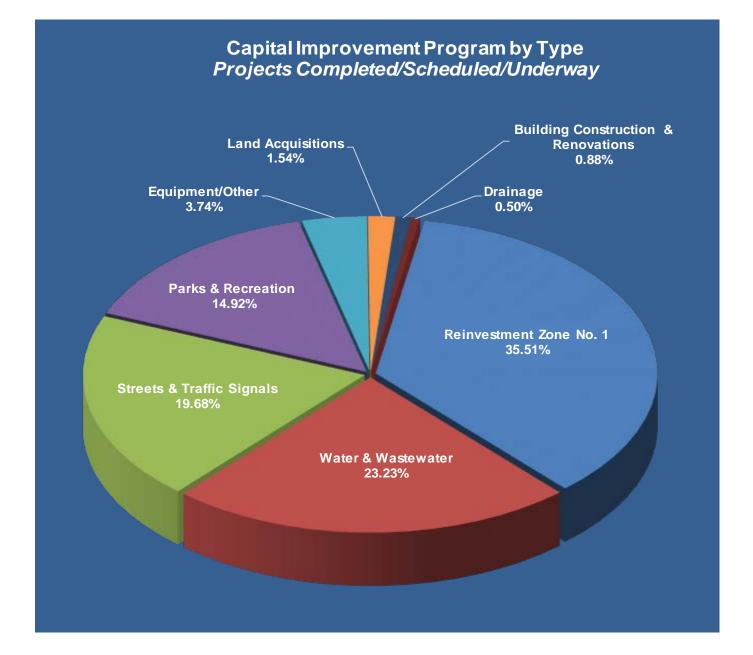
Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

* Project Final

** Substantially Complete

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED As of March 31, 2017 Reinvestment Zone No. 1 \$ Water & Wastewater

Reinvestment Zone No. 1	\$ 63,580,979
Water & Wastewater	41,602,114
Streets & Traffic Signals	35,235,325
Parks & Recreation	26,714,911
Equipment/Other	6,701,294
Land Acquisitions	2,766,314
Building Construction & Renovations	1,568,200
Drainage	 891,095
Total of Capital Improvement Projects Underway/Scheduled	\$ 179,060,232



Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Roof Replacement - Summit	101025	BUDG-14 LTN-16	110-5924-519-6310 364-3250-551-6310	\$ 165,232	\$ 165,231	Complete	Dec-16
Roof Replacement - Mayborn Center	101057	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	160,800	60,131	Engineering	Oct-17
Weight Room Rubber Flooring Installation - Summit	101376	BUDG-16	110-5932-551-6310 110-3250-551-6310	16,500	16,416	Complete	Jan-17
Electrical System Upgrade - Mayborn	101387	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	15,980	10,982	Construction	Apr-17
Install Family/Special Needs Restroom - Mayborn	101388	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	28,070	28,070	Complete	Jan-17
Exterior Master Plan Construction, Phase I - Mayborn	101389	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	150,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Updated Exterior Lighting - Service Center	101403	LTN-16 BUDG-U	364-3800-519-6310 520-5000-535-6310	40,000	2,781	Construction	Aug-17
Security Upgrade at Service Center - Video Surveillance and Door Access Control System	101404	LTN-16 BUDG-U	364-3800-519-6310 520-5000-535-6310	84,199	84,198	Construction	June-17
Upgrade Gate - Service Center	101405	LTN-16 BUDG-U	364-3800-519-6310 520-5000-535-6310	80,801	61,806	Construction	June-17
Roof Replacement - Sammons Community Center	101444	BUDG-15 BUDG-16	110-3270-551-6310 110-5932-551-6310	71,000	46,478	Construction	May-17
Roof Replacement - Animal Shelter	101445	BUDG-15	110-2100-529-6310	31,681	31,681	Substantially Complete	Apr-17
Roof Replacement - Old Market Depot	101446	BUDG-15	110-2400-519-6310	27,740	27,740	Substantially Complete	Apr-17
Roof Replacement - Moody Depot	101447	Hotel/Motel	240-7000-551-6310	36,847	34,181	Complete	Mar-17
Elevator Repair - Clarence Martin	101464	BUDG-16	110-5924-519-3610	33,000	9,076	In Progress	July-17
Drainage Culvert Repair - Sammons Golf Course	101479	BUDG-16	110-5931-551-6310	17,550	17,550	Complete	Nov-16
Replace 2nd Floor Carpet - Library	101481	LTN-16	364-4000-555-6310	112,087	495	In Progress	July-17
Trees/Landscaping - Police Department	101511	BUDG-16 BUDG-17	110-1195-513-6319 110-2012-521-6319	20,036	5,225	Construction	Apr-17
FY 2017 - HVAC Major Repairs & Replacements	101515	BUDG-17	110-5924-519-6310	65,000	-	Planning	Sept-17
FY 2017 - Roof Major Repairs & Replacements	101516	BUDG-17	110-5924-519-6310	70,000	30,518	Construction	Sept-17
FY 2017 - General Building Paint & Repairs	101517	BUDG-17	110-5924-519-6310	65,000	-	Planning	Sept-17
FY 2017 - Carpet Replacement at City Hall	101518	BUDG-17	110-5924-519-6310	40,000	-	Planning	Sept-17
Upgrade Lights to LED - Police Department	101568	LTN-16	364-2011-521-6310	75,000	5,481	Engineering	Aug-17
Security System - Municipal Court Building	101622	BUDG-17	110-1800-525-6218	35,000	-	Construction	June-17
Renovations to Legal Offices	101624	CO-08	361-1600-512-6979	25,251	3,350	In Progress	July-17
UBO Office Furniture	101625	BUDG-17	520-5800-535-6210	15,100	13,034	In Progress	Apr-17
Public Works Training Room Remodel	101626	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6310 520-5400-535-6310	56,326	6,865	In Progress	Aug-17
Slide Restoration - Summit	101634	BUDG-17	110-5932-551-6310	30,000	-	In Progress	May-17
Total Building Construction & Renovations	L			\$ 1,568,200	\$ 661,288		I
Meadowbrook/Conner Park Drainage {Design & ROW}	101592	Drainage	292-2900-534-6312	865,095	184,389	Engineering	Jan-18
<u> </u>	1	1					(Continued)

Exhibit E-10 (Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Saulsbury Gardens Drainage	101593	Drainage	292-2900-534-6312	\$ 26,000	\$-	Planning	TBD
Total Drainage		<u> </u>		\$ 891,095	\$ 184,389		_ _
WTP - Upgrade Existing Cable Trays and Wiring to Accommodate Additional SCADA Capacity, Control Capabilities, and Programming Modifications	101074	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6218	60,466	60,466	In Progress	June-17
Auto Meter Reading System - Large Meters	101173	BUDG-U	520-5300-535-6250	450,000	54,680	Engineering	Dec-17
Intergraph Web RMS - ITS	101188	BUDG-15 DESCAP	110-1900-519-6221 110-5919-519-6221 351-1900-519-6221	590,336	590,336	In Progress	May-17
Replacement of Quint 6, Asset #11192	101338	CO-16	365-2200-522-6776	1,195,000	1,181,915	Ordered	May-17
Replacement of Engine 7, Asset #11324	101339	CO-16	365-2200-522-6776	705,000	698,308	Ordered	June-17
Install Outdoor Warning Signals	101348	BUDG-16	110-5900-522-6211	51,962	51,962	Complete	Jan-17
Replace '97 Ford F350 Pickup, Asset #10251	101352	BUDG-16	110-5938-519-6213	57,529	56,105	Complete	Jan-17
Replace 2006 Sterling/Vactor, Asset #12217	101410	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6220	345,000	344,990	Ordered	May-17
Replace South Pump Station, Phase I - Golf Course	101438	BUDG-16	110-5931-551-6310	104,024	104,024	Complete	Dec-16
FY 2016 - Extrication Equipment	101454	BUDG-16	110-5900-522-6211	60,764	60,764	Complete	Nov-16
Replace Patrol Car, Asset #12569	101509	BUDG-16	110-2031-521-6213	51,450	49,172	Complete	Feb-17
Replace Defibrillator Monitor	101519	BUDG-17	110-5900-522-6211	26,500	-	Planning	Sept-17
Replace (5) Portable Radios	101520	BUDG-17	110-5900-522-6224	22,500	-	Planning	July-17
Gear Lockers	101521	BUDG-17	110-5900-522-6211	15,000	10,484	Complete	Mar-17
FY 2017 - Extrication Equipment	101522	BUDG-17	110-5900-522-6211	60,000	3,315	Planning	July-17
Lubrication Dispense System	101524	BUDG-17	110-5938-519-6211	18,000	-	Planning	Aug-17
Pickup Truck - Building Inspector - Permits **Addition to Fleet**	101525	BUDG-17	110-5947-519-6213	26,000	-	Planning	July-17
Replace Planning/Inspection/Land Management Software	101527	BUDG-17 BUDG-U	110-5919-519-6221 520-5000-535-6221	75,000	32,653	In Progress	Sept-17
Replace '02 Toro Workman 2100, Asset #11456	101528	BUDG-17	110-5935-552-6222	14,912	14,911	Complete	Feb-17
Replace '06 Toro Ground Master Mower, Asset #12438	101529	BUDG-17	110-5935-552-6222	91,768	91,767	Complete	Oct-16
Replace '08 Toro 580D Mower, Asset #12815	101530	BUDG-17	110-5935-552-6222	91,768	91,767	Complete	Oct-16
Replace '12 Hustler Super Z Mower, Asset #13464	101531	BUDG-17	110-5935-552-6222	11,000	-	Planning	Apr-17
Utility Carts (2) with Attachments - Parks **Addition to Fleet**	101533	BUDG-17	110-5935-552-6222	28,000	-	Planning	Aug-17
Pickup with Attachments - Parks **Addition to Fleet**	101535	BUDG-17	110-5935-552-6213	32,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Batwing Reel Mower - Parks **Addition to Fleet**	101536	BUDG-17	110-5935-552-6222	77,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Pickup - Utility Technician - Parks	101537	RZ	110-3595-552-6213	22,500	-	Planning	Aug-17
Addition to Fleet Pickup - Aquatics - Parks	101538	BUDG-17	110-5935-552-6213	35,000	-	Planning	Aug-17
Addition to Fleet Unmarked Vehicle with Radio - Lt Admin	101539	BUDG-17	110-2011-521-6213	25,000	-	Planning	July-17
Addition to Fleet Unmarked Vehicle - Lt. Professional Standards Unit **Addition to Fleet**	101540	BUDG-17	110-2011-521-6213	25,000	-	Planning	Aug-17

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Explorer with MDT & Radio - SRO **Addition to Fleet**	101541	BUDG-17	110-2020-521-6213	\$ 50,600	\$ 46,647	Ordered	May-17
Unmarked Vehicle with Radio - SVU **Addition to Fleet**	101542	BUDG-17	110-2011-521-6213	25,000	-	Planning	Aug-17
Replace (8) Marked Units - Police	101543	BUDG-17	110-2031-521-6213 110-5900-521-6213	400,600	379,525	Ordered	June-17
Replace (3) Unmarked Units - Police	101544	BUDG-17	110-5900-521-6213	86,500	60,595	Ordered	May-17
Replace (10) Radios	101545	BUDG-17	110-5900-521-6224	32,638	-	Planning	June-17
Radios and Body Cameras (4)	101546	BUDG-17	110-2031-521-6224	18,960	-	Planning	June-17
Renovate Women's Sauna - Summit	101547	BUDG-17	110-5932-551-6310	13,000	-	Planning	May-17
Replace '12 Freightliner/Heil Garbage Truck, Asset #13383	101549	BUDG-17	110-5900-540-6222	289,700	282,689	Ordered	Aug-17
Replace '08 Intl/Hood Brush Truck, Asset #12578	101550	BUDG-17	110-5900-540-6222	172,000	171,213	Ordered	Aug-17
Replace '05 Ford F150 Pickup, Asset #12141	101551	BUDG-17	110-5900-540-6213	30,875	-	Planning	Aug-17
Replace '07 Freightliner G&H Rolloff Truck, Asset #12386	101552	BUDG-17	110-5900-540-6222	135,955	135,706	Ordered	Aug-17
Automated Sideloader Garbage Collection Vehicle **Addition to Fleet**	101553	BUDG-17	110-5900-540-6222	322,700	-	Planning	TBD
Replace '05 Chevy Silverado 3500, Asset #12194	101554	BUDG-17	110-5900-531-6213	49,750	-	Planning	Aug-17
Replace '04 Line Lazar 5900 Striping Machine, Asset #11748	101555	BUDG-17	110-5900-531-6211	14,300	-	Planning	June-17
Replace '07 Floor Scrubber	101557	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6211	11,600	11,600	Complete	Mar-17
Towable Road Base Compactor **Addition to Fleet**	101560	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6220 520-5400-535-6220	17,750	-	Planning	May-17
Replace '08 Ford F350 Utility Truck, Asset #12588	101561	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	40,000	-	Planning	Aug-17
IVR Server Upgrade - Utility Business Office	101564	BUDG-U	520-5800-535-6218	15,100	15,100	In Progress	Apr-17
Replace '00 John Deere 410E Backhoe, Asset #10988	101565	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6220	120,000	-	Planning	June-17
Replace '03 Caterpillar 416D Backhoe, Asset #11622	101566	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6220	80,000	-	Planning	July-17
1/2 Ton Pickup - Enviro Prog Tech **Addition to Fleet**	101567	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213	28,000	-	Planning	July-17
Replace '00 Dodge Van, Asset #10650	101573	BUDG-17	110-5900-560-6213	27,000	-	Planning	June-17
Replacement Servers	101608	DESCAP	351-1900-519-6218	58,336	58,336	Complete	Mar-17
Storage Area Network	101609	BUDG-17	110-1900-519-6228 351-1900-519-6218	90,450	90,449	Complete	Mar-17
Refurbish Engine #5, Asset #11887	101633	BUDG-17	110-5900-522-6222	110,001	110,001	Ordered	Sept-17
Replace 2007 Toro Groundmaster - Sammons	101635	BUDG-17	110-5900-522-6222	65,000	-	Planning	June-17
6-Foot Mower (2) - Parks **Addition to Fleet**	105322	BUDG-17	110-5935-552-6222	27,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Total Equipment/Other				\$ 6,701,294	\$ 4,859,481		
Kegley Road Improvements {ROW}	100346	ROW ESCROW	351-3400-531-6110	189,180	111,090	In Progress	TBD
Water Line Replacement - Charter Oak {ROW}	100608	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	800,000	125,741	In Progress	July-17
TCIP - Hogan Road Improvements {ROW}	100952	CO-12	365-3400-531-6857	1,000,000	84,078	In Progress	TBD

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Proje	ct Budget	ctual nit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Bird Creek Interceptor (ROW)	101213	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	\$	777,134	\$ 149,097	In Progress	July-17
Total Land Acquisitions				\$	2,766,314	\$ 470,006		
Park Improvements - Wilson Park {Rebuild}	101124	BUDG-15 GRANT	110-3500-552-6513 260-6100-571-6516		187,368	187,368	Construction	May-17
Sidewalk/Trail Repair - Wilson, Jackson, Lions & South Temple	101149	BUDG-15	110-5935-552-6310		39,894	9,999	In Progress	June-17
Caboose Renovations	101303	Hotel/Motel	240-7000-551-6310		18,527	7,733	Construction	Sept-17
Crossroads Athletic Park [RZ Funds in Project 101005]	101311	GO-15	362-3500-552-6402	1	1,900,000	3,736,635	Construction	Aug-18
Jaycee Park	101312	GO-15	362-3500-552-6403		989,570	958,193	Construction	June-17
Korampai Soccer Fields	101314	GO-15	362-3500-552-6405		254,745	229,336	Complete	Oct-16
Lions Junction	101316	BUDG-16 GO-15 LTN-16	110-3500-552-6364 362-3500-552-6407 364-3500-552-6364		1,997,001	1,993,265	Substantially Complete	Apr-17
Mercer Fields	101317	GO-15	362-3500-552-6408		677,610	450	Planning	Aug-19
Oak Creek Park	101319	GO-15	362-3500-552-6410		458,415	243,886	Construction	Aug-17
Optimist Park	101320	GO-15	362-3500-552-6411		496,285	430,587	Complete	Feb-17
Prairie Park	101321	GO-15	362-3500-552-6412		440,000	54,228	Planning	TBD
Sammons Community Center	101322	GO-15	362-3500-552-6413		1,825,000	1,781,123	Construction	May-17
Scott & White Park	101323	GO-15	362-3500-552-6414		371,998	359,748	Complete	Mar-17
Southwest Community Park	101324	GO-15	362-3500-552-6415		3,330,000	-	Planning	TBD
Western Hills Park	101325	GO-15	362-3500-552-6416		302,140	288,288	Construction	May-17
Wilson Basketball Cover	101326	GO-15	362-3500-552-6417		212,628	201,527	Complete	Feb-17
Wilson Football Field	101327	GO-15	362-3500-552-6418		611,375	499,892	Substantially Complete	Apr-17
Wilson Recreation Center	101328	BUDG-16 GO-15 LTN-16	110-5935-552-6310 362-3500-552-6419 364-3500-522-6310		1,377,400	1,348,883	Substantially Complete	Apr-17
Wilson South	101329	GO-15	362-3500-552-6420		789,755	50,700	Planning	Sept-18
Bend of the River Master Plan	101465	GRANT	260-3500-552-2514 260-3500-552-2623		150,000	139,428	Complete	Mar-17
Linkage Trails - Windham Trail	101466	GO-15	362-3500-552-6406		285,200	23,745	Engineering	Oct-17
Total Parks & Recreation	•			\$	26,714,911	\$ 12,545,015		
Rail Maintenance	100692	RZ	795-9500-531-6514		374,521	160,131	In Progress	Sept-17
Road/Sign Maintenance	100693	RZ	795-9500-531-6317		458,574	213,562	In Progress	TBD
Airport Corporate Hangar, Phase II	100811	RZ	795-9500-531-6558		396,026	355,215	Substantially Complete	Apr-17
Femple Industrial Park - Research Pkwy (IH35 to Wendland)	101000	RZ	795-9500-531-6863 795-9600-531-6863 795-9800-531-6863		9,130,000	1,968,218	Engineering	May-19
Temple Industrial Park - Research Pkwy (Wendland to McLane Pkwy) (Design & ROW)	101001	RZ	795-9800-531-6864		2,260,000	1,261,585	Engineering	Aug-17
Corporate Campus Park - Bioscience Trail Connection to Airport (Extending Trail to 36)	101002	RZ	795-9500-531-6865 795-9800-531-6865		2,154,900	2,095,844	Construction	May-17

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled
- Corporate Campus Park - Research Pkwy (McLane Pkwy to Cen Pt Pkwy)	101004	RZ	795-9800-531-6881	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 521,449	Engineering	Completion Aug-17
{Design & ROW} Crossroads Park @ Pepper Creek Trail {Park Bond Funds in Project 101311}	101005	RZ	795-9500-531-6867 795-9800-531-6867	4,175,000	2,733,543	Construction	May-18
Synergy Park - Entry Enhancement	101006	RZ	795-9800-531-6868	500,000	62,100	Engineering	TBD
Downtown - Santa Fe Plaza	101008	RZ	795-9500-531-6870 795-9600-531-6870 795-9800-531-6870	11,326,400	6,851,368	Construction	Dec-18
TMED - Loop 363 Frontage (UPRR Bridge to 5th TRZ Portion)	101010	RZ	795-9500-531-6872 795-9800-531-6872	6,632,935	6,567,065	Construction	Apr-18
TMED - 31st St./Loop 363 Improvements/Monumentation	101011	RZ	795-9800-531-6873	2,170,000	1,037,662	Construction	Aug-17
TMED - Avenue U Ave to 1st	101012	RZ	795-9500-531-6874	2,780,000	2,640,366	Construction	July-17
TMED - Master Plan & Thoroughfare Plan	101014	RZ	795-9800-531-6875	55,000	-	On Hold	TBD
N Lucius McCelvey Extension	101252	RZ	795-9500-531-6564	2,264,766	2,082,553	Complete	Dec-16
Santa Fe Market Trail	101262	RZ	795-9500-531-6566 795-9600-531-6566	3,190,000	1,480,696	Engineering	July-18
Veteran's Memorial Boulevard, Phase II {Design & ROW}	101263	RZ	795-9500-531-6567	925,000	622,217	Engineering	Dec-17
N. 31st Street Sidewalks (Zone Match for Project 101440)	101288	RZ	795-9500-531-6315	74,857	29,813	Construction	May-17
R & D Rail Tracks {Preliminary Design}	101457	RZ	795-9500-531-6568	124,400	124,400	On Hold	TBD
N. 31st Street Sidewalks, Phase II	101458	RZ	795-9500-531-6315	350,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Taxiway for Airport {Design Only}	101563	RZ	795-9500-531-6558	88,600	88,600	On Hold	TBD
Outer Loop (IH35 South) {Design & ROW}	101585	RZ	795-9500-531-6557 795-9600-531-9557	2,500,000	391,906	Engineering	Jan-18
FY2017 - Airport RAMP Grant	101586	RZ	795-9500-531-6558	100,000	-	In Progress	Dec-17
MLK Festival Fields {Design Only}	101588	RZ	795-9500-531-6569	50,000	39,600	Engineering	Mar-18
Total Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Infrastructure	•			\$ 63,580,979	\$ 31,327,894		
TCIP - Kegley Road Improvements	100346	CO-14	365-3400-531-6888	801,600	105,550	Engineering	Feb-18
Tarver Road Extension to Old Waco {Design, ROW, Construction}	100392	CO-08 CO-14	361-3400-531-6847 365-3400-531-6885	1,996,260	1,995,770	Substantially Complete	Apr-17
TCIP - Tarver Road Extension to Old Waco {Sidewalk Project}	100392	CO-14	365-3400-531-6885	356,027	356,027	Substantially Complete	Apr-17
TCIP - Ave U - Scott & White to 1st/13th- 17th {Construction}	100718	CO-12	365-3400-531-6874	2,843,570	2,839,095	Construction	July-17
TCIP - Hogan Road Improvements {Design}	100952	CO-12	365-3400-531-6857	377,650	279,200	Engineering	Aug-17
Westfield Boulevard Improvements, Phase II	100970	CO-12	365-3400-531-6859	412,210	412,210	On Hold	TBD
{Design Only}	1	CO-14	365-3400-531-6862	8,423,239	8,089,140	Complete	Jan-17
TCIP - Prairie View (Research to N Pea Ridge),	100984	00-14			I		
Phase I	100984 101121	CO-12	365-3400-531-6813	5,691,449	1,124,942	Engineering	TBD
TCIP - Prairie View (Research to N Pea Ridge), Phase I TCIP - Outer Loop, Phase IIIB TCIP - S Pea Ridge Road (Hogan - Poison) -				5,691,449	1,124,942	Engineering On Hold	TBD
TCIP - Prairie View (Research to N Pea Ridge), Phase I TCIP - Outer Loop, Phase IIIB TCIP - S Pea Ridge Road (Hogan - Poison) - ROUTE STUDY TCIP - Poison Oak (SH 317 to Future Outer Loop)	101121 101214	CO-12 CO-14	365-3400-531-6813 365-3400-531-6813		1,124,942 - -		
{Design Only} TCIP - Prairie View (Research to N Pea Ridge), Phase I TCIP - Outer Loop, Phase IIIB TCIP - S Pea Ridge Road (Hogan - Poison) - ROUTE STUDY TCIP - Poison Oak (SH 317 to Future Outer Loop) ROUTE STUDY TCIP - East Temple - Greenfield	101121 101214	CO-12 CO-14 CO-14	365-3400-531-6813 365-3400-531-6813 365-3400-531-6860	110,200	1,124,942 - - -	On Hold	TBD

Exhibit E-10 (Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
TCIP - SH317 Sidewalks	101285	CO-14	365-3400-531-6315	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	Construction	Aug-18
Sidewalk/Transportation Enhancement {HOP Bus Stops}	101434	CDBG	260-6100-571-6315	100,000	98,057	Complete	Feb-17
N. 31st Street Sidewalks	101440	GRANT	260-3400-531-6315	423,900	404,429	Construction	May-17
TCIP - Meadows, Phase IV - Tanglehead Development {KAM Homebuilders}	101467	CO-14	365-3400-531-6889	78,000	78,000	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
TCIP - Traffic Signal - Kegley Rd @ West Adams	101490	CO-16	365-2800-532-6810	50,000	32,249	Engineering	Feb-18
South Pea Ridge Sidewalk	101497	CO-16	365-3400-531-6315	114,173	9,915	Engineering	Sept-17
Jpgrade 5 Traffic Signals	101556	CO-16	365-2800-532-6810	75,000	-	Planning	Sept-17
Drainage Improvements - Summit (Construction)	101581	CO-16	365-3400-531-6874	96,702	96,702	Construction	May-17
Traffic Signal Upgrade - S. 1st St @ W Ave U	101584	CO-16	365-2800-532-6810	250,000	-	On Hold	TBD
TCIP - Legacy Pavement Preservation Program FY 2017	101587	CO-16	365-3400-531-6527	2,799,455	2,726,114	Complete	Feb-17
Kegley Road, Phase II Design}	101606	CO-16	365-3400-531-6888	398,800	398,800	Engineering	Sept-17
Kegley Road, Phase III & IV Preliminary Design}	101607	CO-16	365-3400-531-6888	306,090	306,090	Engineering	June-17
Traffic Signal Upgrade - N Kegley @ Airport Rd Design}	101611	CO-16	365-2800-532-6810	24,650	24,650	Engineering	June-17
Traffic Signal Upgrade - Adams @ Greenview Design}	101612	CO-16	365-2800-532-6810	24,650	24,650	Engineering	June-17
Summit Fitness - Drainage Improvements	101623	CO-08	361-3250-551-6978	34,198	182	Construction	May-17
Restripe Midway Drive/Tarver Drive	101631	CO-16	365-3400-531-6527	18,000	14,355	Substantially Complete	Apr-17
Dairy Road Improvements	101632	CO-16	365-3400-531-6982	80,000	-	Planning	Aug-17
Total Streets\Related Facilities				\$ 35,235,325	\$ 22,013,347		
South Temple Water System Improvements: Pipeline, Storage Tank, and Pump Station Design & ROW}	100333	UR-08	561-5200-535-6909	885,547	885,547	On Hold	TBD
Utilities Relocation - Tarver to Old Waco	100391	UR-08	561-5200-535-6936	34,000	34,000	Substantially Complete	Feb-17
TCIP Utilities - Tarver Road Extension to Old Waco	100392	UR-15	561-5200-353-6936	189,441	189,388	Substantially Complete	Apr-17
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase I Engineering Only}	100584	UR-10	561-5500-535-6938	1,004,423	1,004,423	Engineering	June-17
Nater Line Replacement - Charter Oak	100608	UR-15	561-5200-535-6939	5,769,144	2,792,633	Construction	Apr-17
-35 Utility Relocation Project (North Loop 363 to Northern Temple City Limits) Engineering Only}	100682	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	193,240	193,240	Construction	July-17
35 Utility Relocation Project (South Loop 363 to vugent) Engineering Only}	100687	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	557,690	492,690	Construction	July-17
-35 Utility Relocation Project (Nugent to North Loop 63) Engineering Only}	100688	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	467,190	404,675	Construction	July-17
Ave U - Scott & White to 1st/13th-17th	100718	UR-15	561-5200-535-6969	28,746	13,180	Construction	July-17
Leon River Interceptor Design & ROW}	100851	UR-10	561-5400-535-6941	1,122,880	980,000	Engineering	Nov-17
Prairie View (Research to N Pea Ridge), Phase I	100984	UR-15	561-5200-535-6862	692,006	692,006	Complete	Dec-16
WWTP - Doshier SCADA	100992	UR-10	561-5500-535-6944	390,553	386,873	Complete	Mar-17

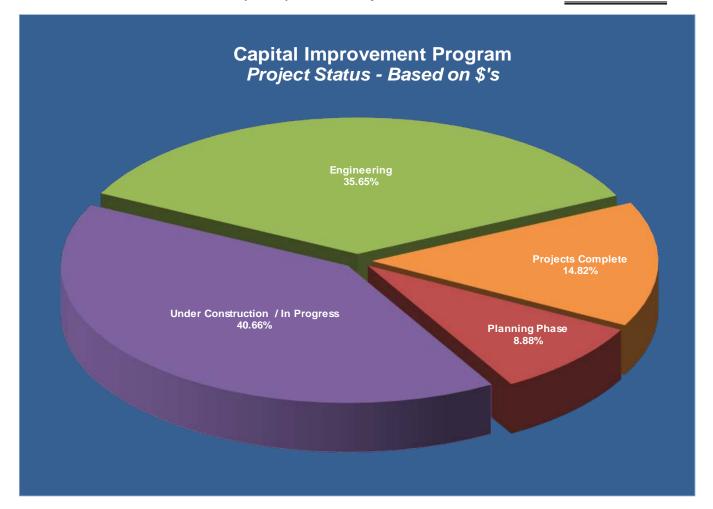
Exhibit E-10 (Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Utility Improvements - FY 2014 {Greenfield Development}	101064	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6370	\$ 342,893	\$-	On Hold	TBD
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase II {Engineering Only}	101086	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6310 561-5500-535-6938	2,534,000	2,533,999	Engineering	Jan-18
WTP Improvements - Tasks 1-3 {Preliminary Engineering Only}	101087	UR-15	561-5100-535-6954	242,832	242,832	Engineering	Aug-17
WTP Improvements - Tasks 4-6 {Preliminary Engineering Only}	101088	UR-15	561-5100-535-6954	524,600	141,315	Engineering	July-17
Install Backup Generators - Pump Station (2), Mobile (1)	101089	BUDG-U UR-15	520-5100-535-6310 561-5100-535-6960	1,713,673	1,478,056	Construction	Sept-17
Outer Loop - Phase III-B {Utilities}	101121	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521	682,087	-	Engineering	TBD
Cycle Stop Valves or Variable Frequency Drive Units for High Service Pumps Discharge	101179	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	100,000	850	In Progress	TBD
FY 2017- Replace Parts - Membrane Plant	101181	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6211	87,344	37,344	In Progress	Sept-17
Water/Wastewater Replacement - 2nd & 4th; Ave C to Adams Ave	101186	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521	642,000	83,715	On Hold	TBD
WL Rehab - Bird Creek Basin	101189	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6361	1,000,000	-	Planning	Sept-18
SLR - N 5th St to Jackson Creek	101193	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6361	780,557	780,557	Construction	Sept-17
Waterline Improvements - S 22nd St - Ave H to Ave I	101194	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6357	151,726	151,726	Construction	May-17
SLR - S 18th St - Ave H South	101195	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6361 561-5400-535-6962	564,500	564,499	Construction	May-17
SLR - S 20th St - Ave H Deadend	101196	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6361 561-5400-535-6963	975,369	975,367	Construction	May-17
WW Master Plan Update	101197	Util-RE	520-5900-535-2616	600,000	-	Planning	Apr-18
WL Replace - 3rd St - Irvin to Nugent	101200	UR-15	561-5200-535-6952	1,103,601	1,103,601	Complete	Nov-16
Old Town South Sewer Line (3rd & 11th/Ave D to Ave H & 3rd & 9th/Ave K to Ave N)	101201	UR-15	561-5400-535-6964	1,160,000	219,388	Engineering	Sept-18
SLR - Ave M - Ave N & Dunbar Trunk	101203	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6361 561-5400-535-6966	733,826	733,825	Construction	May-17
WWL Replace - Avenue P	101204	UR-15	561-5400-535-6958	489,235	489,235	Substantially Complete	Apr-17
WL Replace - Along E Adams	101205	UR-15	561-5200-535-6953	694,063	694,062	Complete	Nov-16
WTP - High Voltage Transfer MCC Replacement	101206	BUDG-U UR-15	520-5100-535-6222 561-5100-535-6931	885,815	751,810	Construction	Sept-17
WTP - Ave H Tanks/Pump Station	101209	UR-15	561-5100-535-6975	500,000	-	On Hold	TBD
FY 2015 - WL Improvements	101227	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357	264,907	636	Planning	TBD
In House Sewer: Bunker Hill-Patrick Henry; Yorktown-Betsy Ross	101406	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6359	136,000	-	Planning	TBD
In House Sewer: Ticonderoga-West Point; Trenton- Liberty	101407	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6359	187,000	-	Planning	TBD
In House Sewer: Lexington-Yorktown; Bunker Hill- Valley Forge	101408	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6359	110,500	-	Planning	TBD
FY 2016 - Repair/Replace Pumps, Drives and Valves	101417	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	27,895	27,895	In Progress	Sept-17
FY 2016 - Replacement Parts for Membrane Plant	101418	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6211	95,000	5,823	In Progress	Sept-17
FY 2016 - Purchase Membrane Modules	101419	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	504,000	157,919	In Progress	Sept-17
WTP Membrane Plant - Repaint Piping, Floors, and Concrete Slab	101420	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	294,000	-	Planning	Sept-17
WTP Membrane Plant - Upgrade Lab and Redesign to Provide More Counter & Storage Space	101422	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	25,000	-	On Hold	TBD

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Ave G & Loop 363 Pump Stations - Install Overhead Monorail and Chain Hoist System	101433	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6222	\$ 30,000	\$ -	On Hold	TBD
FY 2016 - Waterline Improvement Projects	101435	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357	243,248	-	Planning	TBD
FY 2016 - Sewer Line Improvement Projects	101439	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6361	148,847	-	Planning	TBD
NTP Conventional - Lab Upgrades	101452	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	109,172	7,025	Planning	Sept-17
Nilliamson Creek Basin - Sewer Line Replacement	101463	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6361	14,250	-	Planning	TBD
Shallowford Lift Station Reconstruction & Relocation	101475	UR-15	561-5400-535-6905	1,561,530	641,530	Engineering	Mar-18
Jackson Park Vicinity Water & Wastewater Line mprovements Design Only}	101476	UR-15	561-5400-535-6970	271,199	271,199	Engineering	Feb-18
Bird Creek Interceptor, Phase V Design Only}	101477	UR-15	561-5400-535-6925	91,370	85,929	Engineering	Jan-19
Naste Water Line - Airport Road/Crossroads Park	101480	UR-15	561-5400-535-6971	874,275	737,371	Construction	Feb-18
nstall (2) Water Lines - Highland Park	101488	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6366	152,844	152,844	Construction	Dec-17
Nestern Hills Water Improvements, Phase II	101503	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6357 561-5200-535-6950	3,087,823	387,999	Engineering	Mar-18
Force Main - Shallowford to TBP	101512	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6352 561-5400-535-6211	1,575,100	425,500	Engineering	Jan-19
FY 2017 - Approach Mains	101558	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6369	500,000	-	Planning	Sept-17
n House Sewer: S. 55th to S. 43rd; Ave R to Ave T	101559	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6359	100,000	12,835	In Progress	Sept-17
FY 2017 - Install Additional Man Holes	101562	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6359	20,000	-	Planning	Sept-17
FY 2017 - Repair/Replace Pumps, Drives and /alves	101569	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	50,000	-	Planning	Sept-17
NTP Clarifiers #1 & #2 Rehabilitation	101571	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	781,483	441,606	Construction	May-17
Jeff Hamilton Park - Utility Improvements	101575	UR-15	561-5200-535-6974	300,000	-	Planning	TBD
NTP Chlorine Storage Safety Design}	101591	UR-15	561-5100-535-6976	56,760	56,760	Engineering	July-17
Nater Line Improvements - Henderson between E Ave H and E Ave I	101594	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357	90,000	36,251	Complete	Mar-17
WTP Improvements - Tasks 3 - Lagoon mprovements Final Engineering & Construction}	101613	UR-15	561-5100-535-6954	434,978	-	Planning	Sept-17
The Ingineering & Construction/ MTP Improvements - Tasks 2 - MWTT Dptimization Final Engineering & Construction}	101614	UR-15	561-5100-535-6954	517,414	268,560	Engineering	Jan-18
WTP Improvements - Tasks 6 - Membrane Reverse Filtration Header Replacement Final Engineering & Construction}	101616	UR-15	561-5100-535-6959	20,582	20,582	Engineering	Sept-17
WTP Improvements - Tasks 1 - Zebra Mussels Final Engineering & Construction}	101618	UR-15	561-5100-535-6954	259,776	-	Planning	Mar-18
Pressure Valve Improvement @ Harley Davidson	101620	UR-15	561-5200-535-6977	93,091	9,508	Engineering	June-17
Villiamson Creek Trunk Sewer	101628	UR-15	561-5400-535-6980	655,379	655,379	Engineering	TBD
lidden Villages Subdivision Utility Extension	520004	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6366	54,685	54,685	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
tills of Westwood, Phase IV, Utility Extension	540003	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6368	21,025	21,025	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	Mar-17
Fotal Water & Wastewater Facilities				\$ 41,602,114	\$ 23,529,695		
Fotal Capital Projects				\$ 179,060,232			

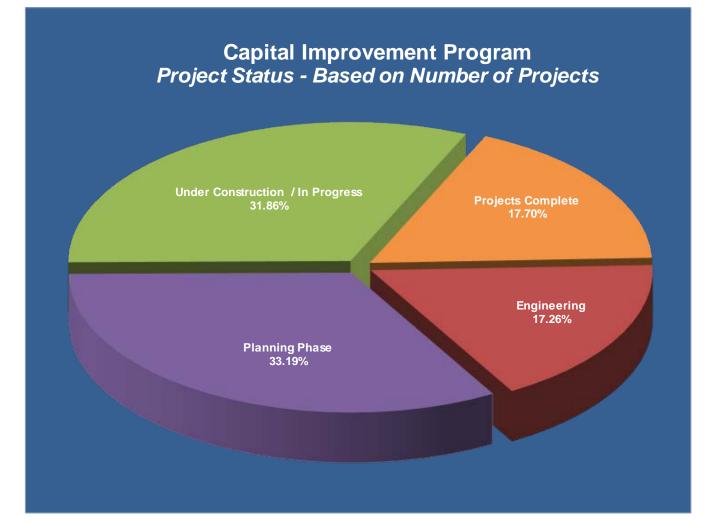
CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROJECT STATUS {BASED ON \$'s} As of March 31, 2017

Engineering 63 Projects Complete 26	,060,232	179,060,232
Engineering 63	,900,980	15,900,980
	,531,287	26,531,287
Under Construction / In Progress \$ 72	,830,825	63,830,825
	,797,140	72,797,140



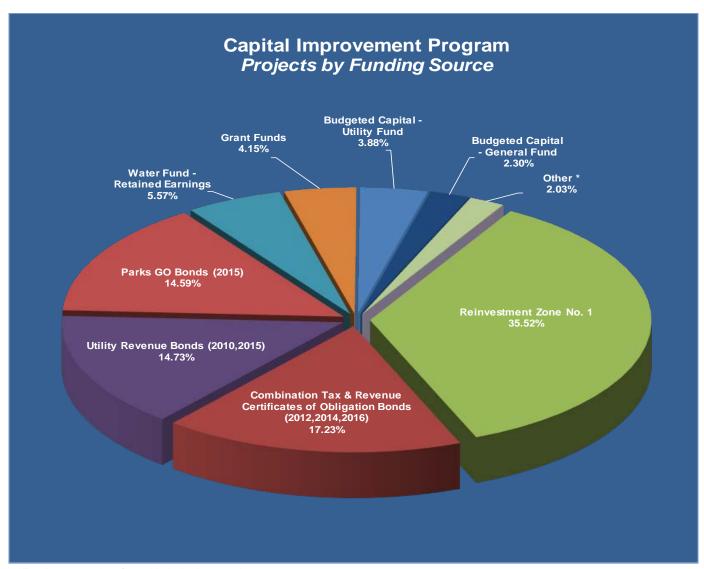
CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROJECT STATUS {BASED ON NUMBER OF PROJECTS} As of March 31, 2017

Planning Phase	75
Under Construction / In Progress	72
Projects Complete	40
Engineering	39
Total Number of Capital Improvement Projects	226



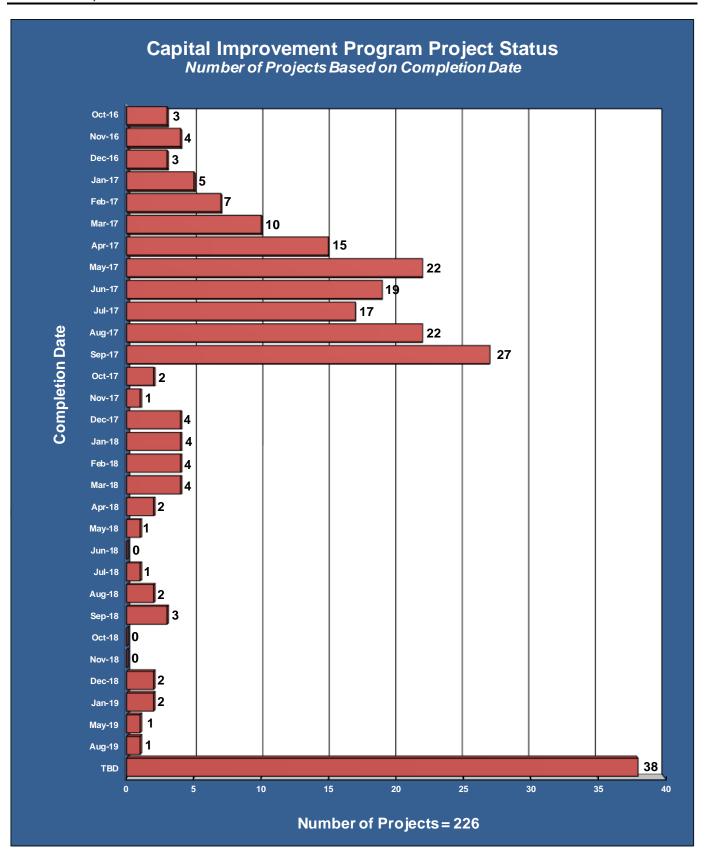
CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROJECT STATUS {BASED ON FUNDING SOURCE} As of March 31, 2017

	Total Dollars	% of Total
Reinvestment Zone No. 1	\$ 63,603,479	35.52%
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds (2012,2014,2016)	30,844,487	17.23%
Utility Revenue Bonds (2010,2015)	26,384,487	14.73%
Parks GO Bonds (2015)	26,125,960	14.59%
Water Fund - Retained Earnings	9,979,864	5.57%
Grant Funds	7,433,228	4.15%
Budgeted Capital - Utility Fund	6,941,919	3.88%
Budgeted Capital - General Fund	4,115,593	2.30%
TxDOT Reimbursable Utility Agreements *	1,218,120	0.68%
Drainage Fund - Designated from Fund Balance *	891,095	0.50%
Limited Tax Notes (2016) *	536,981	0.30%
Hotel-Motel Fund - Designated from Fund Balance *	421,824	0.24%
General Fund - Designated from Fund Balance/Other *	347,966	0.19%
Certificate of Obligation Bonds (2006,2008)*	 215,229	0.12%
Total Capital Improvement Projects {by funding source}	\$ 179,060,232	100.00%



*Funding source is reflected in "other" on graph

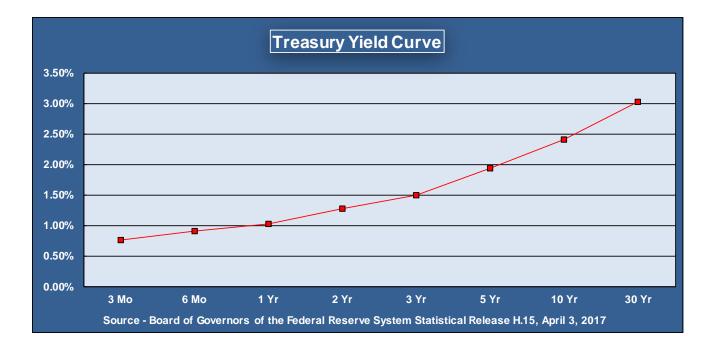
Exhibit E-13

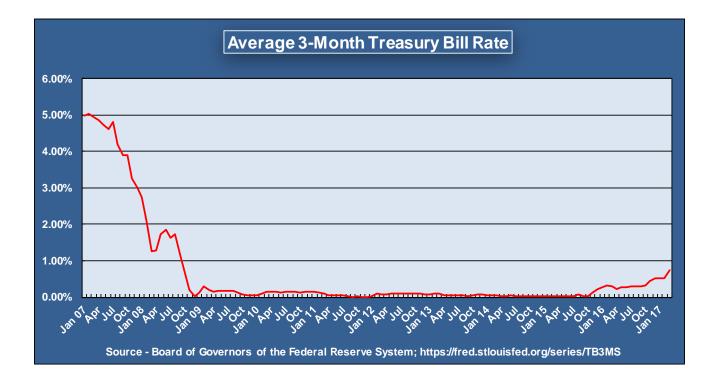






The Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, requires the investment officer to prepare and submit a written report of investments to the governing body of the entity not less than quarterly.

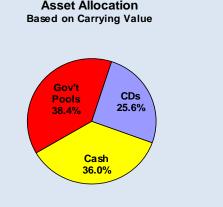


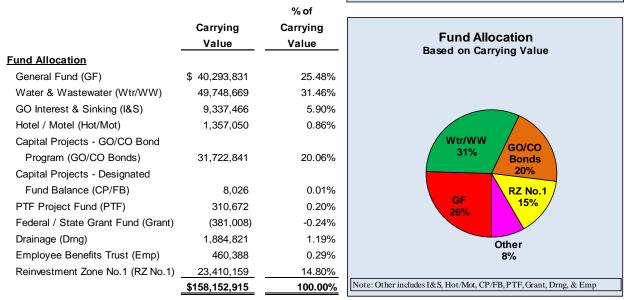


CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT ALLOCATIONS March 31, 2017

	Carrying	Bank Balance/	
	Value	Fair Value	Entity Allocation
Entity Allocation			Based on Carrying Value
BBVA Compass	\$ 14,997,994	\$ 15,656,849	
Comerica Bank	5,156,387	5,156,387	TexSTAR* 18.9% BBVA
Green Bank	15,084,977	15,084,977	Compass
Independent Bank	25,256,437	25,256,437	9.8% Comerica Bank
LegacyTexas Bank	14,558,190	14,558,190	6.6%
Southside Bank	17,334,618	17,334,618	
Texas CLASS*	21,740,276	21,740,276	Green Bank 9.9%
Texpool*	10,144,266	10,144,266	CLASS*
TexSTAR*	28,867,866	28,867,866	14.2%
Wallis State Bank	5,011,904	5,011,904	
Govt Securities	-	-	Bank 16.5%
	\$158,152,915	\$158,811,770	Bank
			11.3% LegacyTexas Bank
			9.5%
	Carrying	Bank Balance/	Assat Allasation
	Value	Fair Value	Asset Allocation Based on Carrying Value
Asset Allocation			Dased on Sarrying Value
Cash	\$ 56,967,940	\$ 57,626,795	
Govt Pools	60,752,408	60,752,408	
CDs	40,432,567	40,432,567	
T-Bills	-	-	Gov't

	Value	Fair Value
Asset Allocation		
Cash	\$ 56,967,940	\$ 57,626,795
Govt Pools	60,752,408	60,752,408
CDs	40,432,567	40,432,567
T-Bills	-	-
Agencies		
	\$158,152,915	\$158,811,770





* The City's investments in local government investment pools are stated at carrying value, which also represents the value of the investments upon withdraw al. Accordingly, carrying and fair value are reported as the same amount.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO - MARKET TO MARKET March 31, 2017

Туре	Par Value	Term* (Days)	Yield %	Maturity Date	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Fair vs Carrying
Comerica Bank CD	\$ 5,152,497	35	1.0600	05-May-17	\$ 5,156,387	\$ 5,156,387	\$-
Independent Bank CD	5,024,737	94	0.8500	03-Jul-17	5,027,195	5,027,195	-
Independent Bank CD	5,026,501	154	1.0500	01-Sep-17	5,033,586	5,033,586	-
Wallis State Bank CD	5,000,000	286	1.1000	11-Jan-18	5,011,904	5,011,904	-
LegacyTexas CD	5,004,219	313	1.1000	07-Feb-18	5,007,839	5,007,839	-
Independent Bank CD	10,132,795	366	1.1200	01-Apr-18	10,160,467	10,160,467	-
Independent Bank CD	5,027,764	458	1.1000	02-Jul-18	5,035,189	5,035,189	-
TexPool Investment Pool	10,144,266	90	0.6222	-	10,144,266	10,144,266	-
TexSTAR Investment Pool	28,867,866	100	0.6269	-	28,867,866	28,867,866	-
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	21,740,276	50	1.0000	-	21,740,276	21,740,276	-
BBVA Compass Cash	11,155,328	1	0.3800	-	11,155,328	11,814,183	N/A
BBVA Compass Money Market	3,842,666	1	0.3000	-	3,842,666	3,842,666	N/A
Green Bank Money Market	15,084,977	1	0.8600	-	15,084,977	15,084,977	N/A
LegacyTexas Money Market	9,550,351	1	0.7200	-	9,550,351	9,550,351	N/A
Southside Bank Money Market	17,334,618	1	0.7600	-	17,334,618	17,334,618	N/A
	\$ 158,088,861	-			\$ 158,152,915	\$ 158,811,770	\$-

Fair Value as a % of Carrying Value

100.00%

Wei	ghteo	d Ave	erage

97.28 Days

Benchmark Yield

Average rolling 90-day T-Bill rate

Maturity

0.60%

-1an

Traci L. Barnard Director of Finance

Velma a fized/lic

Melissa Przybylski Assistant Director of Finance

lover no

Erica Glover Senior Accountant



Stacy Re

Stacey Reisner Treasury Manager

-mpog-

Sherry M. Pogor Financial Analyst

* The term reported for the City's investments in local government investment pools is stated as the pools weighted average maturity in days.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS CARRYING VALUE AND FAIR VALUE COMPARISON For the Quarter Ending March 31, 2017

					Ca	rrying Value		
	Par						I	ncrease /
Туре	Value	Maturity	12/31/2016 3/31/2017		(Decrease)		
Independent Bank CD	\$ 5,061,791	03-Jan-17	\$5,	063,732	\$	-	\$	(5,063,732)
Comerica Bank CD	5,124,454	06-Feb-17	5,	127,922		-		(5,127,922)
Comerica Bank CD	5,152,497	05-May-17	5,	142,933		5,156,387		13,454
Independent Bank CD	5,024,737	03-Jul-17	5,	016,673		5,027,195		10,522
Independent Bank CD	5,026,501	01-Sep-17	5,	020,588		5,033,586		12,998
Wallis State Bank CD	5,000,000	11-Jan-18		0		5,011,904		5,011,904
LegacyTexas CD	5,004,219	07-Feb-18		0		5,007,839		5,007,839
Independent Bank CD	10,132,795	01-Apr-18	10,	132,485		10,160,467		27,982
Independent Bank CD	5,027,764	02-Jul-18	5,	021,569		5,035,189		13,620
TexPool Investment Pool	10,144,266	-	10,	054,961		10,144,266		89,305
TexSTAR Investment Pool	28,867,866	-	32,	524,526		28,867,866		(3,656,660)
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	21,740,276	-	26,	206,088		21,740,276		(4,465,812)
BBVA Compass Cash	11,155,328	-	9,	997,594		11,155,328		1,157,734
BBVA Compass Money Market	3,842,666	-	4,	949,108		3,842,666		(1,106,442)
Green Bank Money Market	15,084,977	-	15,	055,054		15,084,977		29,923
LegacyTexas Money Market	9,550,351	-	10,	036,454		9,550,351		(486,103)
Southside Bank Money Market	17,334,618	-	18,	468,804		17,334,618		(1,134,186)
	\$168,275,106		\$ 167,	818,491	\$	158,152,915	\$	(9,665,576)

			Fair Value				
	Par				Increase /		
Туре	Value	Maturity	12/31/2016	/31/2016 3/31/2017			
Independent Bank CD	\$ 5,061,791	03-Jan-17	\$ 5,063,732	\$-	\$ (5,063,732)		
Comerica Bank CD	5,124,454	06-Feb-17	5,127,922	-	(5,127,922)		
Comerica Bank CD	5,152,497	05-May-17	5,142,933	5,156,387	13,454		
Independent Bank CD	5,024,737	03-Jul-17	5,016,673	5,027,195	10,522		
Independent Bank CD	5,026,501	01-Sep-17	5,020,588	5,033,586	12,998		
Wallis State Bank CD	5,000,000	11-Jan-18	0	5,011,904	5,011,904		
LegacyTexas CD	5,004,219	07-Feb-18	0	5,007,839	5,007,839		
Independent Bank CD	10,132,795	01-Apr-18	10,132,485	10,160,467	27,982		
Independent Bank CD	5,027,764	02-Jul-18	5,021,569	5,035,189	13,620		
TexPool Investment Pool	10,144,266	-	10,054,961	10,144,266	89,305		
TexSTAR Investment Pool	28,867,866	-	32,524,526	28,867,866	(3,656,660)		
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	21,740,276	-	26,206,088	21,740,276	(4,465,812)		
BBVA Compass Cash	11,155,328	-	9,863,112	11,814,183	1,951,071		
BBVA Compass Money Market	3,842,666	-	4,949,108	3,842,666	(1,106,442)		
Green Bank Money Market	15,084,977	-	15,055,054	15,084,977	29,923		
LegacyTexas Money Market	9,550,351	-	10,036,454	9,550,351	(486,103)		
Southside Bank Money Market	17,334,618	-	18,468,804	17,334,618	(1,134,186)		
	\$168,275,106		\$ 167,684,009	\$ 158,811,770	\$ (8,872,239)		

Investments with a \$0 Carrying and Fair Value at 12/31/2016 were purchased after 12/31/2016.





Supplemental Information includes ...

Fund Balance Reserves/Designations – General Fund	.78
Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	.80
Awards of Federal & State Grants by Project Type	.82
Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts by Reporting Entity	.83
Historical Sales Tax Revenue by Month	.84
Parks Escrow Deposits by Addition Name	.85

	Balance 10/01/16	Council Approved Appropriation Increase Reallocation (Decrease)		Balance 03/31/17	
CAPITAL PROJECTS:		Kounoounon	(200:0000)		
Various Projects:					
Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program (AFG) 10% Grant Match {01/21/16}	\$ 46,363	\$-	\$-	\$ 46,363	
Partners for Places 50% Grant Match {07/21/16}	25,000			25,000	
TOTAL Various Projects	71,363			71,363	
2016/2017 Budgetary Supplement-Capital/SIZ/TEDC Matrix: Capital Equipment Purchases	2,359,218	_	(2,359,218)	-	
Strategic Investment Zone	100,000	-	(100,000)	-	
TEDC Matrix Allocation	522,000	-	(522,000)	-	
TOTAL BUDGETARY SUPPLEMENT	2,981,218	-	(2,981,218)	<u> </u>	
TOTAL - PROJECT SPECIFIC	3,052,581	<u> </u>	(2,981,218)	71,363	
CAPITAL PROJECTS -					
ASSIGNED	2,039,232	-	(156,516)	1,882,716	
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$ 5,091,813	<u>\$ -</u>	\$ (3,137,734)	<u>\$ 1,954,079</u> (Continued)	

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

Schedule of Fund Balance - General Fund

March 31, 2017

Table I

		Council Approved			oved		
					Appropriation		
	Balance				Increase		Balance
	 10/01/16	Reallo	cation	(Decrease)		03/31/17
Other Fund Balance Classifications:							
Encumbrances:	\$ 1,429,303	\$	-	\$	(1,429,303)	\$	-
Nonspendable:							
Inventory & Prepaid Items	441,741		-		-		441,741
Restricted for:							
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	12,827		-		(1,500)		11,327
Drug enforcement {Forfeiture Funds}	204,399		-		(18,154)		186,245
Municipal Court Restricted Fees	660,072		-		(42,806)		617,266
Vital Statistics Preservation Fund	34,543		-		(21,797)		12,746
Public Safety	31,867		-		-		31,867
Public Education Government (PEG) Access Channel	135,197		-		(10,000)		125,197
Assigned to:							
Technology Replacement	379,099		-		(354,309)		24,790
Budgeted decrease in Fund Balance	-	\$	-	\$	(5,015,603)		5,015,603
Unassigned: { 4 months operations }	 19,130,910						19,130,910
Total Fund Balance	\$ 27,551,771					\$	27,551,771

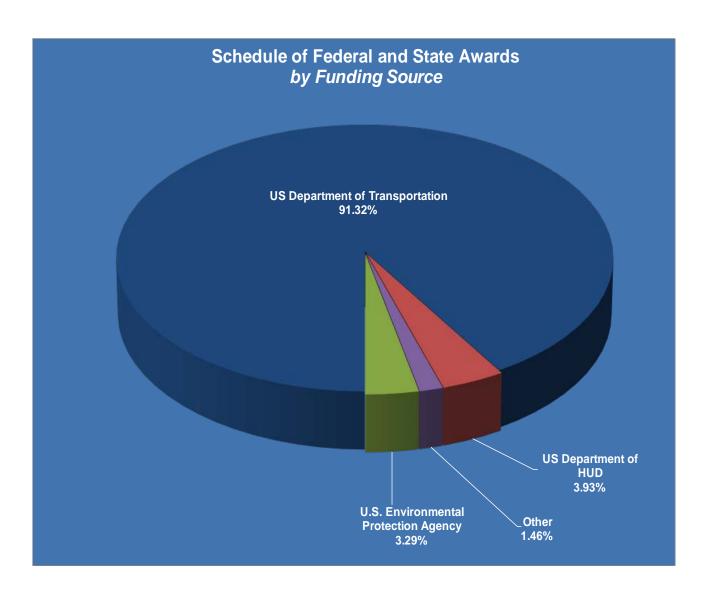
CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS For the six months ended March 31, 2017

For the six months ended March 31, 2017				
Federal/State Grantor	Federal		Program	
Agency or Pass-Through	CFDA	Grant	or Award	Program
Program Title	Number	Number	Amount	Expenditures
Federal Financial Assistance:				
U.S. Department of H.U.D.				
CDBG 2014	14.218	B-14-MC-48-0021	\$ 390,268	\$ 9,846
CDBG 2015	14.218	B-15-MC-48-0021	357,357	64,539
CDBG 2016	14.218	B-16-MC-48-0021	410,971	<u> </u>
				110,004
U.S. Department of Homeland Security				
Texas Department of Public Safety:				
Civil Defense	97.042	16TX-EMPG-1142	39,778	19,889
				19,889
U.S. Department of Justice				
2015 Bullet Proof Vests Grant	16.607	2015-BU-BX-13069168	27,920	1,776
2016 Bullet Proof Vests Grant	16.607	2016-BU-BX-13069168	11,438	3,126
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922	TX0140700	-	-
Killeen Police Department:				
2015 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2015-DJ-BX-0695	16,688	-
2016 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2016-DJ-BX-0626	18,061	<u> </u>
2010 Edward Dyme Memorial dustice Assistance Grant	10.750	2010-03-07-0020	10,001	4,902
U.S. Department of Transportation				4,502
Texas Department of Transportation:				
	20.205	0000 20 455	2 000 000	
Surface Transportation Program (through KTMPO)	20.205	0909-36-155	3,888,000	-
Pass-Through Agreement	20.205	0320-06-001	16,555,000	1,462,140
Transportation Alternatives Project North 31st Sidewalks	20.205	0909-36-150	234,064	24,219
				1,486,359
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency				
Special Appropriation Act Projects	66.202	01F18601	970,000	
				·
Institute of Museum and Library Services				
Texas State Library and Archives Commission	15 0 10			
Interlibrary Loan Program	45.310	LS-00-13-0044-16	5,918	5,918
				5,918
Total Federal Financial Assistance			22 025 462	1 629 022
			22,925,463	1,628,022
State Financial Assistance.				
State Financial Assistance:				
Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division		0000004	44 740	0.070
Crisis Assistance Program	-	2820001	41,719	6,073
Body-Worn Camera Program	-	-	52,848	
				·
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality				
Central Texas Council of Governments				
Household Hazardous Waste Collection	-	-	9,425	9,425
				9,425
Texas Department of Transportation				
2017 Routine Airport Maintenance Program (RAMP)	-	M1709TEMP	50,000	-
Airport Project Participation Grant - NPE	-	-	150,000	
Texas State University System				
Texas School Safety Center				
Tobacco Prevention and Community Services Division				
Tobacco Enforcement Program	-	-	5,025	2,925
				2,925
Total State Financial Assistance			\$ 309,017	\$ 12,350

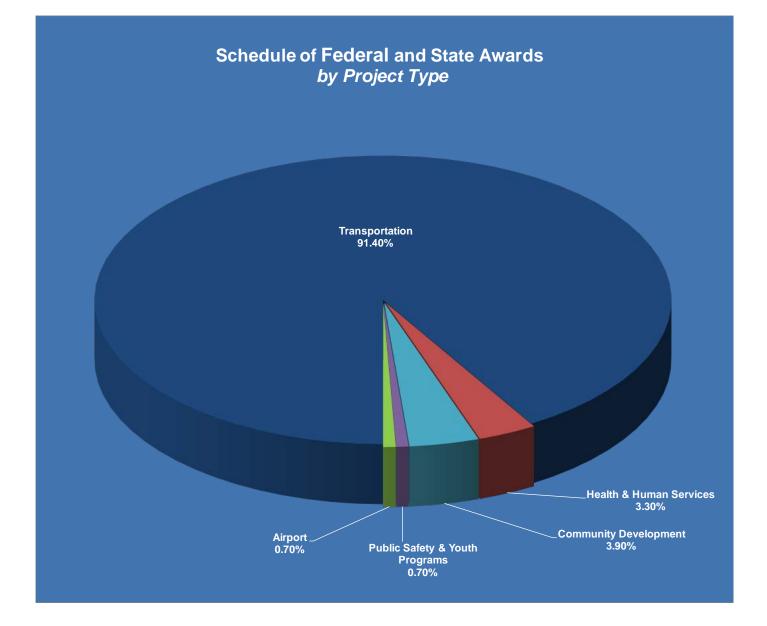
CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS For the six months ended March 31, 2017

Table II (Continued)

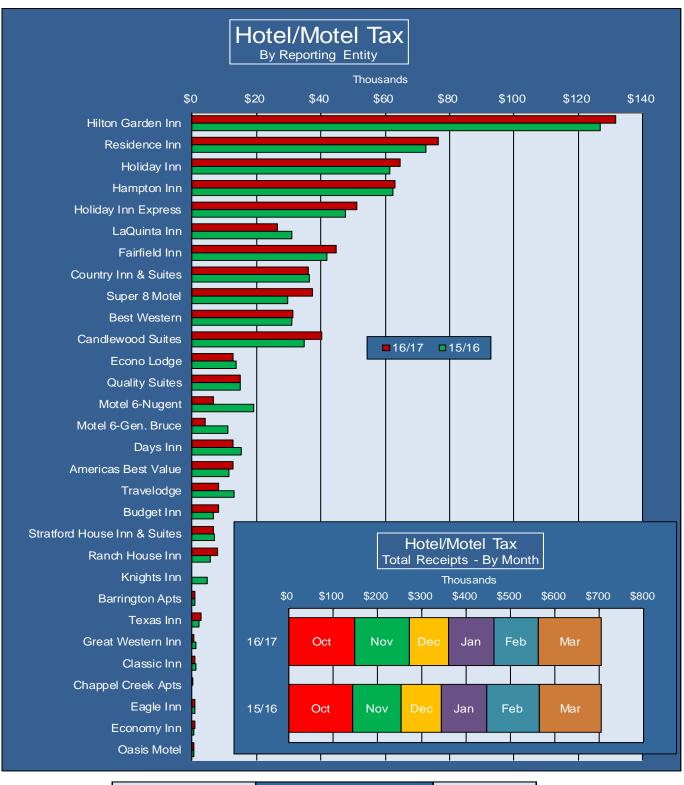
<u>Federal/State Grantor</u> Agency or Pass-Through Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant Number	Program or Award Amount	Program Expenditures
State Administered Financial Assistance: U.S. Department of Transportation Texas Department of Transportation: Loop 363 & Spur 290 (1st Street) Phase I Intersection Reconstruction	20.205	0184-04-046	\$ 6,236,650	<u>\$</u>
Total State Administered Financial Assistance			6,236,650	<u> </u>
Total Federal, State and State Administered Financial	\$ 29,471,130	\$ 1,640,372		



Transportation	\$26,913,714
Health & Human Services	979,425
Community Development	1,158,596
Public Safety & Youth Programs	219,395
Airport	200,000
	\$29,471,130



City of Temple, Texas Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts by Reporting Entity For the six months ended March 31, 2017 & 2016

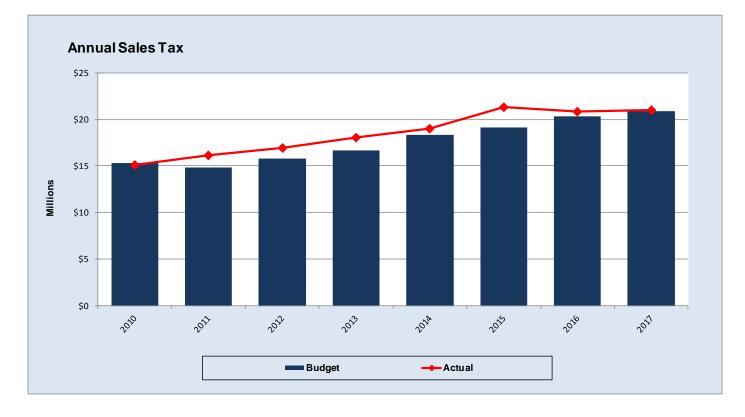


		Hotel/Mo		
	# Reporting			
Fiscal Year	at 3/31	Actual YTD	Budget	<u>% of Budget</u>
16/17	30	\$704,254	\$1,462,000	48.17%
15/16	30	\$704,918	\$1,459,320	48.30%

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS Historical Sales Tax Revenue - By Month

									%Increase
	FY	(Decrease)							
Month	10	11	12	13	14	15 *	16	17	17 Vs. 16
Oct	\$ 1,422,026	\$ 1,511,535	\$ 1,519,727	\$ 1,534,807	\$ 1,675,339	\$ 3,489,994	\$ 1,857,540	\$ 1,782,147	-4.06%
Nov	1,070,438	1,128,208	1,167,140	1,392,450	1,479,695	1,566,784	1,524,999	1,562,275	2.44%
Dec	1,055,403	1,165,367	1,214,504	1,462,327	1,419,763	1,430,286	1,514,737	1,642,007	8.40%
Jan	1,724,078	1,797,063	1,861,602	1,838,329	1,960,221	2,213,612	2,260,144	2,214,514	-2.02%
Feb	1,085,180	1,059,335	1,157,552	1,258,123	1,433,592	1,457,610	1,418,289	1,558,862	9.91%
Mar	1,051,792	1,284,123	1,299,150	1,414,245	1,400,219	1,421,812	1,792,732	1,663,682	-7.20%
Apr	1,593,190	1,599,804	1,645,580	1,687,794	1,835,107	1,826,749	1,997,512	2,013,932	0.82%
May	1,153,658	1,223,805	1,271,981	1,317,625	1,489,931	1,486,686	1,536,106	1,545,016	0.58%
Jun	1,138,979	1,182,645	1,476,697	1,478,838	1,493,886	1,461,142	1,583,839	1,593,025	0.58%
Jul	1,546,654	1,679,085	1,623,468	1,693,502	1,709,959	1,880,703	2,076,129	2,088,171	0.58%
Aug	1,125,091	1,173,941	1,342,609	1,459,520	1,593,968	1,567,111	1,611,072	1,620,417	0.58%
Sept	 1,167,649	1,320,951	1,387,390	1,480,015	1,489,789	1,509,256	1,685,981	1,695,760	0.58%
	\$ 15,134,138	\$ 16,125,862	\$ 16,967,401	\$ 18,017,575	\$ 18,981,471	\$ 21,311,743	\$ 20,859,081	\$ 20,979,807	0.58%
Annual:									
\$Increase	\$ (104,674)	\$ 991,724	\$ 841,539	\$ 1,050,174	\$ 963,895	\$ 2,330,272	\$ (452,662)	\$ 120,725	-
% Increase	 -0.69%	6.55%	5.22%	6.19%	5.35%	12.28%	-2.12%	0.58%	-

* - Includes audit adjustment in the amount \$1,798,088.19.



City of Temple, Texas Parks Escrow Deposits - By Addition Name March 31, 2017

			Total	
Addition	Date of	Amount of	Expenditures/	Balance
Name	Deposit	Deposit	Refunds	3/31/2017
Bell Addition	08/13/97	\$ 450.00	\$ -	\$ 450.00
Colwell	03/31/99	2,250.00	-	2,250.00
Alford	11/06/03	450.00	-	450.00
Chesser-Pitrucha	02/05/04	450.00	-	450.00
Simpson	03/05/04	225.00	-	225.00
Ditzler	07/09/04	225.00	-	225.00
Avanti	11/22/04	450.00	-	450.00
Vleadow Bend I & II	07/08/05	26,662.50	-	26,662.50
Villow Grove	10/12/05	225.00	-	225.00
Berry Creek	03/17/06	450.00	-	450.00
Krasivi	04/13/06	900.00	-	900.00
Bluebonnet Meadows	08/21/06	2,025.00	-	2,025.00
antana II	10/03/07	1,350.00	415.87	934.13
leadow Oaks	11/05/07	225.00	-	225.00
Eagle Oaks at the Lake III	02/14/08	4,725.00	-	4,725.00
Clark	02/14/08	225.00	-	225.00
Downs First I	07/30/08	1,125.00	-	1,125.00
Country Lane III	05/07/09	7,200.00	-	7,200.00
Scallions	08/18/09	900.00	-	900.00
Overlook Ridge Estates	11/13/09	3,375.00	-	3,375.00
lamby	06/11/10	225.00	-	225.00
/illa Andrea	02/07/11	450.00	-	450.00
Jorthcliffe IX	09/21/11	13,050.00	-	13,050.00
Vest Ridge Village	07/27/12	5,850.00	-	5,850.00
lathans	10/18/12	225.00	-	225.00
.ago Terra	11/06/12	17,550.00	-	17,550.00
Vildflower Meadows I	11/14/12	16,200.00	-	16,200.00
Creeks at Deerfield	02/25/13	7,875.00	306.99	7,568.01
Porter	05/07/13	450.00	-	450.00
Prairie Crossing	06/14/13	7,200.00	7,200.00	_ 2
King's Cove	07/10/13	1,125.00	-	1,125.00
Residences at D'Antoni's V	10/22/13	1,125.00	-	1,125.00
Prairie Crossing	10/30/13	900.00	900.00	_ 2
Brazos Bend	02/27/14	8,550.00	-	8,550.00
Daks at Lakewood	02/27/14	8,325.00	-	8,325.00
Alta Vista II	03/06/14	55,125.00	-	55,125.00
Ranch at Woodland Trails	04/22/14	4,500.00	-	4,500.00
				(Continued)

City of Temple, Texas Parks Escrow Deposits - By Addition Name March 31, 2017

					Total		
Addition	Date of	A	Mount of	Ex	penditures/		Balance
Name	Deposit	Deposit			Refunds		3/31/2017
Ranch at Woodland Trails #2	04/22/14	\$	4,950.00	\$		\$	4,950.00
Villas at Friars Creek	12/31/14	φ	,	φ	-	φ	
			15,300.00		-		15,300.00
Salusbury VII	01/26/15		1,350.00		-		1,350.00
Westfield X	09/09/15		12,600.00		7,037.25		5,562.75 ³
Villas at Friars Creek	09/28/15		14,850.00		-		14,850.00
Phillips	10/13/15		225.00		-		225.00
Hartrick Valley Estates	12/02/15		5,400.00		-		5,400.00
Plains at Riverside I	06/17/16		10,350.00		-		10,350.00
Spurlock's Arbour	07/11/16		450.00		-		450.00
Long View Estates	07/27/16		2,925.00		-		2,925.00
Bluebonned Ridge Estates II	09/29/16		225.00		-		225.00
Barnhardt	10/31/16		225.00		-		225.00
Goates	02/21/17		675.00		-		675.00
Portico at Fryers Creek	03/28/17		29,475.00		-		29,475.00
Hills of Westwood IX	03/31/17		14,400.00		-		14,400.00
Accumulated Interest ¹			94,155.76		91,679.01		2,476.75
	Total	\$	410,168.26	\$	107,539.12	\$	302,629.14

Notes:

- 1. In response to an opinion from the City Attorney's Office, the interest earnings will no longer be added to each individual deposit.
- 2. Funds appropriated for amenities for Hodge Park and Walker Park/Pool.
- Funds appropriated for cost sharing agreement with Kiella Development for the construction of sidewalks in the Villages of Westfield subdivision.

Park escrow funds may be used only for land acquisition or development of a neighborhood park located within the same area as the development or in close proximity to the development. Land acquisition or development costs include but are not limited to land purchases; design and construction of landscaping, utilities, structures, sidewalks and trails; and purchase and installation of new equipment such as playscapes, outdoor furniture and lighting fixtures. Park escrow funds may not be used for costs of operation, maintenance, repair or replacement. Funds designated for development of an existing neighborhood park must be spent within two years from receipt. Funds designated for land acquisition and development of a new neighborhood park must be spent within five years from receipt.



The City's Strategic Investment Zone (SIZ) is designed to encourage redevelopment of strategically important neighborhoods and corridors that might otherwise not occur in the absence of incentives. The incentives would include the availability of a matching grant where the City participates with dollars or in-kind services to encourage redevelopment. The grant matrix includes funds or services related to façade replacement or upgrading, sign improvements, landscaping improvements, asbestos abatements, demolitions and sidewalk replacement.

Boundaries of the SIZ incentive zones include Downtown Zone – Single Façade or Double Façade and Commercial Zones.

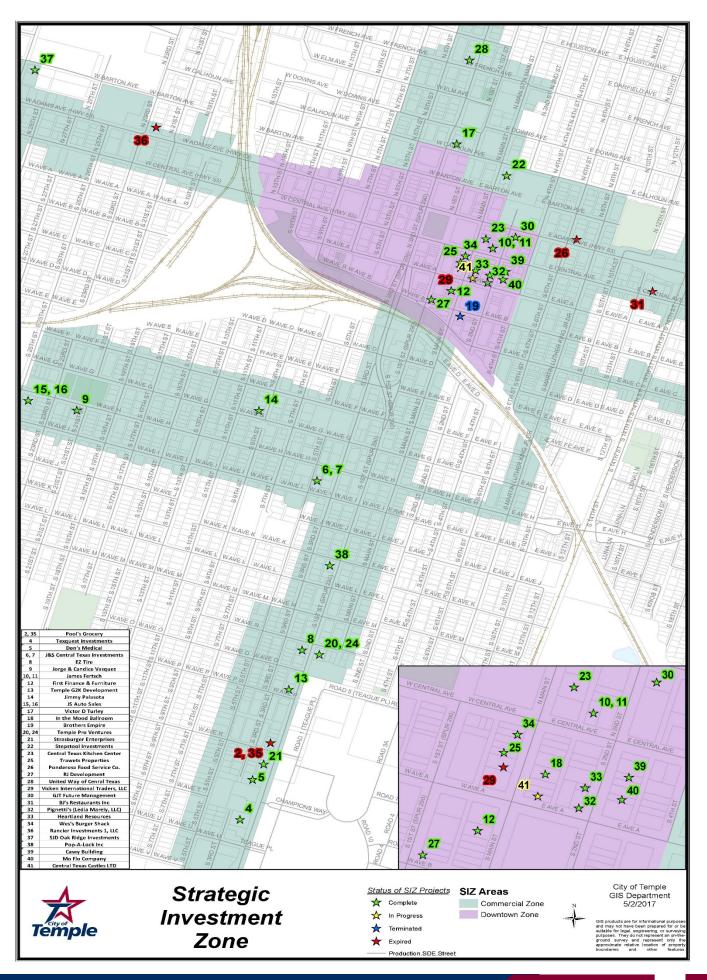
Line #	Contract/ Council Award Date	Grantee	Original Match Amount	Actual City Match	Expiration Date	Payment Date	Improvement Status	Improvement Description
1	2/24/2009	The Wallace Group	\$ 1,668	\$ 1,668	N/A	3/13/2009	Complete	Drainage Study
2	3/26/2009	JZI Primetime LLC (Pool's Grocery)	23,877	20,198	12/31/2009	8/21/2009	Complete	Facade, Landscaping and Sidewalks
3	6/29/2009	The Wallace Group	2,332	2,332	N/A	10/23/2009	Complete	S. 1st Street Drainage Study
4	7/13/2009	Texquest Investments LLC	44,000	42,050	3/31/2010	2/26/2010	Complete	Facade, Landscaping, Monument Sign, Asbestos Survey/Removal and Sidewalks
5	7/13/2009	Don's Medical	14,400	12,457	12/31/2009	2/26/2010	Complete	Facade and Landscaping
6	9/17/2009	J&S Central Texas Investments	13,500	10,000	11/1/2010	9/3/2010	Complete	Facade and Landscaping
7	9/17/2009	J&S Central Texas Investments	5,000	4,900	5/31/2010	6/25/2010	Complete	Residential Improvements for 819 S. 5th
8	11/19/2009	Kelum Pelwatta (EZ Tire)	39,700	30,128	4/30/2011	12/27/2013	Complete	Facade, Landscaping and Sidewalks
		John Deere Landscapes		418	N/A	7/8/2014	Complete	Landscaping - Plant Material
		Cooper & Company Nurseries		77	N/A	7/11/2014	Complete	Landscaping - Plant Material
		Bourland Landscape, LLC		704	N/A	7/18/2014	Complete	Landscaping - River Rock
		Pops Tree Farm		1,645	N/A	8/20/2010	Complete	Trees
		BJS Park & Recreation Products		3,165	N/A	5/28/2010	Complete	Tree Grates
9	2/4/2010	Jorge and Candice Vasquez	10,000	10,000	5/30/2010	3/19/2010	Complete	Facade Improvements
10	5/20/2010	James Fertsch - 14 E Central	28,500	25,215	5/30/2011	1/7/2011	Complete	Facade, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Demolition
11	5/20/2010	James Fertsch - 12 E Central	28,500	19,993	5/30/2011	7/23/2010	Complete	Facade, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Demolition
12	5/20/2010	First Finance & Furniture	22,500	14,794	5/30/2011	10/15/2010	Complete	Facade, Sign and Demolition
13	10/7/2010	Temple G2K Development	35,250	31,529	12/31/2011	1/6/2012	Complete	Facade, Sidewalks and Landscaping
14	10/21/2010	Jimmy Palasota	27,500	27,500	7/31/2011	8/19/2011	Complete	Facade, Landscaping and Sign
15	11/4/2010	James & Jana Warren (JS Auto Sales) - 807 S 25th Street	5,000	5,000	10/30/2011	1/28/2011	Complete	Residential Improvements for 807 S. 25th Street
16	11/4/2010	James & Jana Warren (JS Auto Sales) - 1217 W Ave H	29,500	-	10/30/2011	N/A	Expired	Facade, Landscaping, Sign, Irrigation and Demolition
17	3/17/2011	Victor D. Turley, P.E., R.P.L.S.	9,985	7,997	9/20/2011	11/11/2011	Complete	Upgrade Fencing
18	4/7/2011	Rudy & Karen Gonzales (In The Mood Ballroom)	15,000	15,000	12/31/2011	10/14/2011	Complete	Facade Improvements
19	5/19/2011	Brothers Empire LLC	30,000	-	12/31/2011	N/A	Terminated	Façade, Sidewalk, Sign and Demolition
20	5/19/2011	Temple Pro Ventures Commercial, LP	30,000	30,000	12/31/2012	12/7/2012	Complete	Utility Relocation
21	11/3/2011	Strasburger Enterprises	22,300	19,933	N/A	5/18/2012	Complete	Landscaping, Sidewalks and Tree Grates
22	3/14/2012	Stepstool Investments, LLC	19,864	18,532	N/A	10/5/2012	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks & Asbestos Survey and Abatement

(Continued)

Line #	Contract/ Council Award Date	Grantee	Original Match Amount	Actual City Match	Expiration Date	Payment Date	Improvement Status	Improvement Description
23	6/7/2012	Central Texas Kitchen Center	\$ 31,020	\$ 23,197	12/31/2012	12/7/2012	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks & Asbestos Survey and Abatement
24	10/4/2012	Temple Pro Ventures Commercial, LP	44,000	42,597	12/30/2013	2/10/2014	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping and Demolition
25	11/15/2012	Trawets Properties, Inc.	29,000	29,000	5/15/2014	10/24/2014	Complete	Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping and Demolition
26	1/3/2013	Ponderosa Food Service Company Inc.	44,000	-	N/A	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping, Sidewalks and Demolition
27	3/21/2013	R.J. Development	18,000	12,587	9/1/2013	11/5/2013	Complete	Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Demolition and Landscaping
28	8/15/2013	United Way of Central Texas	42,000	32,605	2/1/2014	12/27/2013	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Demolition
29	11/7/2013	Vicken International Traders, LLC	40,000	-	12/1/2014	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
30	12/19/2013	GJT Future Management	33,000	22,508	2/1/2015	11/21/2014	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
31	8/21/2014	BJ's Restaurants, Inc.	43,000	-	6/30/2015	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
32	8/7/2015	Pignetti's (Ledia Marely, LLC)	11,270	8,931	12/1/2015	10/15/2015	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
33	8/7/2015	Heartland Resources, Inc.	10,040	8,651	12/1/2015	11/13/2015	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
34	8/7/2015	Wes's Burger Shack	24,950	24,550	N/A	11/13/2015	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
35	10/1/2015	Pool's Grocery	40,800	-	5/1/2016	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
36	11/5/2015	Rancier Investments 1, LLC	10,000	-	7/20/2016	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
37	2/18/2016	SJD Oak Ridge Investments, LLC	47,763	43,935	11/30/2016	12/9/2016	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
38	6/10/2016	Pop-A-Lock, Inc.	24,961	14,000	1/15/2017	2/13/2017	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Asbestos Abatement
39	7/7/2016	Casey Building, LLC	129,979	107,104	2/1/2017	12/14/2016	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Lighting and Asbestos Abatement
40	7/21/2016	Mo Flo Company, LLC	42,900	42,900	2/15/2017	In Process	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Asbestos Abatement
41	10/20/2016	Central Texas Castles, Ltd.	57,218	57,218	6/1/2017	TBD	In Progress	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Asbestos Abatement

\$ 825,016

Budget Allocation Summ	ary	
FY 2008	\$	85,000
FY 2009		85,000
FY 2010		95,714
FY 2011		142,437
FY 2012		100,000
FY 2013		100,000
FY 2014		100,000
FY 2015		100,000
FY 2016		-
FY 2017		100,000
Committed/Encumbered/Pending		(825,016)
Remaining Funds	\$	83,135



City of Temple

2 North Main Street Temple, Texas 76501

254-298-5561 www.ci.temple.tx.us



RESOLUTION NO. 2017-8644-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE SECOND QUARTER FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Director of Finance has prepared the first quarter 2017 fiscal year financial results which details the second quarter ending March 31, 2017, for the General Fund, Water & Sewer Fund, Hotel/Motel Tax Fund and Drainage Fund;

Whereas, included with these second quarter results are various schedules detailing grants, sales tax, capital projects, investments and an update on redevelopment grants and incentive programs within the Strategic Investment Zones; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it in the public interest to approve the second quarter financial results for fiscal year 2017.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1**</u>: **Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>**Part 2**</u>: The City Council approves the second quarter financial results for fiscal year 2017, more fully described in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

<u>**Part 3**</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **18th** day of **May**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/18/17 Item #5(M) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution approving a negotiated settlement between the Atmos Cities Steering Committee and Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division regarding the company's 2017 Rate Review Mechanism Filing.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The City, along with other similarly situated cities served by Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division ("Atmos Mid-Tex" or "Company"), is a member of the Atmos Cities Steering Committee ("ACSC"). The Rate Review Mechanism ("RRM") Tariff was originally adopted by ACSC member cities in 2007 as an alternative to the Gas Reliability Infrastructure Program ("GRIP"), the statutory provision that allows Atmos to bypass the City's rate regulatory authority to increase its rates annually to recover capital investments. The RRM Tariff has been modified several times, most recently in 2013.

The 2017 RRM filing is the fifth RRM filing under the renewed RRM Tariff. On March 1, 2017, Atmos made a filing requesting \$57.4 million additional revenues on a system-wide basis. Because the City of Dallas has a separate rate review process, exclusion of Dallas results in the Company requesting \$46.4 million from other municipalities.

Environs customers (ratepayers outside municipal limits) remain under the Railroad Commission's exclusive original jurisdiction and have their rates set through the GRIP process. If the Company had used the GRIP process rather than the RRM process it would receive a \$52.4 million increase, or about \$4.4 million more than will be approved by the negotiated settlement. ACSC and the Company have reached an agreement to reduce the Company's request by \$9.4 million, such that the proposed resolution approving new rates reflects an increase of \$48 million on a system-wide basis, or \$38.8 million for Mid-Tex Cities, exclusive of the City of Dallas.

The tariffs attached to the proposed resolution approve rates that will increase the Company's revenues by \$38.8 million for the Mid-Tex Rate Division, effective for bills rendered on or after June 1, 2017. The monthly residential customer charge will be \$19.60. The consumption charge will be \$0.14 per Ccf. The monthly bill impact for the typical residential customer consuming 46.8 Ccf will be an increase of \$2.04, or about 3.87%. The typical commercial customer will see an increase of \$6.27, or 2.37%.

The ACSC Executive Committee and its designated legal counsel and consultants recommend that all Cities adopt the proposed resolution with its attachments approving the negotiated rate settlement resolving the 2017 RRM filing, and implementing the rate change.

FISCAL IMPACT: The City spent \$64,446.17 for gas utilities in FY 2016. The budget for FY 2017 for gas utilities is \$111,545. It is estimated that the rate increase impact to the City will be approximately 2.37% of the total amount spent for gas utilities.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING A NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT BETWEEN THE ATMOS CITIES STEERING COMMITTEE AND ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION REGARDING THE COMPANY'S 2017 RATE REVIEW MECHANISM FILINGS; DECLARING EXISTING RATES TO BE ADOPTING TARIFFS THAT REFLECT RATE UNREASONABLE; ADJUSTMENTS CONSISTENT WITH THE NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT; FINDING THE RATES TO BE SET BY THE SETTLEMENT TARIFFS TO BE JUST AND REASONABLE AND IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST; REQUIRING RECONCILIATION AND RATE ADJUSTMENTS IF FEDERAL INCOME TAX RATES CHANGE; TERMINATING THE RRM PROCESS FOR 2018 PENDING RENEGOTIATION OF RRM TERMS AND CONDITIONS; REQUIRING THE COMPANY TO REIMBURSE ACSC'S REASONABLE RATEMAKING EXPENSES; DETERMINING THAT THIS ORDINANCE WAS PASSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TEXAS OPEN MEETINGS ACT; ADOPTING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND REQUIRING DELIVERY OF THIS ORDINANCE TO THE COMPANY AND THE ACSC'S LEGAL COUNSEL.

Whereas, the City of Temple, Texas ("City") is a gas utility customer of Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division ("Atmos Mid-Tex" or "Company"), and a regulatory authority with an interest in the rates and charges of Atmos Mid-Tex;

Whereas, the City is a member of the Atmos Cities Steering Committee ("ACSC"), a coalition of similarly-situated cities served by Atmos Mid-Tex ("ACSC Cities") that have joined together to facilitate the review of, and response to, natural gas issues affecting rates charged in the Atmos Mid-Tex service area;

Whereas, ACSC and the Company worked collaboratively to develop a new Rate Review Mechanism ("RRM") tariff that allows for an expedited rate review process by ACSC Cities as a substitute to the Gas Reliability Infrastructure Program ("GRIP") process instituted by the Legislature, and that will establish rates for the ACSC Cities based on the system-wide cost of serving the Atmos Mid-Tex Division;

Whereas, on March 1, 2017, Atmos Mid-Tex filed its 2017 RRM rate request with ACSC Cities;

Whereas, ACSC coordinated its review of the Atmos Mid-Tex 2017 RRM filing through its Executive Committee, assisted by ACSC's attorneys and consultants, to resolve issues identified in the Company's RRM filing;

Whereas, the Executive Committee, as well as ACSC's counsel and consultants, recommend that ACSC Cities approve an increase in base rates for Atmos Mid-Tex of \$48 million on a system-wide basis;

Whereas, the attached tariffs implementing new rates are consistent with the recommendation of the ACSC Executive Committee, are agreed to by the Company, and are just, reasonable, and in the public interest;

Whereas, the RRM Tariff contemplates reimbursement of ACSC's reasonable expenses associated with RRM applications;

Whereas, the Company and ACSC have agreed that rates should be adjusted if any change in federal income tax rates is implemented during the period that rates approved herein remain in place; and

Whereas, because ACSC believes that certain provisions of the current terms and conditions of the RRM tariff are inconsistent with market conditions, the City expects renegotiation of the current RRM tariff in the Summer of 2017.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2</u>: The findings set forth in this Ordinance are hereby in all things approved.

<u>Part 3</u>: The City Council finds that the settled amount of an increase in revenues of \$48 million on a system-wide basis represents a comprehensive settlement of gas utility rate issues affecting the rates, operations, and services offered by Atmos Mid-Tex within the municipal limits arising from Atmos Mid-Tex's 2017 RRM filing, is in the public interest, and is consistent with the City's authority under Section 103.001 of the Texas Utilities Code.

<u>Part 4</u>: The City Council finds the existing rates for natural gas service provided by Atmos Mid-Tex are unreasonable. The new tariffs attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment A, are just and reasonable, and are designed to allow Atmos Mid-Tex to recover annually an additional \$48 million in revenue over the amount allowed under currently approved rates, as shown in the Proof of Revenues attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment B; such tariffs are hereby adopted.

<u>**Part 5**</u>: The City Council finds that the ratemaking treatment for pensions and other post-employment benefits in Atmos Mid-Tex's next RRM filing shall be as set forth on Attachment C, attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Part 6: Consistent with Texas Utilities Code Section 104.055(c), Atmos Energy's recovery of federal income tax expense through the Rider RRM has been computed using the statutory income tax rate. In the event that a change in the statutory income tax rate is implemented during the Rider RRM Rate Effective Date, Atmos Energy shall reconcile the difference between the amount of federal income tax expense included in the Rider RRM calculation for the Rate Effective Date with the amount of federal income tax expense authorized under the new statutory income tax rate. The reconciliation period shall be from the date on which any new statutory income tax rate is implemented through the Rate Effective Date. An interest component calculated at the customer deposit interest rate then in effect as approved by the Railroad Commission of Texas shall be applied to the federal income tax expense shall be included as part of Atmos Mid-Tex's next annual RRM filing and shall be returned to or recovered from customers as a one-time credit or surcharge to the customer's bill.

<u>**Part 7**</u>: The City requires renegotiation of RRM tariff terms and conditions during the Summer of 2017. If an agreed renegotiated RRM tariff cannot be achieved, the City will terminate the RRM process and consider initiation of a traditional rate case to reduce the Company's authorized return on equity.

Part 8: Atmos Mid-Tex shall reimburse the reasonable ratemaking expenses of the ACSC in processing the Company's 2017 RRM filing.

<u>**Part 9**</u>: To the extent any resolution or ordinance previously adopted by the Council is inconsistent with this Ordinance, it is hereby repealed.

<u>**Part 10**</u>: The meeting at which this Ordinance was approved was in all things conducted in strict compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

<u>**Part 11**</u>: If any one or more sections or clauses of this Ordinance is adjudged to be unconstitutional or invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, and the remaining provisions of the Ordinance shall be interpreted as if the offending section or clause never existed.

<u>**Part 12**</u>: Consistent with the City Ordinance that established the RRM process, this Ordinance shall become effective from and after its passage with rates authorized by attached tariffs to be effective for bills rendered on or after June 1, 2017.

<u>**Part 13**</u>: A copy of this Ordinance shall be sent to Atmos Mid-Tex, care of Chris Felan, Vice President of Rates and Regulatory Affairs Mid-Tex Division, Atmos Energy Corporation, 5420 LJB Freeway, Suite 1862, Dallas, Texas 75240, and to Geoffrey Gay, General Counsel to ACSC, at Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend, P.C., 816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1900, Austin, Texas 78701. PASSED AND APPROVED this the 18th day of May, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/18/17 Item #5(N) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Floyd Mitchell, Chief of Police

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the City Manager to submit an application and accept funding through the Texas School Safety Center at Texas State University in the amount of \$7,950 for the purposes of enforcing Subchapter H, Chapter 161 of the Texas Health and Safety Code for fiscal year 2018.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Texas law prohibits the sale or distribution of tobacco products to any person under the age of 18. The police department proposes to use funding from the TxSSC to conduct covert investigations into the possible illegal sales of tobacco products to minors that violate the Health and Safety Code, §161.082 - sale of cigarettes, e-cigarette, or tobacco products to persons younger than 18 years of age prohibited; proof of age is required. All activity under the grant must be reported on a monthly basis to TxSSC. The TxSSC is acting on behalf of the Department of State Health Services. This would be the fifth year in a row we would have received funding.

FISCAL IMPACT: TxSSC will reimburse contracted law enforcement agencies \$75.00 for each completed investigation. The police department plans to conduct investigations at rate of 100% of the permitted outlets, meaning that 106 investigations are planned for the 106 tobacco permitted retail outlets and vape stores from September 1, 2017 to August 31, 2018.

If this plan is met, the City will receive \$7,950 in grant funds. It is estimated that it will cost \$5,000 in overtime hours as well as operational and fuel costs of \$1,590 for police vehicles. The total estimated expense is \$6,590. The remaining revenue would pay officer's overtime for conducting compliance inspections on retail locations and provide education services to the public in the area of state laws pertaining to tobacco sales to minors.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-8646-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF AN APPLICATION AND THE ACCEPTANCE OF FUNDING THROUGH THE TEXAS SCHOOL SAFETY CENTER AT TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$7,950, FOR THE PURPOSES OF ENFORCING SUBCHAPTER H, CHAPTER 161 OF THE TEXAS HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, Texas law prohibits the sale or distribution of tobacco products to any person under the age of 18 and the City of Temple Police Department proposes to use funding from the Texas School Safety Center (TxSSC) to conduct covert investigations into the possible illegal sales of tobacco products to minors that violate Texas Health and Safety Code, §161.082;

Whereas, the sale of cigarettes, e-cigarette, or tobacco products to persons younger than 18 years of age is prohibited - all activity under the grant must be reported on a monthly basis to TxSSC which is acting on behalf of the Department of State Health Services;

Whereas, this enforcement is expected to continue to reduce the extent to which cigarettes and tobacco products are sold or distributed to persons who are younger than 18 years of age and to ensure compliance with all applicable State laws;

Whereas, TxSSC will reimburse contracted law enforcement agencies \$75.00 for each completed investigation - the police department plans to conduct investigations at rate of 100% of the permitted outlets which means that 106 investigations are planned for the 106 tobacco permitted retail outlets and vape stores from September 1, 2017 to August 31, 2018;

Whereas, if this plan is met, the City will receive \$7,950 in grant funds for the fifth year in a row - it is estimated that it will cost the City approximately \$5,000 in overtime hours as well as operational and fuel costs of \$1,590 for police vehicles; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>**Part 1**</u>: **Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2:</u> The City Council authorizes the submission of an application and the acceptance of any and all funding received through the Texas School Safety Center at Texas State University in the amount of \$7,950 for the purposes of enforcing Subchapter H, Chapter 161 of the Texas Health and Safety Code for fiscal year 2018.

<u>**Part 3:**</u> The Acting City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, is authorized to execute any documents which may be necessary for the submission of this grant, and to accept any funds that may be received for this grant.

<u>**Part 4:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **18th** day of **May**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/18/17 Item #5(O) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci Barnard, Director of Finance

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2016-2017.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: This item is to recommend various budget amendments, based on the adopted FY 2016-2017 budget. The amendments will involve transfers of funds between contingency accounts, department and fund levels.

FISCAL IMPACT: The total amount of budget amendments is \$15,410.

ATTACHMENTS: Budget Amendments Resolution

CITY OF TEMPLE BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2017 BUDGET May 18, 2017

ACCOUNT # 240-4600-551-2713 240-0000-445-1246	PROJECT #	DESCRIPTION Cost of Goods Sold / Miscellaneous Merchandise		APPROPI Debit	RIAT	IONS Credit
240-4600-551-2713	PROJECT #			Debit		Credit
		Cost of Goods Sold / Miscellaneous Merchandise	•	000		orcuit
		Visitor Center / Store Sales	\$	200	\$	200
		To appropriate additional store sales to cover the cost of merchandise purchased for the				
		Visitor Gift Shop.				
240-4400-551-2721		Cost of Goods Sold / Food Products	\$	10,450		
240-4400-551-2725		Cost of Goods Sold / Alcohol Beverages	\$	1,000		
240-4400-551-2630		Contracted Services / Banking Service Fees	\$	1,000		
240-0000-445-1033		Civic Center / Catering Food Service			\$	12,450
		To appropriate additional revenue received from catering food service to cover additional expenditures related to food products, alcohol beverages, and banking service fees.				
110-1800-525-2221		Capital < \$5,000 / Computer Equipment	\$	2,760		
110-0000-452-0455		Administrative Fees / Technology Fee			\$	2,760
		To appropriate Municipal Court Technology Fees to purchase three replacement Quick Scan Scanners.				
		TOTAL AMENDMENTS	¢	15,410	¢	15,410
			\$	15,410	φ	15,410
		GENERAL FUND Beginning Contingency Balance			\$	
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account			φ	
		Carry forward from Prior Year				_
		Taken From Contingency				-
		Net Balance of Contingency Account			\$	-
		Beginning Judgments & Damages Contingency			\$	5,257
		Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency Taken From Judgments & Damages				-
		Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Contingency Account			\$	- 5,257
		Beginning Compensation Contingency			\$	560,000
		Added to Compensation Contingency				-
		Taken From Compensation Contingency				-
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account			\$	560,000
		Net Balance Council Contingency			\$	565,257
		Beginning Balance Budget Sweep Contingency			\$	-
		Added to Budget Sweep Contingency				-
		Taken From Budget Sweep Net Balance of Budget Sweep Contingency Account			\$	-
		WATER & SEWER FUND Beginning Contingency Balance			\$	50,000
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account			Ψ	- 00,000
		Taken From Contingency				(41,558)
		Net Balance of Contingency Account			\$	8,442
		Beginning Compensation Contingency			\$	112,500
		Added to Compensation Contingency				-
		Taken From Compensation Contingency Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account			\$	- 112,500
		Net Balance Water & Sewer Fund Contingency			\$	120,942
						0,0-12

CITY OF TEMPLE BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2017 BUDGET May 18, 2017

Added to Compensation Contingency Taken From Compensation Contingency Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account \$ Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency \$ DRAINAGE FUND \$ Beginning Contingency Balance \$ Added to Contingency Balance \$ Added to Contingency Sweep Account \$ Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Taken From Contingency \$ Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ Carry forward from Prior Year \$ Taken From Contingency \$ Net Balance of Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Taken From Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Taken From Compensation Contingency \$	
HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND Beginning Contingency Balance \$ Added to Contingency Sweep Account \$ Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Taken From Contingency Account \$ Beginning Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Net Balance of Compensation Contingency \$ Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency \$ Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency \$ DRAINAGE FUND \$ Beginning Contingency Sweep Account \$ Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Taken From Contingency \$ Net Balance of Contingency \$ Added to Contingency Sweep Account \$ Carry forward from Prior Year \$ Taken From Contingency \$ Net Balance of Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$	
Beginning Contingency Balance \$ Added to Contingency Sweep Account Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency \$ Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ Beginning Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Net Balance of Compensation Contingency \$ Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency \$ DRAINAGE FUND \$ Beginning Contingency Sweep Account \$ Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Net Balance of Contingency \$ Net Balance of Contingency \$ Added to Contingency \$ Net Balance of Cont	c
Added to Contingency Sweep Account S Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Net Balance of Contingency Account S Beginning Compensation Contingency S Added to Compensation Contingency S Net Balance of Compensation Contingency S Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency S DRAINAGE FUND S Beginning Contingency Sweep Account S Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Taken From Contingency S Net Balance of Contingency S Added to Contingency Sweep Account S Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Net Balance of Contingency Account S Beginning Compensation Contingency S Added to Compensation	
Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency \$ Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ Beginning Compensation Contingency \$ 2 Added to Compensation Contingency \$ 2 Added to Compensation Contingency \$ 2 Net Balance of Compensation Contingency \$ 2 Net Balance of Compensation Contingency \$ 2 Net Balance of Compensation Contingency \$ 2 Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency \$ 2 DRAINAGE FUND \$ 2 Beginning Contingency Sweep Account \$ 2 Carry forward from Prior Year \$ 2 Taken From Contingency \$ \$ Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ \$ Carry forward from Prior Year \$ \$ Taken From Contingency \$ \$ Net Balance of Contingency \$ \$ Net Balance of Contingency \$ \$ Net Balance of Contingency \$ \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ \$ Added to Com	-
Taken From Contingency \$ Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ Beginning Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Taken From Compensation Contingency \$ Net Balance of Compensation Contingency \$ Net Balance of Compensation Contingency \$ Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency \$ DRAINAGE FUND \$ Beginning Contingency Balance \$ Added to Contingency Sweep Account \$ Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ Carry forward from Prior Year \$ Taken From Contingency \$ Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ Carry forward from Prior Year \$ Taken From Contingency \$ Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ Beginning Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$	-
Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ Beginning Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Taken From Compensation Contingency \$ Net Balance of Compensation Contingency \$ Net Balance of Compensation Contingency \$ Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency \$ DRAINAGE FUND \$ Beginning Contingency Balance \$ Added to Contingency Sweep Account \$ Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Taken From Contingency \$ Net Balance of Contingency \$ Added to Contingency \$ Added to Contingency \$ Added to Contingency \$ Net Balance of Contingency \$ Added to Contingency \$ Net Balance of Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Taken From Compensation Contingency \$ Taken From Compensation Contingency<	-
Beginning Compensation Contingency \$ 2 Added to Compensation Contingency Taken From Compensation Contingency \$ 2 Net Balance of Compensation Contingency \$ 2 Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency \$ 2 DRAINAGE FUND \$ 2 Beginning Contingency Sweep Account \$ 2 Added to Contingency Sweep Account \$ 2 Added to Contingency Sweep Account \$ 2 Net Balance of Contingency Neter Account \$ \$ Beginning Contingency Sweep Account \$ \$ Added to Contingency Neter Account \$ \$ Added to Contingency \$ \$ Net Balance of Contingency \$ \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$	-
Added to Compensation Contingency Taken From Compensation Contingency Net Balance of Compensation Contingency \$ Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency \$ DRAINAGE FUND \$ Beginning Contingency Balance \$ Added to Contingency Sweep Account \$ Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Taken From Contingency \$ Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Taken From Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Taken From Compensation Contingency \$	-
Taken From Compensation Contingency \$ 2 Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account \$ 2 Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency \$ 2 DRAINAGE FUND \$ 2 Added to Contingency Balance \$ Added to Contingency Sweep Account \$ Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency \$ \$ Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ \$ \$ Added to Contingency Net Balance of Contingency \$ \$ \$ Net Balance of Contingency Sweep Account \$ \$ \$ Added to Contingency \$ \$ \$ \$ Beginning Compensation Contingency \$ \$ \$ \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ \$ \$ \$ Added to Compensation Contingency Taken From Compensation Contingency \$ \$ \$	300
Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account \$ 2 Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency \$ 2 DRAINAGE FUND Beginning Contingency Balance \$ Added to Contingency Sweep Account \$ 2 Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency \$ Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ \$ Beginning Compensation Contingency \$ 2 Added to Compensation Contingency \$ 2 Taken From Contingency \$ 2 Met Balance of Contingency \$ 2 Added to Compensation Contingency \$ 2	-
Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency \$ 2 DRAINAGE FUND Beginning Contingency Balance \$ Added to Contingency Sweep Account \$ \$ Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency \$ Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ \$ Beginning Compensation Contingency \$ 2 Added to Compensation Contingency \$ 2	-
DRAINAGE FUND Beginning Contingency Balance \$ Added to Contingency Sweep Account \$ Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ Beginning Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Taken From Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Taken From Compensation Contingency \$	300
Beginning Contingency Balance \$ Added to Contingency Sweep Account \$ Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ Beginning Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Taken From Compensation Contingency \$	300
Added to Contingency Sweep Account Added to Contingency Sweep Account S Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency S Net Balance of Contingency Account S S Beginning Compensation Contingency Added to Compensation Contingency S Added to Compensation Contingency Taken From Compensation Contingency S	
Carry forward from Prior Year Taken From Contingency Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ Beginning Compensation Contingency Added to Compensation Contingency Taken From Compensation Contingency	-
Taken From Contingency \$ Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ Beginning Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Taken From Compensation Contingency Taken From Compensation Contingency	-
Net Balance of Contingency Account \$ Beginning Compensation Contingency \$ Added to Compensation Contingency \$ Taken From Compensation Contingency *	-
Beginning Compensation Contingency \$ 2 Added to Compensation Contingency Taken From Compensation Contingency	-
Added to Compensation Contingency Taken From Compensation Contingency	-
Taken From Compensation Contingency	300
	-
	-
Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account	300
Net Balance Drainage Fund Contingency <u>\$ 2</u>	300
FED/STATE GRANT FUND	
Beginning Contingency Balance \$	-
Carry forward from Prior Year 1	947
·	397
Taken From Contingency	-
Net Balance Fed/State Grant Fund Contingency	344

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-8647-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING BUDGET AMENDMENTS TO THE 2016-2017 CITY BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on the 26th day of August, 2016, the City Council approved a budget for the 2016-2017 fiscal year; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it in the public interest to make certain amendments to the 2016-2017 City Budget.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> The City Council approves amending the 2016-2017 City Budget by adopting the budget amendments which are more fully described in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

<u>**Part 3**</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **18th** day of **May**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/18/17 Item #6 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director Don Bond, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with S.J. Louis Construction of Texas, LTD., of San Antonio, for a lump sum price of \$4,092,036.59 for construction of the Leon River Trunk Sewer Phase 1.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The IH35 corridor near the Leon River is an area of growing interest for new development. Current growth in south and west Temple is placing heavy demand on existing sanitary sewer collection infrastructure and a new trunk main is required to provide needed capacity and to relieve existing infrastructure that is currently operating at or above its intended capacity and beyond its original design life. Phase 1 of this project will begin to address these needs and provide new wastewater collection services along the IH 35 corridor near the Leon River. To support development, the City will provide wastewater service via this Leon River Trunk Sewer. This project comprises approximately 9,000 linear feet of new wastewater gravity lines, a new wastewater lift station, and approximately 4,400 linear feet of 10-inch wastewater force main.

On April 21, 2017, six bids were received that ranged from \$4,092,036.59 to \$6,137,064.70. Per the attached Recommendation Letter & Bid Tabulation, SJ Louis submitted the low base bid plus alternate in the amount of \$4,092,036.59. The opinion of probable construction cost was \$5,100,000.

City Staff and the Engineer agree that SJ Louis is qualified to complete this project and recommend award of a construction contract for the base bid plus alternate totaling \$4,092,036.59. Time allotted for construction is 365 calendar days.

FISCAL IMPACT: A budget adjustment is being presented to Council for approval to appropriate funding for the construction contract with S.J. Louis Construction of Texas for the Leon River Trunk Sewer, Phase 1 project in the amount of \$4,092,036.59 in account 561-5400-535-6941, project 100851, as follows:

Project Budget	\$ 1,122,880
Budget Adjustment	3,990,925
Encumbered/Committed to Date	(981,772)
S.J. Louis Construction of Texas, LTD.	(4,092,037)
Remaining Project Funds	\$ 39,996

The construction of the Leon River Trunk Sewer Phase I project was originally to be funded with the issuance of the 17 Utility Revenue bonds to be sold this summer. The budget adjustment presented for approval reallocates funding from projects that are currently funded from the 15 Utility Revenue bonds. Those projects will be funded when the 17 Utility Revenue bonds are issued.

ATTACHMENTS:

Recommendation Letter Bid Tabulation Project Map Budget Adjustment Resolution



Temple One South Main Street Temple, Texas 76501

KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP

CONSULTING ENGINEERS Texas Firm F-510

> RICK N. KASBERG, P.E. R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E. GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E. ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM JOHN A. SIMCIK, P.E., CFM

<u>Georgetown</u> 1008 South Main Street Georgetown, Texas 78626 (512) 819-9478

April 27, 2017

(254) 773-3731

Mr. Diego Yorsky Project Manager 3210 E. Avenue H Building A Temple, Texas 76501

Re: City of Temple, Texas Leon River Trunk Sewer

Dear Mr. Yorsky:

On April 21, 2017, the City of Temple received competitive bids from six (6) contractors for the Leon River Trunk Sewer. The attached Bid Tabulation shows S.J. Louis Construction of Texas, Ltd. of San Antonio, Texas, as the low bidder at \$3,445,881.24 for the Base Bid and \$4,092,036.59 for the Base Bid and Add Alternate. The bids ranged from these low bids to \$6,137,064.70. Our final opinion of probable construction cost was \$5,100,000.

We have reviewed qualifications and references for S.J. Louis Construction of Texas, Ltd. and they have a history of successfully completing large diameter gravity sewer lines, lift stations and force mains. They were endorsed for their professionalism and abilities by multiple previous clients with favorable responses from all references contacted. Based on our review and conversations with references, it appears that S.J. Louis Construction of Texas, Ltd has the experience and expertise necessary for completion of this work. Therefore, we recommend that a contract be awarded to S.J. Louis Construction of Texas, Ltd. for the Leon River Trunk Sewer in the total bid amount of \$4,092,036.59.

Sincerely,

Thom D. Udly

Thomas D. Valle, P.E. TDV/

xc:

2013-127-40

BID TABULATION CITY OF TEMPLE LEON RIVER TRUNK SEWER April 21, 2017; 2:00 PM

							BIDDER INFO	ORMATION					
		S.J. Louis Constructi	ion of Texas, Ltd.	McLean Constr	uction, Inc.	Condie Construction (Company, Inc.	Bell Contract	ors, Inc.	Skyblue Utili	ties Inc	Emerson Constructio	n Company, Inc.
		10515 Gulfdale	Drive #111	4101 Trimm	nier Rd.	53 N 1650	w	3082 West High	hway 190	PO Box 1	001	4502 Twin C	ity Blvd.
		San Antonio, T	Texas 78216	Killeen, TX	76542	Springville, UT	r 84663	Belton, TX	76513	Kingsland T	K 78639	Temple, TX	76513
Bid Estimated	Unit Bid Data	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended
No. Quantity	Description	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount
BASE BID		The second	The Part of the second	a and a subserver		MINIS AND STREET	Star water Stands						
1 100%	LS Mobilization, Bonds & Insurance, not-to-exceed 5% of the Base Bid Amount	\$ 120,000.00 \$	\$ 120,000.00 \$	145,468.00 \$	145,468.00	\$ 185,000.00 \$	185,000.00 \$	213,400.00 \$	213,400.00	\$ 112,000.00 \$	112,000.00	\$ 264,000.00 \$	264,000.00
2 8,886	LF Provide Labor, Equipment, Tools & Supervision to Complete Preparation of ROW	12.00	106,632.00	11.00	97,746.00	4.25	37,765.50	2.10	18,660.60	5.60	49,761.60	3.30	29,323.80
3 100%	LS Submit Trench Safety Plan prepared & signed by PE, in Conformance with State Law & OSHA	1,500.00	1,500.00	3,818.00	3,818.00	600.00	600.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	1,680.00	1,680.00	2,640.00	2,640.00
4 8,886	LF Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe)	0.01	88.86	3.50	31,101.00	1.00	8,886.00	1.80	15,994.80	1.12	9,952.32	16.50	146,619.00
5 42,000	SF Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Bore Pits & Manholes)	0.01	420.00	1.50	63,000.00	0.25	10,500.00	0.90	37,800.00	0.56	23,520.00	2.20	92,400.00
6 100%	LS Prepare Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, Including Submission to & Receiving Permits from TCEQ	500.00	500.00	2,393.00	2,393.00	4,200.00	4,200.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	5,600.00	5,600.00	1,650.00	1,650.00
7 100%	LS Prepare & Submit a Control Plan prepared & signed by a PE for Vehicular Traffic	500.00	500.00	2,413.00	2,413.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	1,800.00	1,800.00	2,240.00	2,240.00	1,650.00	1,650.00
8 100%	LS Implement & Administer Barricade, Signing & Traffic Safety Plan	4,000.00	4,000.00	15,748.00	15,748.00	13,000.00	13,000.00	46,100.00	46,100.00	10,080.00	10,080.00	27,500.00	27,500.00
9 100%	LS Provide Project Record Drawings (As Builts)	250.00	250.00	3,613.00	3,613.00	600.00	600.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	2,240.00	2,240.00	11,000.00	11,000.00
10 100%	LS Provide DVD of ROW pre-construction & post construction site conditions for total project	250.00	250.00	4,896.00	4,896.00	1,800.00	1,800.00	1,400.00	1,400.00	10,080.00	10,080.00	3,850.00	3,850.00
11 8,886	LF Provide Clean-up & Final Grading Along Final Pipeline Route	1.00	8,886.00	4.00	35,544.00	1.00	8,886.00	3.00	26,658.00	3.36	29,856.96	6.90	61,313.40
12 58	LF Provide and Install 48-inch Diameter Steel Encasement by Open Cut	112.67	6,534.86	313.00	18,154.00	263.00	15,254.00	390.00	22,620.00	282.67	16,394.86	374.00	21,692.00
13 82	LF Provide and Install 54-inch Diameter Steel Encasement by Open Cut	162.86	13,354.52	353.50	28,987.00	500.00	41,000.00	480.00	39,360.00	343.78	28,189.96	440.00	36,080.00
14 632	LF Provide and Install 54-inch Diameter Steel Encasement by Bore	985.00	622,520.00	916.00	578,912.00	1,126.00	711,632.00	930.00	587,760.00	642.80	406,249.60	1,375.00	869,000.00
15 240	LF Provide & Install 8-inch Diameter PVC SDR 26 Wastewater Line by Open Cut	26.30	6,312.00	43.20	10,368.00	46.00	11,040.00	43.80	10,512.00	54.89	13,173.60	104.50	25,080.00
16 115	LF Provide & Install 10-inch Diameter PVC SDR 26 Wastewater Line by Open Cut	29.32	3,371.80	46.90	5,393.50	49.00	5,635.00	56.30	6,474.50	75.35	8,665.25	107.80	12,397.00
17 3	EA Provide & Install 8-inch Diameter PVC SDR 26 Wastewater Line Stubout by Open Cut (10 LF)	509.00	1,527.00	1,806.00	5,418.00	4,500.00	13,500.00	1,800.00	5,400.00	802.75	2,408.25	660.00	1,980.00
18 1	EA Provide & Install 12-inch Diameter PVC SDR 26 Wastewater Line Stubout by Open Cut (10 LF)	650.00	650.00	2,230.00	2,230.00	4,600.00	4,600.00	2,200.00	2,200.00	1,869.08	1,869.08	814.00	814.00
19 904	LF Provide & Install 30-inch Diameter Gravity Wastewater Line by Open Cut	189.18	171,018.72	134.00	121,136.00	162.00	146,448.00	230.00	207,920.00	197.21	178,277.84	231.00	208,824.00
20 58	LF Provide & Install 30-inch Diameter Gravity Wastewater Line Thru Encasement Pipe	208.03	12,065.74	108.50	6,293.00	114.00	6,612.00	220.00	12,760.00	106.75	6,191.50	225.50	13,079.00
21 6,835	LF Provide & Install 36-inch Diameter Gravity Wastewater Line by Open Cut	207.46	1,417,989.10	220.50	1,507,117.50	242.00	1,654,070.00	270.00	1,845,450.00	443.24	3,029,545.40	319.00	2,180,365.00
22 714	LF Provide & Install 36-inch Diameter Gravity Wastewater Line Thru Encasement Pipe	221.51	158,158.14	151.00	107,814.00	155.00	110,670.00	220.00	157,080.00	159.25	113,704.50	258.50	184,569.00
23 3	EA Provide & Install 8-inch Plug on Stubout	20.00	60.00	551.00	1,653.00	20.00	60.00	300.00	900.00	296.05	888.15	627.00	1,881.00
24 1	EA Provide & Install 12-inch Plug on Stubout	70.00	70.00	601.00	601.00	85.00	85.00	490.00	490.00	399.92	399.92	673.20	673.20
25 2	EA Furnish & Install 4-foot Diameter Watertight Manhole	3,368.00	6,736.00	3,094.00	6,188.00	4,300.00	8,600.00	4,400.00	8,800.00	3,590.88	7,181.76	4,015.00	8,030.00
26 25	EA Furnish & Install 6-foot Diameter Manhole	6,989.40	174,735.00	6,507.00	162,675.00	14,150.00	353,750.00	10,400.00	260,000.00	12,939.14	323,478.50	6,600.00	165,000.00
27 100	VF Application of Interior Coating to Manholes upstream of Lift Station	132.00	13,200.00	180.00	18,000.00	223.00	22,300.00	160.00	16,000.00	146.72	14,672.00	550.00	55,000.00
28 1	EA Connect to Lift Station	1,000.00	1,000.00	5,118.00	5,118.00	1,700.00	1,700.00	3,200.00	3,200.00	4,173.00	4,173.00	10,186.00	10,186.00
29 3	EA Furnish and Install Interior Drop Assembly in New Manhole	2,807.00	8,421.00	3,412.00	10,236.00	1,150.00	3,450.00	2,700.00	8,100.00	2,221.47	6,664.41	6,006.00	18,018.00
30 70	LF Furnish and Install Concrete Backfill	70.00	4,900.00	206.00	14,420.00	236.00	16,520.00	120.00	8,400.00	287.84	20,148.80	330.00	23,100.00
31 100%	LS Furnish and Install Lift Station, including site work, electrical, fencing, wet well, discharge piping (to a point 10' outside of fence line) and vault, rock ground cover and all necessary components for a working lift station	414,000.00	414,000.00	418,372.00	418,372.00	409,000.00	409,000.00	445,700.00	445,700.00	549,827.85	549,827.85	550,000.00	550,000.00
32 100%	LS Furnish and Install Lift Station Access Roadway as shown on the Plans	77,600.00	77,600.00	78,863.00	78,863.00	80,500.00	80,500.00	98,100.00	98,100.00	82,623.03	82,623.03	98,793.20	98,793.20
33 100%	LS Furnish and Install Culvert, including Applicable Grading for Positive Drainage	54,225.00	54,225.00	52,551.00	52,551.00	42,900.00	42,900.00	69,500.00	69,500.00	28,000.00	28,000.00	50,380.80	50,380.80
34 100%	LS Furnish All Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Deflection Testing of All Proposed Wastewater Lines, Including Any Necessary Repairs	1.00	1.00	38,488.00	38,488.00	9,000.00	9,000.00	14,900.00	14,900.00	6,160.00	6,160.00	16,500.00	16,500.00
35 100%	LS Furnish All Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Air Testing of All Proposed Wastewater Lines, Including Any Necessary Repairs	1.00	1.00	40,626.00	40,626.00	15,500.00	15,500.00	16,700.00	16,700.00	13,440.00	13,440.00	23,100.00	23,100.00
36 100%	LS Furnish All Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Vacuum Testing of All Proposed Wastewater Manholes, Including Any Necessary Repairs	1.00	1.00	18,969.00	18,969.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	11,200.00	11,200.00	8,975.00	8,975.00	11,330.00	11,330.00
37 450	LF Furnish, Install, Maintain & Remove Rock Berm as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan	32.25	14,512.50	50.50	22,725.00	31.00	13,950.00	38.40	17,280.00	30.24	13,608.00	38.50	17,325.00
	LF Furnish, Install, Maintain & Remove Silt Fence as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan	1.80	12,600.00	2.00	14,000.00	2.00	14,000.00	2.10	14,700.00	1.96	13,720.00	3.30	23,100.00
39 27,000	SY Furnish & Install Hydro Mulch Seeding For Permanent Erosion Control, Including water to establish & sustain growth	0.27	7,290.00	0.50	13,500.00	1.00	27,000.00	0.80	21,600.00	0.90	24,300.00	1.40	37,800.00
TOTAL BASE BID	AMOUNT - (Items 1 - 39)	5	\$ 3,445,881.24	5	3,714,548.00	S	4,017,113.50	\$	4,278,719.90	S	5,179,941.14		\$ 5,306,043.40

* Extended amount has been corrected

** Total amount has been corrected.

BID TABULATION CITY OF TEMPLE LEON RIVER TRUNK SEWER April 21, 2017; 2:00 PM

				S.J. Louis Construction 10515 Gulfdale San Antonio, T	Drive #111	McLean Const 4101 Trimr Killeen, T	mier Rd.	Condie Construction 53 N 1650 Springville, U	0 W T 84663	Bell Contract 3082 West Hig Belton, TX	ghway 190 76513	Skyblue Uti PO Box Kingsland 7	1001 TX 78639	Emerson Constructio 4502 Twin C Temple, TX	ity Blvd. 76513
Bid	Estimated	Unit	Bid Data	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended
No.	Quantity	0	Description	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount
ALTERN	ATE BID:	FORCE	MAIN					·····································				ALC: THE PART			41.040.00
A1	100%	LS	Mobilization, Bonds & Insurance, not-to-exceed 5% of the Base Bid Amount	\$ 30,000.00 \$	30,000.00	\$ 32,449.00			30,000.00 \$		32,100.00		\$ 16,800.00	\$ 41,040.00 \$	41,040.00
A2	4,400	LF	Provide Labor, Equipment, Tools & Supervision to Complete Preparation of ROW	6.70	29,480.00	4.00	17,600.00	2.75	12,100.00	2.50	11,000.00	4.48	19,712.00	3.24	14,256.00
A3	100%	LS	Submit Trench Safety Plan prepared & signed by PE, in Conformance with State Law & OSHA	500.00	500.00	356.00	356.00	600.00	600.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	1,680.00	1,680.00	1,620.00	1,620.00
A4	3,815	LF	Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe)	0.01	38.15	1.00	3,815.00	0.10	381.50	1.40	5,341.00	0.56	\$ 2,136.40	1.10	4,196.50
A5	7,000	SF	Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Bore Pits & Manholes)	0.01	70.00	2.00	14,000.00	0.20	1,400.00	1.10	7,700.00	0.73	5,110.00	1.10	7,700.00
A6	100%	LS	Prepare Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, Including Submission to & Receiving Permits from TCEQ	500.00	500.00	1,069.00	1,069.00	2,100.00	2,100.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	4,480.00	4,480.00	1,620.00	1,620.00
A7	100%	LS	Prepare & Submit a Control Plan prepared & signed by a PE for Vehicular Traffic	500.00	500.00	356.00	356.00	550.00	550.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	2,240.00	2,240.00	1,620.00	1,620.00
A8	100%	LS	Implement & Administer Barricade, Signing & Traffic Safety Plan	3,000.00	3,000.00	4,276.00	4,276.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	29,400.00	29,400.00	3,920.00	3,920.00	10,800.00	10,800.00
A9	100%	LS	Provide Project Record Drawings (As Builts)	500.00	500.00	2,318.00	2,318.00	600.00	600.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,120.00	1,120.00	2,700.00	2,700.00
A10	100%	LS	Provide DVD of ROW pre-construction & post construction site conditions for total project	500.00	500.00	1,069.00	1,069.00	1,800.00	1,800.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	2,800.00	2,800.00	2,700.00	2,700.00
A11	4,400	LF	Provide Clean-up & Final Grading Along Final Pipeline Route	1.00	4,400.00	3.00	13,200.00	1.00	4,400.00	1.60	7,040.00	2.24	9,856.00	6.80	29,920.00
A12	585	LF	Provide and Install 18-inch Diameter Steel Encasement by Bore	290.00	169,650.00	320.10	187,258.50	214.00	125,190.00	350.00	204,750.00	224.44	131,297.40	317.70	185,854.50
A13	3,815	LF	Provide & Install 10-inch Diameter PVC C900 Wastewater Force Main by Open Cut	44.48	169,691.20	41.60	158,704.00	34.00	129,710.00	56.40	215,166.00	29.19	111,359.85	48.00	183,120.00
A14	585	LF	Provide & Install 10-inch Diameter PVC C900 Wastewater Force Main Thru Encasement Pipe	76.00	44,460.00	33.00	19,305.00	35.00	20,475.00	36.90	21,586.50	27.97	16,362.45	53.70	31,414.50
A15	5	EA	Provide & Install 10-inch Diameter 90 degree bend	470.00	2,350.00	961.00	4,805.00	950.00	4,750.00	1,100.00	5,500.00	772.27	3,861.35	1,134.00	5,670.00
A16	2	EA	Provide & Install 12-inch Diameter 45 degree bend	540.00	1,080.00	1,018.00	2,036.00	980.00	1,960.00	1,400.00	2,800.00	827.75	1,655.50	1,198.80	2,397.60
A17	4		Provide & Install 10-inch Diameter 45 degree bend	450.00	1,800.00	916.00	3,664.00	850.00	3,400.00	980.00	3,920.00	729.57	2,918.28	1,568.20	6,272.80
A18	2		Provide & Install 10-inch Diameter 22-1/2 degree bend	425.00	850.00	916.00	1,832.00	820.00	1,640.00	980.00	1,960.00	729.18	1,458.36	1,075.70	2,151.40
A19	4		Provide & Install 10-inch Diameter 11-1/4 degree bend	425.00	1,700.00	915.00	3,660.00	790.00	3,160.00	980.00	3,920.00	728.39	2,913.56	1,101.60	4,406.40
A20	1	EA	Provide & Install 10-inch Tee	1,050.00	1,050.00	1,099.00	1,099.00	1,620.00	1,620.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	989.58	989.58	1,283.10	1,283.10
A21	2	EA	Provide & Install 10"x12" Reducer	3,200.00	6,400.00	892.00	1,784.00	900.00	1,800.00	1,200.00	2,400.00	672.32	1,344.64	1,114.60	2,229.20
A22	2	EA	Provide and Install Air/Vacuum Release Valve	6,100.00	12,200.00	8,745.00	17,490.00	4,800.00	9,600.00	6,500.00	13,000.00	6,262.08	12,524.16	7,387.20	14,774.40
A23	100%		For 12-inch Diameter Directional Drill (in Rock) at Leon River including all necessary equipment and material, HDPE DR 13.5 (160 psi, DIPS) Pipe and drilling mud (including proper disposal)	125,000.00	125,000.00	199,122.00	199,122.00	227,000.00	227,000.00	169,600.00	169,600.00	272,729.43	272,729.43	216,901.70	216,901.70
A24	100%		Furnish All Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Pressure Testing of All Proposed Force Mains, Including Any Necessary Repairs	1.00	1.00	8,553.00	8,553.00	7,700.00	7,700.00	7,800.00	7,800.00	12,981.20	12,981.20	5,400.00	5,400.00
A25	200	LF	Furnish, Install, Maintain & Remove Rock Berm as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan	35.00	7,000.00	35.00	7,000.00	31.00	6,200.00	38.40	7,680.00	31.36	6,272.00	37.80	7,560.00
A26	1,500	LF	Furnish, Install, Maintain & Remove Silt Fence as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan	2.00	3,000.00	2.00	3,000.00	2.00	3,000.00	2.10	3,150.00	1.96	2,940.00	3.30	4,950.00
A27	1,000	SY	Furnish and Install Gravel Roadway Replacement	10.25	10,250.00	34.00	34,000.00	11.40	11,400.00	13.00	13,000.00	17.92	17,920.00	5.40	5,400.00
A28	15	LF	Sawcut and Replace Existing Concrete Driveway	135.00	2,025.00	232.00	3,480.00	87.00	1,305.00	93.90	1,408.50	56.00	840.00	108.00	1,620.00
A29	7,000		Furnish & Install Hydro Mulch Seeding For Permanent Erosion Control, Including water to establish & sustain growth	0.27	1,890.00	0.50	3,500.00	1.00	7,000.00	0.80	5,600.00	0.90	6,300.00	1.40	9,800.00
A30	100%	15	Connection to Existing TBWWTP Headworks including 10" ductile iron pipe, thrust lock, flow meter, thrust harness, connection to headworks structure (wall core) and associated electrical improvements as shown on FM14	16,270.00	<mark>16,270.00</mark>	38,382.00	38,382.00	22,500.00	22,500.00	15,400.00	15,400.00	29,120.00	29,120.00	21,643.20	21,643.20
TOTAL	ALTERN	ATE BI	ID AMOUNT - (Items A1 - A30)	S	646,155.35	**	\$ 789,182.50	S	650,341.50	5	\$ 799,222.00	**	\$ 705,642.16		831,021.30

BIDDER INFORMATION									
S.J. Lewis Construction of Texas, Ltd.	McLean Construction, Inc.	Condie Construction Company, Inc.	Bell Contractors, Inc.	Skyblue Utilities Inc	Emerson Construction Company, Inc.				
10515 Gulfdale Drive #111	4101 Trimmier Rd.	53 N 1650 W	3082 West Highway 190	PO Box 1001	4502 Twin City Blvd.				
San Antonio, Texas 78216	Killeen, TX 76542	Springville, UT 84663	Belton, TX 76513	Kingsland TX 78639	Temple, TX 76513				
S 3,445,881.24	\$ 3,714,548.00	\$ 4,017,113.50	\$ 4,278,719.90	\$ 5,179,941.14	La de la companya de				
S 646,155.35	\$ 789,182.50	\$ 650,341.50	\$ 799,222.00	\$ 705,642.16					
\$ 4,092,036.59	\$ 4,503,730.50	\$ 4,667,455.00	\$ 5,077,941.90	\$ 5,885,583.30	\$ 6,137,064.70				
	10515 Gulfdale Drive #111 San Antonio, Texas 78216 \$ 3,445,881.24 \$ 646,155.35	I0515 Gulfdale Drive #111 4101 Trimmier Rd. San Antonio, Texas 78216 Killeen, TX 76542 \$ 3,445,881.24 \$ 3,714,548.00 \$ 646,155.35 \$ 789,182.50	S.J. Lewis Construction of Texas, Ltd.McLean Construction, Inc.Condie Construction Company, Inc.10515 Gulfdale Drive #1114101 Trimmier Rd.53 N 1650 WSan Antonio, Texas 78216Killeen, TX 76542Springville, UT 84663\$ 3,445,881.24\$ 3,714,548.00\$ 4,017,113.50\$ 646,155.35\$ 789,182.50\$ 650,341.50	S.J. Lewis Construction of Texas, Ltd.McLean Construction, Inc.Condie Construction Company, Inc.Bell Contractors, Inc.10515 Gulfdale Drive #1114101 Trimmier Rd.53 N 1650 W3082 West Highway 190San Antonio, Texas 78216Killeen, TX 76542Springville, UT 84663Belton, TX 76513\$ 3,445,881.24\$ 3,714,548.00\$ 4,017,113.50\$ 4,278,719.90\$ 646,155.35\$ 789,182.50\$ 650,341.50\$ 799,222.00	S.J. Lewis Construction of Texas, Ltd. McLean Construction, Inc. Condie Construction Company, Inc. Bell Contractors, Inc. Skyblue Utilities Inc 10515 Gulfdale Drive #111 4101 Trimmier Rd. 53 N 1650 W 3082 West Highway 190 PO Box 1001 San Antonio, Texas 78216 Killeen, TX 76542 Springville, UT 84663 Belton, TX 76513 Kingsland TX 78639 \$ 3,445,881.24 \$ 3,714,548.00 \$ 4,001,7113.50 \$ 4,278,719.90 \$ 5,179,941.14 \$ 646,155.35 \$ 789,182.50 \$ 650,341.50 \$ 799,222.00 \$ 705,642.16				

Did Bidder Acknowledge Addendum No. 1 & 2?	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Did Bidder provide Bid Security?	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Did Bidder provide required documents?	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

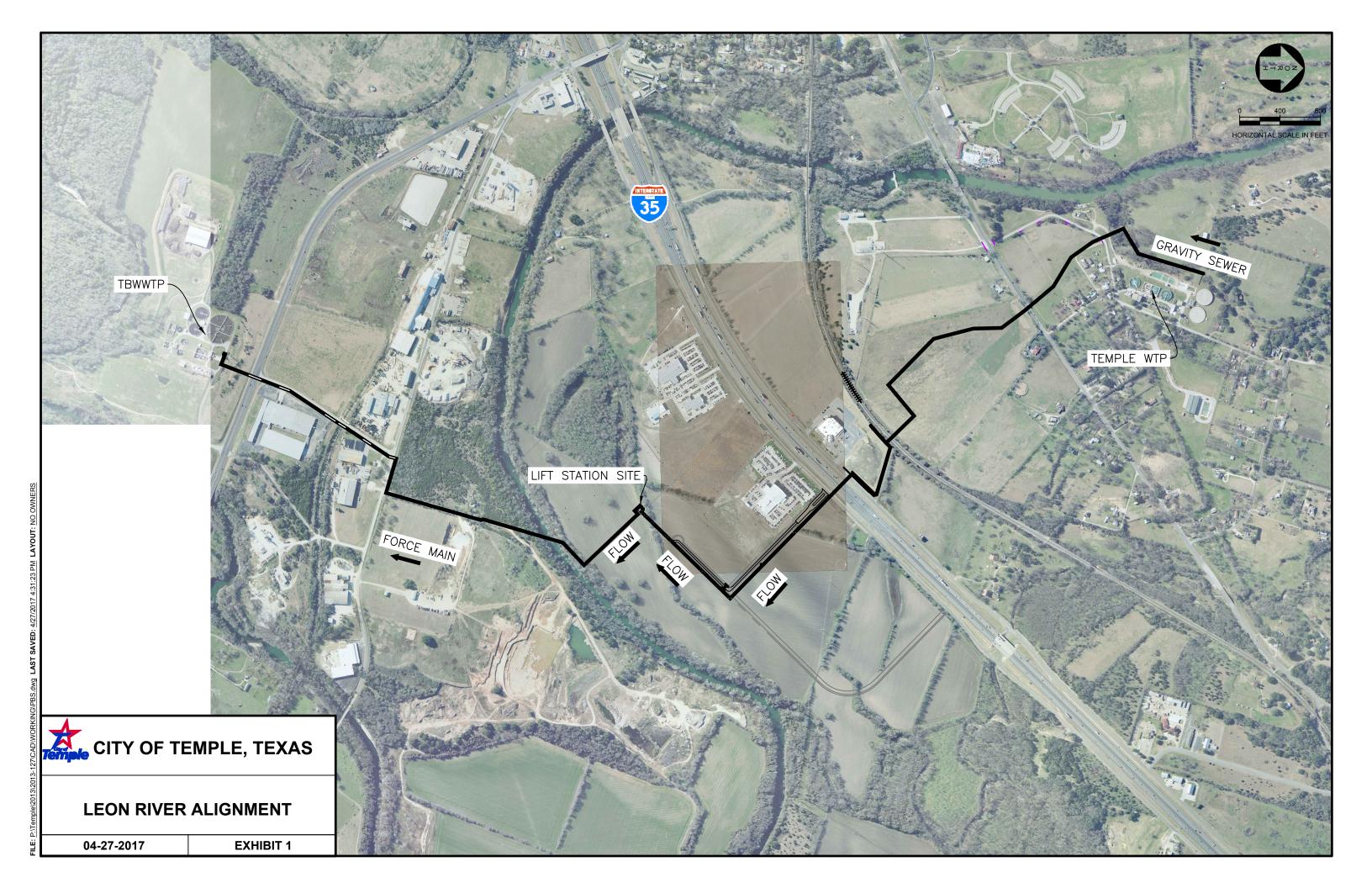
I hereby certify that this is a correct & true tabulation of all bids received

April 26, 2017 Date

Thomas D. Valle, PE Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP

* Extended amount has been corrected

** Total amount has been corrected.



FY 2017

BUDGET ADJUSTMENT FORM

Use this form to make adjustments to your budget. All adjustments must balance within a Department. Adjustments should be rounded to the nearest \$1.

			+	-
ACCOUNT NUMBER	PROJECT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	INCREASE	DECREASE
561-5400-535-6941	100851	Leon River Interceptor, Phase 1	\$3,990,925	
561-5200-535-6939	100608	Charter Oak Waterline		2,968,246
561-5400-535-6905	101475	WWTP - Shallowford Lift Station		920,000
561-5500-535-6944	100992	WWTP SCADA		3,679
561-5100-535-6931	101206	Replacement		99,000
TOTAL			\$3,990,925	\$3,990,925
ΕΧΡΙ ΑΝΑΤΙΟΝ ΟΕ ΑΟ Ι		REQUEST- Include justification for increases AN		s in decreased
account are available.			-	
bonds to be sold this summer.	. The budget a	wer Phase I project was originally to be funded wit adjustment presented for approval reallocates fundi hose projects will be funded when the 17 Utility Re	ng from projects that	at are currently
DOES THIS REQUEST REQU DATE OF COUNCIL MEETIN		L APPROVAL? X	Yes	No
WITH AGENDA ITEM?		x		No
Department Head/Divisio	n Director	Date		Approved Disapproved
Finance		Date		Approved Disapproved
City Manager		Date		Approved Disapproved

Revised form - 10/27/06

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-8648-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH S.J. LOUIS CONSTRUCTION OF TEXAS, LTD OF SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$4,092,036.59, FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE LEON RIVER SEWER, PHASE 1; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the IH35 corridor near the Leon River is an area of growing interest for new development and the current growth in south and west Temple is placing heavy demand on existing sanitary sewer collection infrastructure;

Whereas, a new trunk main is required to provide needed capacity and relieve existing infrastructure that is currently operating at or above its intended capacity and beyond its original design life - Phase 1 of this project will begin to address these needs and provide new wastewater collection services along the IH 35 corridor near the Leon River;

Whereas, to support development, the City will provide wastewater service via the Leon River Trunk Sewer - this project comprises approximately 9,000 linear feet of new wastewater gravity lines, a new wastewater lift station, and approximately 4,400 linear feet of 10-inch wastewater force main;

Whereas, on April 21, 2017, six bids were received with S.J. Louis Construction of Texas, Ltd. of San Antonio, Texas submitting the low base bid plus alternate in the amount of \$4,092,036.59;

Whereas, Staff and the City's Engineer agree that SJ Louis is qualified to complete this project and recommends Council award a construction contract to the company for the base bid plus alternate totaling \$4,092,036.59;

Whereas, funding is available for this construction contract, but an amendment to the fiscal year 2017 budget needs to be approved to transfer the funds to Account No. 561-5400-535-6941, Project No. 100851; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1**</u>: **Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> The City Council authorizes the Acting City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a construction contract with S.J. Louis Construction of Texas, Ltd. of San Antonio, Texas, in the amount of \$4,092,036.59, for construction of the Leon River Trunk Sewer, Phase 1.

Part 3: The City Council authorizes an amendment to the fiscal year 2017 budget, substantially in the form of the copy attached hereto as Exhibit 'A.'

<u>**Part 4:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **18th** day of **May**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/18/17 Item #7 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Brynn Myers, Acting City Manager

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution supporting the Temple Housing Authority's down payment assistance program with a City contribution of \$30,000 and authorizing execution of a Memorandum of Agreement with the Temple Housing Authority.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: THA received \$12,500 in down payment assistance funding from the City of Temple in December of 2016. With those funds, THA has provided down payment assistance to three qualified homebuyers. THA currently has no funding remaining.

THA would like to continue the flexibility in using City of Temple funding between their in "in-house" program and Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) grants as needed by qualified homebuyers.

As with previous years, THA will be responsible for qualifying the recipients. Furthermore, the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) provides:

- The City will contribute the \$30,000 in lump sum that will be disbursed to six homebuyers at a funding level of \$5,000 each.
- The funds will be used for City of Temple housing projects.
- THA will provide quarterly reports to the City of summarizing the distribution of the City funds.
- THA will ensure the homes meet building codes and TDHCA requirements, as applicable.

FISCAL IMPACT: A budget adjustment is presented for Council's approval allocating \$30,000 from Designated Capital Projects-Unallocated, account 110-0000-352-13-45 to Temple Housing Authority - Down Payment Assistance Program, account 351-6100-571-2661 to support the Temple Housing Authority's down payment assistance program.

ATTACHMENTS:

Letter of Request from Housing Authority Budget Adjustment Resolution



City of Temple 2 North Main Temple, TX 76501

Dear Jonathan:

Central Texas Housing Consortium requested \$12,500 from the City of Temple in July 2016 for down payment assistance funding based on our experience of only two closings per year for 2014 and 2015. This request was approved by the Council on December 1, 2016.

It is impossible to predict the number of applicants who will qualify at any given time. We had a total of five closings during 2016, which was not expected. After two scheduled closings in March 2017, all of our City of Temple funding will be expended.

We believe the Homeownership Program still provides a valuable service to our community and are planning to submit a grant application to TDHCA for Home Buyer Assistance (HBA) in April or May for use by applicants at 80% or below the area median income. We also hope to continue assisting homebuyers between 81% and 100% of the area median income levels; therefore, we are requesting a total of \$30,000 from the City of Temple to be used as follows:

\$15,000 \$5,000 x 3 homebuyers using TDHCA grant \$15,000 \$5,000 x 3 homebuyers between 81-100% of median income levels

As in the past, we would like to continue flexibility in using the City of Temple funding between our in-house program and TDHCA grants. We will continue to track expenditure of the funding and submit quarterly reports.

We would appreciate any assistance you could provide in expediting this request. If you have any questions, please call me at 773-2009, ext. 205.

Sincerely,

Barbara B. Bozon, CPA **Executive Director**

700 WEST CALHOUN AVE. • 254-773-2009 • FAX 254-773-1958 Reply to: P.O. Box 1326, Temple, Texas 76503-1326



FY	2017

BUDGET ADJUSTMENT FORM

Use this form to make adjustments to your budget. All adjustments must balance within a Department. Adjustments should be rounded to the nearest \$1.

				+		-	
ACCOUNT NUMBER	PROJECT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	IN	CREASE	DE	CREASE	
351-6100-571-26-61		Affordable Housing - THA	\$	30,000			
351-0000-490-25-82		Transfer In - General Fund		30,000			
110-9100-591-81-51		Transfer Out - Desg Cap Proj		30,000			
110-0000-352-13-45		Desg Cap Proj - Unallocated				30,000	
		Do not post					
TOTAL			\$	90,000	\$	30,000	
			Ŧ	,			
	USTMENT	REQUEST- Include justification for increases			funds ir	decreased	
EXPLANATION OF ADJ account are available.		REQUEST- Include justification for increases sing Authority's down payment assistance progra	AND	reason why			
EXPLANATION OF ADJ account are available.			AND	reason why			
EXPLANATION OF ADJ account are available.			AND	reason why			
EXPLANATION OF ADJ account are available.	JIRE COUNC	sing Authority's down payment assistance progra	AND	reason why d TDHCA gr			
EXPLANATION OF ADJ account are available. To appropriate funding for the DOES THIS REQUEST REQI	JIRE COUNC	Sing Authority's down payment assistance progra		reason why d TDHCA gra	ant mat		
EXPLANATION OF ADJ account are available. To appropriate funding for the DOES THIS REQUEST REQU DATE OF COUNCIL MEETIN	Temple Hous	Sing Authority's down payment assistance progra	AND Im and Yes	reason why d TDHCA gra	ant mat	ch.	
EXPLANATION OF ADJ account are available. To appropriate funding for the DOES THIS REQUEST REQU DATE OF COUNCIL MEETIN WITH AGENDA ITEM?	Temple Hous	sing Authority's down payment assistance progra	AND Im and Yes		ant mat	ed oved	

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-8649-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, SUPPORTING THE TEMPLE HOUSING AUTHORITY'S DOWN PAYMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM WITH A CITY CONTRIBUTION OF \$30,000, AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT WITH THE TEMPLE HOUSING AUTHORITY; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Temple Housing Authority (THA) received \$12,500 in down payment assistance funding from the City of Temple in December, 2016 which was used to provide down payment assistance to three qualified homebuyers - THA currently has no remaining funding available;

Whereas, THA would like to continue the flexibility in using City of Temple funding between their "in-house" program and the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs ("TDHCA") grants as needed by qualified homebuyers;

Whereas, as with previous years, THA will be responsible for qualifying all recipients of all grants;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a Memorandum of Agreement with the THA which provides that:

- the City will contribute the \$30,000 in lump sum that will be disbursed to 6 homebuyers at a funding level of \$5,000 each;
- the funds will be used only for City of Temple housing projects;
- THA will provide quarterly reports to the City summarizing the distribution of the City funds; and
- THA will ensure the homes meet building codes and TDHCA requirements, as applicable;

Whereas, funds are available for this agreement, but an amendment to the fiscal year 2017 budget needs to be approved to transfer the funds to Account No. 351-6100-571-2661; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1</u>: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> The City Council supports the Temple Housing Authority's Down Payment Assistance Program with a City contribution of \$30,000 and authorizes execution of a Memorandum of Agreement between the City of Temple and the Temple Housing Authority.

<u>Part 3:</u> The City Council authorizes an amendment to the fiscal year 2017 budget, substantially it the form of the copy attached hereto as Exhibit 'A.'

<u>**Part 4:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 18th day of May, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN MAYOR

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/18/17 Item #8(A) Regular Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mitch Randles, Fire Chief Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a six year agreement with American Medical Response Ambulance Service, Inc. to provide emergency medical services commencing October 1, 2017.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Per the City's Code of Ordinances, Chapter 5, the City will provide Emergency Medical Services (EMS) to residents of the City through a contract with an EMS provider. The City's contracted EMS provider for over 20 years has been Scott & White EMS Services, Inc. The City provides First Responder services for its residents through services provided by Temple Fire & Rescue Department (TFR). Authorization of this agreement with American Medical Response Ambulance Service, Inc. (AMR) will provide for contracted EMS for a six year term commencing October 1, 2017.

On March 2, 2017, proposals were received from three vendors desiring to provide EMS to the City: Acadian Ambulance Service of Texas, LLC (Acadian) of Austin, Allegiance Mobile Health of Georgetown, and American Medical Response Ambulance Service, Inc. (AMR) of Arlington. A committee comprised of representation from the Fire Department, City Manager's Office, City Attorney's Office, Finance Department, and Bell County Communications (BCC) reviewed and scored the proposals. The evaluation criteria as defined within the Request for Proposals was as follows: 30%, Operational Plan; 20%, Public Sector Experience; 15%, Leadership & Strategy; 15%, Commitment to Technology; 10%, Implementation Plan/Staffing; 5%, Fee Structure; and 5%, Sound Financial Strength.

Based on interviews with AMR and Acadian, and final committee scoring, it is the evaluation committee's unanimous recommendation to award an EMS contract to AMR. The proposed contract will include the following, but not limited to, provisions:

- Deployment of enough ambulances in Temple that will allow for the ability to initially dispatch five Type III active ambulances at any one time, until call history dictates a mutually agreed upon equipment and staffing change;
- Use of the Bell county CAD system to BCC and TFR that will allow for real time dispatch and visibility of the location of each of the active AMR ambulances;
- Installation of fully compatible radios in each ambulance that will allow for direct communications between AMR, BCC, and TFR;
- Realization of an average response time of no more than nine minutes;
- Issuance and review with TFR of monthly performance and exception reports;
- Synchronization of medical director and medical protocols between AMR and TFR; and
- Establishment of an initial six-year term with the option for three three-year renewals.

AMR is requesting a change to the Council-adopted maximum allowable ambulance rates as stated in the subsequent agenda Item. The proposed agreement will also allow for periodic adjustments to the ambulance rate schedule based on justifiable requests submitted by AMR, no less frequently than annually except in extreme circumstances (e.g. unexpected high escalation in fuel prices).

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no fiscal impact to the City as a result of this proposed agreement as there is no proposed City subsidy associated with the agreement. Any person who uses EMS shall be charged for such services utilizing the maximum allowable rate schedule adopted by Council by resolution.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-8650-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A SIX YEAR AGREEMENT WITH AMERICAN MEDICAL RESPONSE AMBULANCE SERVICE, INC. TO PROVIDE EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES, EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 1, 2017; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, per Chapter 5 of the City's Code of Ordinances, the City will provide Emergency Medical Services (EMS) to residents of the City through a contract with an EMS provider - the City's contracted EMS provider for over 20 years has been Scott & White EMS Services, Inc.;

Whereas, the City provides First Responder services for its residents through services provided by Temple Fire & Rescue (TFR);

Whereas, on March 2, 2017, Staff received proposals from three vendors desiring to provide EMS to the City: Acadian Ambulance Service of Texas, LLC (Acadian) of Austin, Allegiance Mobile Health of Georgetown, and American Medical Response Ambulance Service, Inc. (AMR) of Arlington;

Whereas, a committee comprised of Staff from across the City as well as Bell County Communications reviewed and scored the proposals and based on those proposals and interviews, it is the evaluation committee's unanimous recommendation to award an EMS contract to American Medical Response Ambulance Service, Inc.;

Whereas, the EMS contract will include the following provisions, among others:

- Deployment of enough ambulances in Temple that will allow for the ability to initially dispatch five Type III active ambulances at any one time, until call history dictates a mutually agreed upon equipment and staffing change;
- Use of the Bell county CAD system to BCC and TFR that will allow for real time dispatch and visibility of the location of each of the active AMR ambulances;
- Installation of fully compatible radios in each ambulance that will allow for direct communications between AMR, BCC, and TFR;
- Realization of an average response time of no more than 9 minutes;
- Issuance and review with TFR of monthly performance and exception reports;
- Synchronization of medical director and medical protocols between AMR and TFR; and
- Establishment of an initial 6-year term with the option for three 3-year renewals;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a six year agreement with American Medical Response Ambulance Service, Inc. to provide emergency medical services commencing October 1, 2017;

Whereas, there is no fiscal impact to the City as a result of this agreement with AMR as there is no proposed City subsidy associated with the agreement;

Whereas, any person who uses EMS shall be charged for such services utilizing the maximum allowable rate schedule adopted by Council by Resolution; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1**</u>: **Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> The City Council authorizes the Acting City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a six year agreement with American Medical Response Ambulance Service, Inc. to provide emergency medical services effective October 1, 2017.

<u>**Part 3:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **18th** day of **May**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/18/17 Item #8(B) Regular Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mitch Randles, Fire Chief Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an update to the maximum allowable billable ambulance rates to be charged for ambulance services provided within the City of Temple effective October 1, 2017.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Per the City's Code of Ordinances, Chapter 5, (1) a City-contracted provider will furnish Emergency Medical Services to residents of the City, and (2) non-emergency ambulance transfer services will be provided by Council-authorized franchisees. Chapter 5 also indicates that the City Council reserves the right, power, and authority to fully regulate and fix, by resolution, the rates and charges for the services of the City's EMS and non-emergency ambulance services providers.

On August 15, 2014, Council updated the maximum allowable ambulance rates to the rates specified below. As indicated below, American Medical Response Ambulance Service, Inc. (AMR), staff's recommended EMS provider effective October 1, 2017, is requesting an adjustment to the rates whereby the Advanced Life Support rates would increase from \$900 to \$1,125, and the treatment without transport rate would decrease from \$150 to \$0. These updated rates are based on AMR's analysis of historical call volume and market analysis.

Datas

	Rates	
	Adopted	Proposed
	8/15/2014	New Rates
Advanced Life Support 2	\$900	\$1,125
Advanced Life Support - Emergency	\$900	\$1,125
Advanced Life Support - Non-Emergency	\$900	\$1,125
Basic Life Support - Emergency	\$900	\$900
Basic Life Support - Non-Emergency	\$650	\$650
Specialty Care Transport	\$1,600	\$1,600
Treatment - No Transport	\$150	\$0
Mileage - 0-50 miles	\$20	\$20
Mileage - 51-100 miles	\$15	\$15
Mileage - 101 and over miles	\$15	\$15

Staff is recommending that the updated rates become effective on October 1, 2017.

FISCAL IMPACT: Any person who uses EMS (emergency or non-emergency) shall be charged for such services utilizing the maximum allowable rate schedule adopted by Council by resolution. There is no fiscal impact to the City for any emergency transport service provided by the company providing emergency medical services. The City receives a 3.5% franchise fee from the total amount billed for non-emergency ambulance service fees and other income derived from the operation of non-emergency ambulance service within the City.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-8651-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN UPDATE TO THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE BILLABLE AMBULANCE RATES TO BE CHARGED FOR AMBULANCE SERVICES PROVIDED WITHIN THE CITY OF TEMPLE, EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 1, 2017; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, per the City's Code of Ordinances, Chapter 5, (1) a City-contracted provider will furnish Emergency Medical Services (EMS) to residents of the City, and (2) non-emergency ambulance transfer services will be provided by Council-authorized franchisees;

Whereas, Chapter 5 also states that City Council reserves the right, power, and authority to fully regulate and fix, by Resolution, the rates and charges for services of the City's EMS and non-emergency ambulance services providers;

Whereas, on August 15, 2014, Council updated the maximum allowable ambulance rates to the rates specified below.

	Rates	
	Adopted	Proposed
	8/15/2014	New Rates
Advanced Life Support 2	\$900	\$1,125
Advanced Life Support - Emergency	\$900	\$1,125
Advanced Life Support - Non-		
Emergency	\$900	\$1,125
Basic Life Support - Emergency	\$900	\$900
Basic Life Support - Non-Emergency	\$650	\$650
Specialty Care Transport	\$1,600	\$1,600
Treatment - No Transport	\$150	\$0
Mileage - 0-50 miles	\$20	\$20
Mileage - 51-100 miles	\$15	\$15
Mileage - 101 and over miles	\$15	\$15

Whereas, Staff's recommended EMS provider, American Medical Response Ambulance Service, Inc. (AMR), is requesting an adjustment to the rates effective October 1, 2017 whereby the Advanced Life Support rates would increase from \$900 to \$1,125, and the treatment without transport rate would decrease from \$150 to \$0 - these updated rates are based on AMR's analysis of historical call volume and market analysis;

Whereas, the proposed agreement will also allow for periodic adjustments to the ambulance rate schedule based on justifiable requests submitted by AMR, no less frequently than annually except in extreme circumstances (e.g. unexpected high escalation in fuel prices);

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize an update to the maximum allowable billable ambulance rates to be charged for ambulance services provided within the City of Temple effective October 1, 2017;

Whereas, any person who uses EMS (emergency or non-emergency) shall be charged for such services utilizing the maximum allowable rate schedule adopted by Council by Resolution;

Whereas, while there is no fiscal impact to the City for any emergency transport service provided by the company providing emergency medical services, the City does receive a 3.5% franchise fee from the total amount billed for non-emergency ambulance service fees and other income derived from the operation of non-emergency ambulance service within the City; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1**</u>: **Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: City Council authorizes an update to the maximum allowable billable ambulance rates to be charged for ambulance services provided within the City of Temple effective October 1, 2017, as outlined above.

<u>**Part 3:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 18th day of May, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

5/18/17 Item #9 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director Don Bond, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a final deductive change order to the Tarver Drive Extension construction contract for with R.T. Schneider Construction Company, Ltd. of Belton, in the amount of \$35,272.50 for construction services required for street, drainage and water utility extensions.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: West Temple is rapidly growing along the West Adams corridor. On May 5, 2016, Council authorized a construction contract with RTS for construction of the Tarver Drive Extension. This change order is the final change order to close out the period.

The original construction contract amount was \$1,676,725.90. Previous change orders totaling \$48,597.46 result in a current revised contract amount of \$1,725,323.36. Contract change order #4 represents a contract decrease of \$35,272.50. The net increase in the contract amount including previous change orders is \$13,324.96 or 0.79% of the original contract amount.

The engineering consultant has reviewed the change order and recommends approval.

There are four additional calendar days proposed for the change order.

Original Contract Amount	\$ 1,676,725.90
Previous Net Change in Contract Amount	\$ 48,597.46
Net Change in Contract Amount	\$ (35,272.50)
Revised Contract Amount	\$ 1,690,050.86
Original Contract Time	210 Days
Net Change in contract Time to Date	64 Days
Net Change in Contract Time This CO	0 Days
Revised Contract Time	274 Days
Original Final Completion Date	December 6, 2016
Original Final Completion Date	December 6, 2016
Revised Final Completion Date	February 8, 2017
•	

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the final deductive change order to the Tarver Drive Extension construction contract with R.T. Schneider Construction Company in the amount of \$35,272.50 is recognized as follows:

	365	-3400-531-6885	561-	5200-535-6936	 Total
		100392		100392	
Budget	\$	2,196,887	\$	194,779	\$ 2,391,666
Budget Adjustment		-		-	-
Encumbered/Committed to Date		(2,196,887)		(189,388)	(2,386,275)
RT Schneider Change Order #4		40,663		(5,391)	 35,272
Remaining Project Funds	\$	40,663	\$	-	\$ 40,663

ATTACHMENTS:

Engineer's Letter of Recommendation Change Order Form Resolution



KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP CONSULTING ENGINEERS Texas Firm F-510

<u>Temple</u> One South Main Street Temple, Texas 76501 (254) 773-3731 RICK N. KASBERG, P.E. R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E. GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E. ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM

<u>Georgetown</u> 1008 South Main Street Georgetown, Texas 78626 (512) 819-9478

April 4, 2017

Mr. Richard Wilson, P.E., CFM 3210 E. Avenue H Building A Temple, Texas 76501

Re: City of Temple, Texas Tarver Drive Extension

Dear Mr. Wilson:

Attached is Change Order #4 for the Tarver Drive Extension Project. This change order is developed to reconcile the units installed on the Tarver Drive Project. As you are aware, the Tarver Road Project is complete and open to traffic. The net effect of Change Order #4 is a deduct to the contract in the amount of \$35,272.50. We recommend it be processed and executed with respect to the RT Schneider Construction Co, LTD construction contract for the above referenced project. Below is a detailed description of each item in the final Change Order for this project.

Add Items:

- Item 24 18" Class III RCP This item is included in Change Order #4 as a reconciliation of quantities for the 18" Class III RCP that was actually installed on the project.
- Item 42 Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe) This item is included in Change Order #4 as a
 reconciliation of quantities for the item for Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe) that was
 actually completed on the project.
- Item AA1-12 12" PVC Water Line This item is included in Change Order #4 as a reconciliation of quantities for the 12" PVC Water Line that was actually installed on the project.
- Item AA1-17 8" Gate Valve This item is included in Change Order #4 as a reconciliation of quantities for the 8" Gate Valves that were actually installed on the project.
- Item AA1-24 Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe) This item is included in Change Order #4 as a reconciliation of quantities for the item for Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe) that was actually completed on the project.
- Item AA2-28 6' x 2' RCB This item is included in Change Order #4 as a reconciliation of quantities for the 6' x 2' RCB that was actually installed on the project.
- Item AA2-65 Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe) This item is included in Change Order #4 as a reconciliation of quantities for the item for Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe) that was actually completed on the project.

 Item AA1-14 – Permanent Flush Assembly on 12" Water Line for Add Alt 1 - This item is included in Change Order #4 as a reconciliation of quantities for the Permanent Flush Assembly on 12" Water Line for Add Alt 1 that was actually installed on the project.

Delete:

- Item AA2-41 Class A Concrete This item is included in Change Order #4 as a reconciliation of quantities for the Class A Concrete that was actually installed on the project.
- Item AA2-42 Concrete Riprap This item is included in Change Order #4 as a reconciliation of quantities for the Concrete Riprap that was actually installed on the project.

Please let me know if there are any questions regarding the items listed above.

Sincerely,

R. David Patrick, P.E., CFM

RDP/rdp

xc: Mr. Russell Schneider, RT Schneider Construction Co., LTD KPA Project File: 2014-110-40 (Tarver) PROJECT: Proposed Tarver Drive Extension OWNER: City of Temple CONTRACTOR: R.T. Schneider Construction CO.,LTD ENGINEER: Kasberg, Patrick & Associates CHANGE ORDER #: 4

Make the following modifications to the work described in the Contract Documents:

The compensation agreed upon in this Change Order is full, complete and final payment for all costs the Contractor may incur as a result of or relating to this change whether said costs are known, unknown, foreseen or unforeseen at this time, including without limitation, any cost for delay (for which only revised time is available), extended overhead, ripple or impact cost, or any other effect on changed or unchanged work as a result of this Change Order.

Add:							
Item	Description	Quantity	Unit		Unit Price	Exte	ended Amount
24	18" Class III RCP	5	LF	\$	116.00	\$	580.00
42	Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe)	9	LF		1.25		11.25
AA1-12	12" PVC Water Line	19	LF		42.00		798.00
AA1-17	8" Gate Valve	1	EA		1,260.00		1,260.00
AA1-24	Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe)	19	LF		1.25		23.75
AA2-28	6' x 2' RCB	2	LF		315.00		630.00
AA2-29	2-5' x 2' RCB	1	LF		567.00		567.00
AA2-65	Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe)	34	LF		1.25		42.50
AA1-14	Permanent Flush Assembly on 12" Water Line for Add Alt 1	1	LS		3,255.00		3,255.00
					Total ADD	\$	7,167.50
Delete:							
Item	Description	Quantity	Unit		Unit Price	Extended Amount	
AA2-41	Class A Concrete	-58	CY	\$	265.00	\$	(15,370.00)
AA2-42	Concrete Riprap	-86	CY		315.00		(27,070.00)
				Total DELETE \$ (42,440.00)			
			Change Order Total			\$	(35,272.50)

CHANGE ORDER No. 4

Original Contract Amount	\$		1,676,725.90
Previous Net Change in Contract Amount	\$		48,597.46
Net Change in Contract Amount	\$		(35,272.50)
Revised Contract Amount	\$		1,690,050.86
Original Contract Time		210	days
Previous Net Change in Contract Time		64	days
Net Change in Contract Time			days
Revised Contract Time		274	days
Original Final Completion Date			12/6/2016
Revised Final Completion Date			2/8/2017

Recommended By:		Recommended by:	
Project Manager (City Staff)	3/17 Date	C. Daw Patter Architect/Engineer	Hastin Date
Agreed to:		Approved by City of Temple:	
Contractor Approved as to form:	Hacf17 Date	Brynn Myers Interim City Manager Approved by Finance Department	Date
City Attorney's Office	Date	Finance	Date

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-8652-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A FINAL DEDUCTIVE CHANGE ORDER IN THE AMOUNT OF \$35,272.50, TO THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH R.T. SCHNEIDER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LTD OF BELTON, TEXAS FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES REQUIRED FOR STREET, DRAINAGE AND WATER UTILITY EXTENSION RELATED TO THE TARVER DRIVE EXTENSION PROJECT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, west Temple is rapidly growing along the West Adams corridor and on May 5, 2016, Council authorized a construction contract with R.T. Schneider Construction Company, Ltd, of Belton, Texas for construction of the Tarver Drive Extension;

Whereas, this final deductive change order is developed to add elements including conduit for future irrigation of trees and landscaping, a driveway addition, water infrastructure for residential development and revisions to the storm drainage system;

Whereas, the original construction contract amount was \$1,676,725.90 and previous change orders totaling \$48,597.46 resulted in a current revised contract amount of \$1,725,323.36 – this final deductive change order represents a contract decrease of \$35,272.50 for a net increase in the contract amount including previous change orders of \$13,324.96 or 0.79% of the original contract amount;

Whereas, Staff and the City's engineering consultant have reviewed this final deductive change order and recommends Council approve it in the amount of \$35,272.50 for construction services required for street, drainage and water utility extensions related to the Tarver Drive Extension construction project;

Whereas, funding for this final deductive change order will be realized in Account No. 365-3400-531-6885 and Account No. 561-5200-535-6936, Project No. 100392; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>**Part 1**</u>: **Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> The City Council authorizes the Acting City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute the final deductive change order in the amount of \$35,272.50, to the construction contract with R.T. Schneider Construction Company, Ltd of Belton, Texas for construction services required for street, drainage and water utility extensions related to the Tarver Drive Extension construction project.

<u>**Part 3:</u>** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.</u>

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 18th day of May, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

ATTEST:

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/18/17 Item #10 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Ashley Williams, Director of General Services

ITEM DESCRIPTION: PUBLIC HEARING – Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the submission of an application for funding through the Texas Department of Transportation, Transportation Alternatives Program in the amount of \$2,075,002, with \$1,660,002 reimbursed to the City through federal funding, to develop urban sidewalks and improvements along South 31st Street between Adams Avenue and Blue Meadow Drive.

<u>STAFF RECOMMENDATION</u>: Conduct public hearing and adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The Texas Department of Transportation has announced a matching funding program entitled "Transportation Alternatives Program." Eligible project types include, but are not limited to:

- Construction of on-road and off-road trail facilities for pedestrians, bicyclists, and other nonmotorized forms of transportation.
- Construction of infrastructure-related projects and systems that will provide safe routes for nondrivers.
- Conversion and use of abandoned railroad corridors for trails for pedestrians, bicyclists, or other non-motorized transportation users.
- Construction of infrastructure-related projects to improve the ability of students to walk and bicycle to school.

Staff is recommending that we submit an urban sidewalk and improvements project along South 31st Street between Adams Avenue and Blue Meadow Drive for consideration with a total estimated construction and TxDOT administration cost of \$2,075,002, of which \$1,660,002 would be funded by the program. City match is \$415,000 (20%), of which \$275,000 is eligible in-kind contributions and \$140,000 in cash match.

Staff believes the proposed project achieves the following:

- Continues the Trails Master Plan vision for connectivity
- Accomplishes the Strategic Plan areas of focus:
 - Grow the Transportation Infrastructure: Offer a variety of choice in modes of transit develop new existing pedestrian and bicycle amenities throughout the city
 - o Grow community enhancements: Enhanced image and identity for Temple
 - public beautification efforts along Temple's major corridors
 - Invest in parks and facilitates that enhance community wellness, qualify of place, and community amenities
- Vision for multi-modal transportation (bicycle and pedestrian)

The deadline for submittal is May 22, 2017. Applications will be evaluated by TxDOT staff and the Transportation Alternatives Program Evaluation Committee, with recommendations going to the Texas Transportation Commission.

The project scope includes the following:

- Construction of a sidewalk along South 31st Street from Adams Avenue south towards Blue Meadow Drive; and
- Provision of streetscape beautification.

This project is in our Trail Master Plan and connects to Safe Routes to Schools.

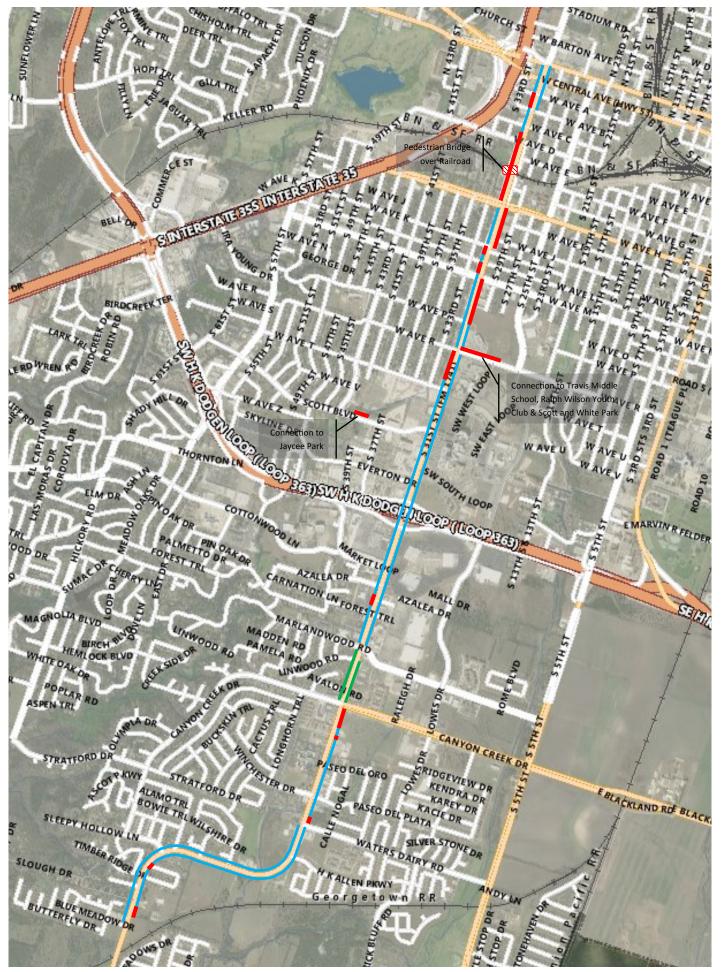
Notification of award is expected in the Fall of 2017. Anticipated construction will begin Fall of 2018, if awarded funds.

FISCAL IMPACT: If awarded the grant, the City anticipates receiving \$1,660,002 in grant funds (80%). The City will provide a \$140,000 cash match in the form of construction and administrative costs as well as \$275,000 of in-kind contributions through engineering and design fees for a total City match (20%) of \$415,000. The total cost of the project is \$2,075,002.

If the grant is awarded, the total City match of \$415,000 will be funded utilizing both remaining Pass-Through Financing Bond Funds and FY 2018 TCIP CO Bond Funds.

ATTACHMENTS:

Map of TAP sidewalk location Resolution



TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES SET-ASIDE PROGRAM 31ST Street Sidewalks—Adams Avenue to Blue Meadow Drive TAP Sidewalk Project, requested Existing Sidewalk Sidewalk Funded under MPO

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-8653-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF AN APPLICATION FOR FUNDING THROUGH THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES PROGRAM, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$2,075,002, WITH \$1,660,001 REIMBURSED TO THE CITY THROUGH FEDERAL FUNDING TO DEVELOP URBAN SIDEWALKS AND IMPROVEMENTS ALONG SOUTH 31ST STREET BETWEEN ADAMS AVENUE AND BLUE MEADOW DRIVE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) has announced a matching funding program entitled "Transportation Alternatives Program" and eligible project types include, but are not limited to:

- construction of on-road and off-road trail facilities for pedestrians, bicyclists, and other non-motorized forms of transportation;
- construction of infrastructure-related projects and systems that will provide safe routes for non-drivers;
- conversion and use of abandoned railroad corridors for trails for pedestrians, bicyclists, or other non-motorized transportation users; and
- construction of infrastructure-related projects to improve the ability of students to walk and bicycle to school;

Whereas, Staff recommends submitting an urban sidewalk and improvements project along South 31st Street between Adams Avenue and Blue Meadow Drive for consideration with a total estimated construction and TxDOT administration cost of \$2,075,002, of which \$1,660,001 would be funded by the program with a City match of \$415,000 (20%) with \$275,000 being eligible for in-kind contributions and \$140,000 in cash match;

Whereas, Staff believes the proposed project continues the Trails Master Plan vision for connectivity, accomplishes the Strategic Plan areas of focus regarding growth of transportation infrastructure, growth of community enhancements, and the vision for multi-modal transportation (bicycle and pedestrian);

Whereas, the submission deadline is May 22, 2017 with applications being evaluated by TxDOT Staff and the Transportation Alternatives Program Evaluation Committee and recommendations going on to the Texas Transportation Commission;

Whereas, notification of award is expected in the Fall of 2017 and anticipated construction will begin in the Fall of 2018, if awarded funds;

Whereas, if awarded the grant, the City anticipates receiving \$1,660,002 in grant funds (80%) - the City will provide a \$140,000 cash match in the form of construction and administrative costs as well as \$275,000 of in-kind contributions through engineering and design fees for a total City match (20%) of \$415,000;

Whereas, if the grant is awarded, the total City match of \$415,000 will be funded utilizing both remaining Pass-Through Financing Bond Funds and fiscal year 2018 Transportation Capital Improvement Project CO Bond Funds; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>**Part 1**</u>: **Findings.** All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

<u>Part 2:</u> The City Council authorizes the submission of an application for funding through the Texas Department of Transportation, Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) in the amount of \$2,075,002, with \$1,660,001 reimbursed to the City through federal funding, to develop urban sidewalks and improvements along South 31st Street between Adams Avenue and Blue Meadow Drive.

<u>**Part 3:**</u> The City Council authorizes the Acting City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents which may be necessary for the submission of this grant, and to accept any funds that may be received for this grant.

<u>**Part 4:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **18th** day of **May**, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/18/17 Item #11 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 4

DEPT. / DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mark Baker, Senior Planner

ITEM DESCRIPTION: FIRST READING - PUBLIC HEARING - Z-FY-17-25: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning for: (1) 2.497 +/- acres from Agricultural district to General Retail district, (2) 67.455 +/- acres from Planned Development Multi-Family One, Multi-Family Two (MF-2) and Agricultural districts to Single-Family Three district and (3) 6.606 +/- acres from Planned Development Multi-Family One district to Single-Family Attached Three, for a total rezoning of 76.558 +/- acres, situated in the Maximo Moreno Survey, Abstract No. 14, Bell County, Texas, generally located east of South Martin Luther King Jr Drive and generally south and west of Case Road.

<u>STAFF RECOMMENDATION</u>: Staff recommends approval for a rezoning to Single Family Three (SF-3), Single Family Attached Three (SFA-3) and General Retail (GR) districts for the following reasons:

- 1. The proposed SFA-3, SF-3 and GR zoning is compatible with surrounding zoning, existing and anticipated uses as well as future growth trends in the area;
- 2. The proposal is in compliance with the Thoroughfare Plan; and
- 3. Public facilities are available to serve the subject property.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: At their April 17, 2017 meeting, the Planning & Zoning Commission voted six to zero for approval of the proposed rezoning to SF-3, SFA-3 and GR zoning districts, per staff's recommendation.

ITEM SUMMARY: Kiella Development, on behalf of the owner, J&P Oil & Gas Inc., requests rezoning of a 76.558 +/- acre unplatted tract, from Planned Development-Multi-Family One (PD-MF-1), Multi-Family-Two (MF-2) and, Agricultural (AG) districts. Per Ordinance 95-2314, the Planned Development has a base-zoning of Multi-Family One (MF-1), which was intended for a retirement center for elderly or disabled persons and was never developed.

The developer is interested in subdividing the 67.455 +/- acres, which is intended for detached singlefamily homes with a proposed zoning of Single Family Three (SF-3) and building townhomes on the remaining 6.606 +/- acres. A 2.497 +/- acre portion is being proposed for retail and service uses. Both the base-zoning of MF-1 & MF-2 as well as the proposed Single Family Attached Three (SFA-3) zoning districts allow townhomes but the existing PD-MF-1 does not. The retirement center is not proposed with the current proposal and Ordinance 95-2314 does not accommodate any other use. Therefore, adoption of a new ordinance will effectively repeal Ordinance 95-2314 and a separate amendment to the current ordinance is not necessary. This proposal will incorporate the 12.5 +/- acres of the current PD-MF-1, combined with the remaining 63.758 +/- acres for a total of 76.558 +/- acres. **FUTURE EXPANSION (CITY-OWNED PROPERTY):** The applicant is considering a neighboring unplatted tract of land of approx. 3.355 +/- acres. This 3.355 +/- acres is currently owned by the City of Temple and is separated from the subject property by Case Road. At this time no formal application process has been initiated by the applicant to acquire this property. A formal application is required to convey the tract to private ownership before it can be rezoned and developed.

It is noteworthy that per Resolution 2012-6849-R, this City-owned parcel received City Council authorization for conveyance to a private party with a fair market value of \$2,531.00. The conveyance was never finalized and the case was closed by the City's Legal Department. The property has remained under the ownership of the City of Temple.

<u>CASE ROAD</u>: The applicant is also considering to request to abandon a portion of Case Road, a collector which is not built to City standards. Case Road is envisioned to be rerouted as a collector through the proposed development, terminating with a cul de sac. Preliminary analysis of the right-of-way has identified utilities and easements which will need to be re-routed prior to abandonment. Discussion with City staff, in particular, Public Works, Engineering is on-going.

Additionally, staff is in the process of evaluating the proposed access from Loop 363. The access may be impacted by the abandonment of Case Road and may impact direct access to Loop 363. Further, a gravel access road along the northern-section of Case Road provides direct access to the railroad lines. Burlington north-Santa Fe Railroad as well as Union Pacific railroad have been notified of the project. To date, no feedback has been received by staff.

TXDOT REVIEW:

TxDOT has been forwarded plans of the project which included the potential abandonment of Case Road as well as the potential development of the City-owned portion. As such, TxDOT is requiring a Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA). The scope of the TIA needs to include recommendations for any turn lanes for LP 363.

INITIAL SUBMITTAL: While the proposed rezoning is not a Planned Development, it was initially submitted to staff as one. The initial submittal included the 3.355 +/- acre tract, owned by the City of Temple and land area as a result of a potential abandonment of Case Road into the scope. The proposed scope included a layout for approximately 352 lots. At this time, the developer has chosen to first proceed to secure the zoning of the 76.558 +/- acre portion without the Case Road and City-owned portions.

It is anticipated that the developer will enter into a Beautification Agreement with the City to address the watering needs of the private tracts. The Beautification Agreement is anticipated to be rolled-into the redevelopment and revitalization projects related to Temple's east-side and will be reviewed by separate cover by City Council.

SUBDIVISION PLAT: A subdivision plat is anticipated, which will address lot layout, circulation, parkland, needed ROW as well as other subdivision-related concerns. It is not known whether a plat will be submitted prior to Case Road abandonment and City-owned parcel acquisition processes. The Development Review Committee (DRC) discussion will also include discussion about any Beatification Agreement(s).

While it is anticipated for the property to be developed with detached single-family uses, townhomes and general retail and service uses, there are a number of residential and non-residential uses that are permitted by right. A comparison between the existing and proposed zoning districts, which include but are not limited to townhomes and single family residential uses are shown in the attached table.

<u>COMPREHENSIVE PLAN (CP) COMPLIANCE</u>: Compliance to goals, objectives or maps of the Comprehensive Plan and Sidewalk and Trails Plan are summarized by the attached Comprehensive Plan Compliance table but further described below:

Future Land Use Map (CP Map 3.1)

The subject property is split by two Future Land Use Map (FLUM) designations, the Auto-Urban Commercial designation and the Auto-Urban Multi-Family designation. The south half of the property is within the Auto-Urban designation, which is established for majority of the areas identified for commercial use and <u>is not</u> consistent with the proposed Planned Development. On the other hand, the north half of the property is within the Auto-Urban Multi-Family designation, which is intended to accommodate multi-family only development. It can, however be combined with Auto-Urban Residential which is what occurs on the north side of Case Road, but not on the subject property. This project proposes a mixture of townhomes and detached single family residential uses and while the single family housing portion <u>is not</u> consistent, the townhome portion <u>is</u> consistent, since townhomes by definition, similar to apartments and condominiums, lend themselves to a multi-family use.

Per UDC Section 11.2, townhomes are one in a series of three or more dwelling units structurally connected or immediately adjacent to or abutting each other. Apartments and condominiums may be deemed a townhouse if no other dwelling unit or use exist above or below it.

In conclusion, the general retail portion is within the Auto-Urban Commercial designation and <u>is</u> consistent. Therefore, the proposed rezoning overall is <u>partially</u> consistent with the Future Land Use Map designations.

Thoroughfare Plan (CP Map 5.2)

The subject property takes access from both South Martin Luther King Jr. Drive, a minor arterial and Case Road, a collector. As discussed earlier in this report, abandonment of a portion of Case Road is being considered which may affect an access point onto Loop 363. The anticipated subdivision plat will address any needed right-of-way dedication for both. To date, no dedication issues have been identified by staff but will be further evaluated with a forthcoming plat. Additionally impacts to TxDOT interests are on-going but will be addressed both during the subdivision plat review as well as with any future abandonment application request. No Transportation Capital Improvement Program (TCIP) improvements scheduled through FY 2024 have been identified.

Availability of Public Facilities (CP Goal 4.1)

Sewer is available through an 8-inch and a 12-inch sewer line at several places in Case Road along the north and north east sides of the subject property. Sewer is also available through extension of an 8-inch sewer line on the west side of South Martin Luther King Jr. Drive. Water is available through a 8- inch waterline in South Martin Luther King Jr. Drive, a 12-inch waterline in Case Road and an eight inch waterline along the southern boundary of the property.

05/18/17 Item #11 Regular Agenda Page 4 of 4

Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance

No trails are shown on the Trails Master Plan, however, as a minor arterial, a 6' sidewalk is required along South Martin Luther King Jr. Drive. Additionally, Case Road, as a collector, requires a six foot sidewalk. Provisions for the sidewalk will be addressed during the plat review stage.

DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS: The attached tables compare and contrast, the current development standards with the proposed SFA-3, SF-3 and GR standards as provided for in UDC Sections 4.2, 4.5 and 4.5.1

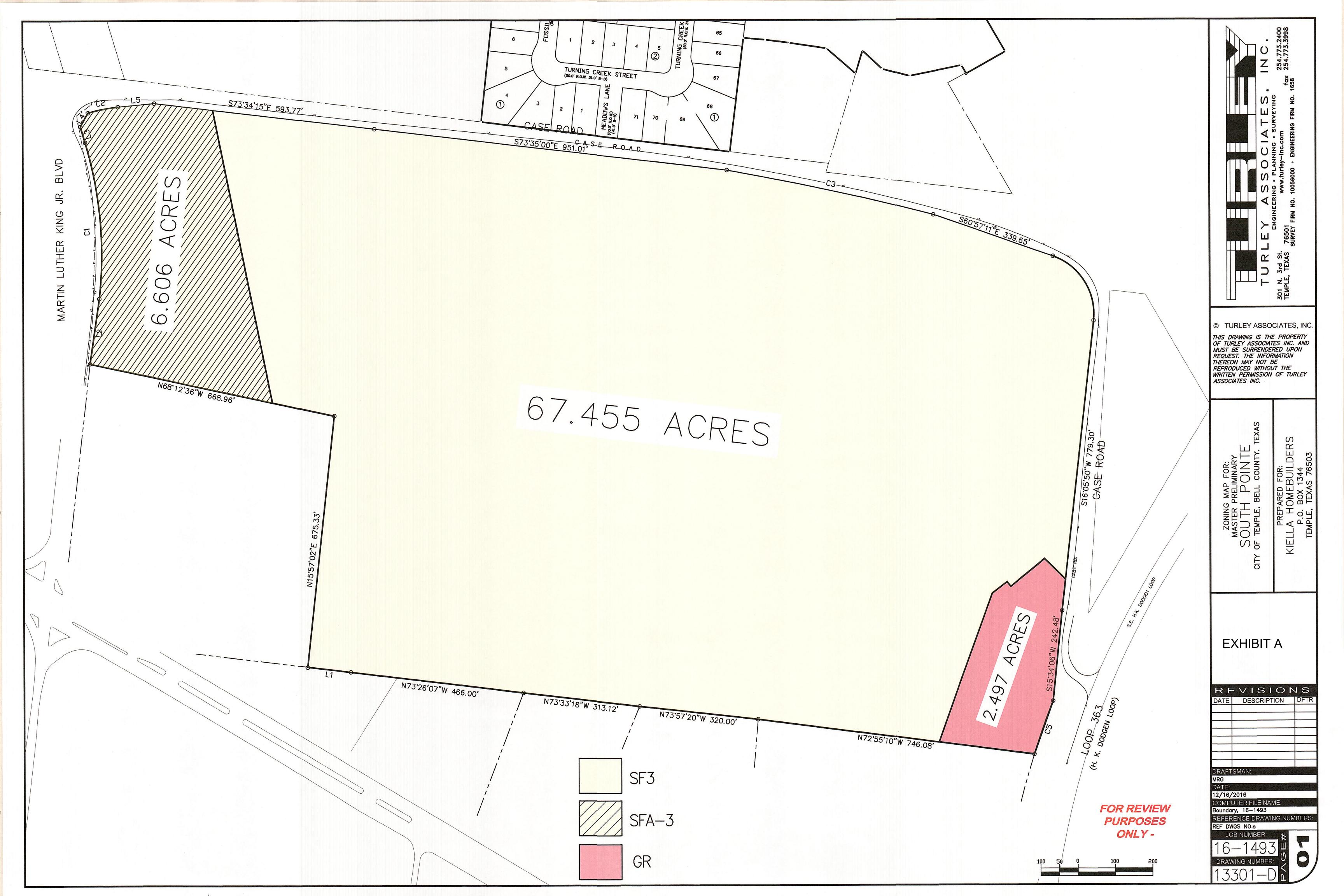
PUBLIC NOTICE: Twenty three notices to property owners within 200-feet of the subject property were sent notice of the public hearing as required by State law and City Ordinance. As of Tuesday May 9, 2017 at 9:00 AM, one notice without a response and three notices, in agreement have been received.

The newspaper printed notice of the public hearing on April 6, 2017, in accordance with state law and local ordinance.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Boundary Map (Exhibit A) Ordinance 95-2314 Photos Tables Maps Returned Property Notices P&Z Excerpts (April 17, 2017) Ordinance



ORDINANCE NO. 95-2314

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING A ZONING CHANGE FROM AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (MF-1) DISTRICT ON 12.5 ACRES OUT OF OUTBLOCK 1035-A, LOCATED AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF TAYLOR ROAD AND CASE ROAD, IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTIONS 7-500 THROUGH 7-509 OF THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE; PROVIDING CONDITIONS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the owner/developer of the property described as a 12.5 acre tract out of Outblock 1035-A located at the southeast corner of the intersection of Taylor Road and Case Road, has requested a zoning change from Agricultural District to Planned Development (MF-1) District for a retirement center for the elderly and disabled, and a Comprehensive Site Plan of the development has been provided; and

Whereas, the City Council, after notice and a public hearing, finds that it is in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The zoning classification of the property described a 12.5 acre tract out of Outblock 1035-A located at the southeast corner of the intersection of Taylor Road and Case Road, more fully described in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, is hereby changed from Agricultural District to Planned Development (MF-1) District for a retirement center for elderly and disabled persons.

Part 2: In accordance with Sections 7-500 through 7-509 of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Temple, Texas, Ordinance No. 91-2101, is amended by changing the zoning classification of the property described in Part 1 from Agricultural District to Planned Development (MF-1) District and adopting the Comprehensive Site Plan, more fully described in Exhibit "B-1," attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes. The Comprehensive Site Plan shall comply with all applicable sections of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Temple, Texas, and all local, State and Federal laws and regulations as they may now read or hereafter be amended, including but not limited to the following conditions:

- a. The use of the property shall conform to the Multiple Family-1 Zoning District.
- b. The development of this property shall conform generally to the Site Plan, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes as Exhibit "B-1," and the following additional conditions:
 - 1. The use of the property shall be for a retirement center for elderly and disabled persons.

- 2. Detailed Site Plan review shall occur prior to a request for a building permit, and shall be reviewed through the routine procedure for a zone change. Any required interpretation of the site plan shall rely on the Multiple Family (MF-1) District standards.
- 3. The maximum density shall be 12 units per acre with a maximum 120 units overall.
- 4. The units shall be single story construction, with a combined brick and wood frame exterior.
- 5. An office/community building of approximately 1600 sq.ft. shall be provided for rent collections, a community room, office space, storage space, laundry facilities, kitchen, restrooms, planned functions, and recreation.
- 6. Landscaping, parking, signage, dumpsters and other zoning standards shall be provided to meet the needs of this development and to ensure compatibility in this location.
- 7. The property shall be platted prior to a request for a building permit, and utilities shall be provided to the site by the applicant.
- c. A Certificate of Occupancy is required, assuring compliance with these standards, prior to initiating this use.

These conditions shall be express conditions of any building permit issued for construction on the property which may be enforced by the City of Temple by an action either at law or in equity, including the right to specifically enforce the requirements of the ordinance, and these requirements shall run with the land.

Part 3: The Director of Planning is hereby directed to make the necessary changes to the City Zoning Map accordingly.

Part 4: If any provision of this ordinance or the application of any provision to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared to be severable.

<u>Part 5</u>: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

Part 6: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading on the 15th day of December, 1994.

2

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second and Final Reading on the 5th day of January, 1995.



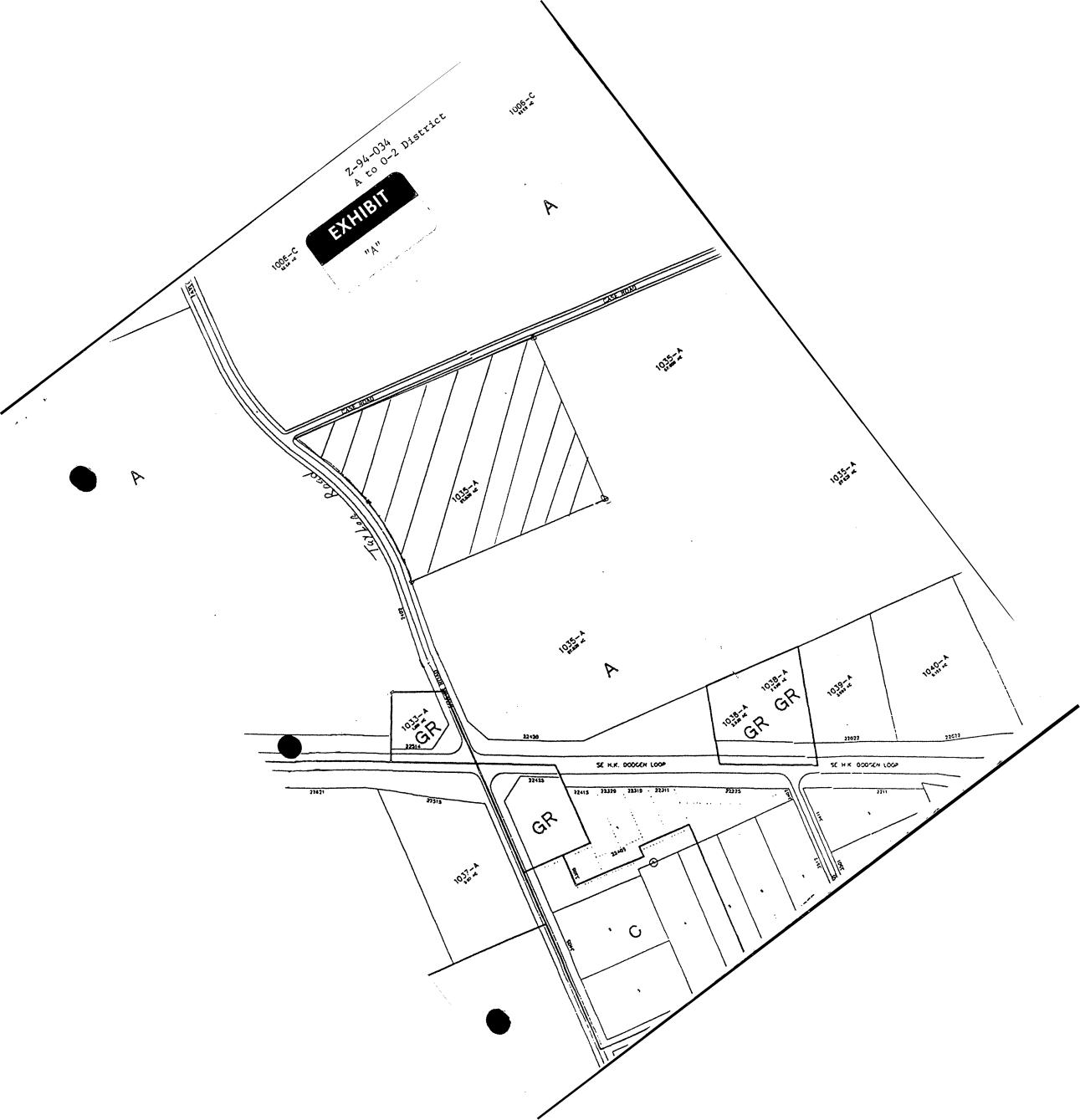
ATTEST:

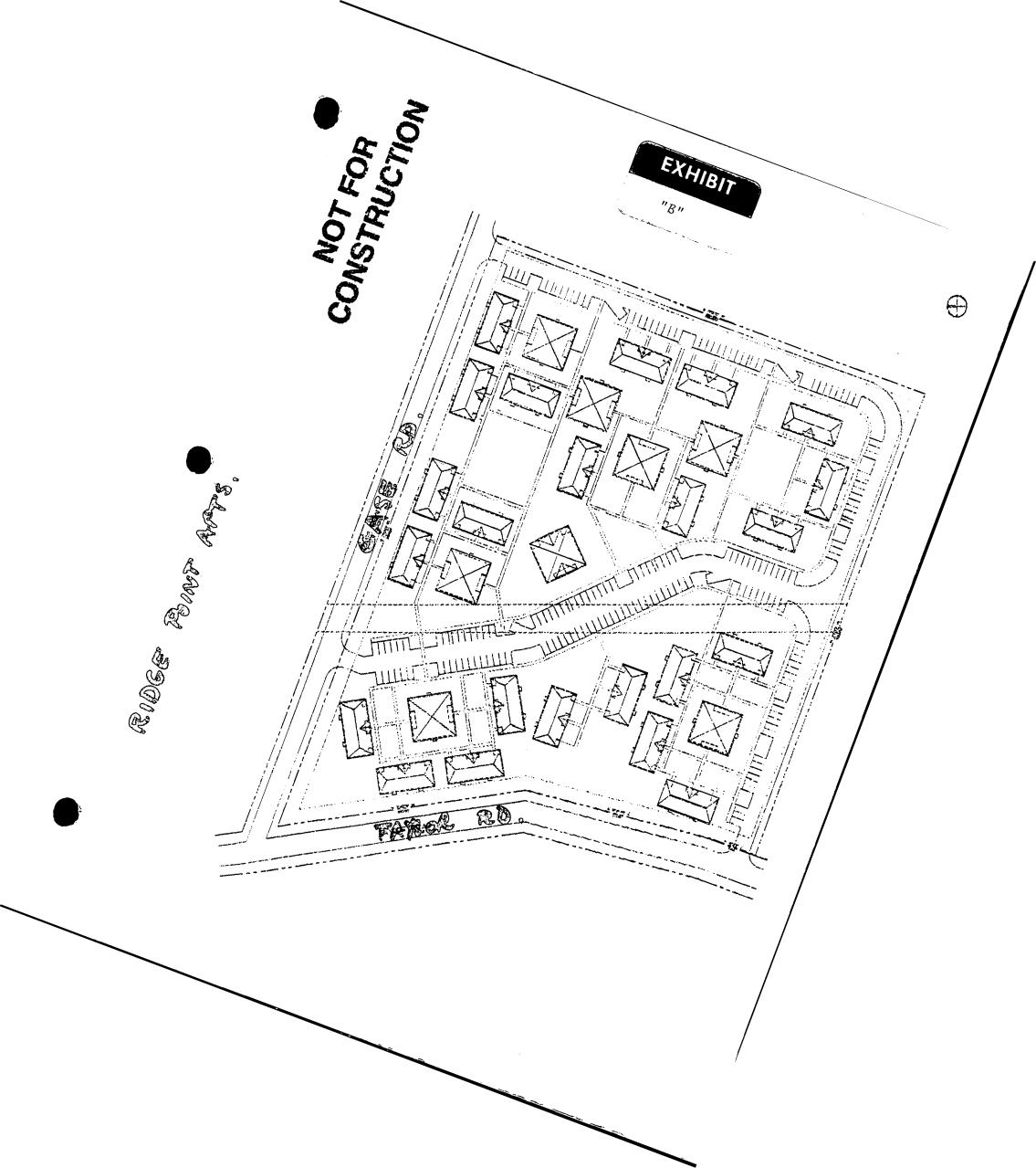
. Theminder Clydette Entzminger / City Secretary

THE CATY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS ŗ Ŀ J.W. PERRY, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jonathan Graham City Attorney





Site & Surrounding Property Photos



Street Level View of Site (Looking South from Case Road): Undeveloped (PD-MF-1, MF-2 & AG)



Elevated View of Site #1 (Looking West from LP 363 & BNSF RR Overpass): Undeveloped (PD-MF-1, MF-2 & AG)



Elevated View of Site #2 (Looking West from LP 363 & BNSF RR Overpass): Undeveloped (PD-MF-1, MF-2 & AG)



Elevated View of Site #3 (Looking West from LP 363 & BNSF RR Overpass): Undeveloped (PD-MF-1, MF-2 & AG)



North: Exiting SF Residential Uses (Meadows at Creekside) (PD-MF-1)



North: Exiting SF Residential Uses (Village at Meadowbend) (PD-MF-1)



East: BNSF Service Road, City-Owned Tract, BNSF Railroad (LI)



East: City-Owned tract, BNSF Railroad (Case Road in foreground) (LI)



West: Existing Retail & Service Uses (Country Lane Commercial Subd.) (PD-O-2 & GR)



South: Undeveloped & Scattered Existing Service & Retail Uses (AG & GR)

Tables

Permitted & Conditional Uses Table

Comparison between AG, MF-1, MF-2 & the Proposed PD-SF3 & PD-SFA-3 The PD-MF-1: Retirement Center (Elderly & Disabled Persons) only allowed use (Ord. 95-2314) (GR Uses provided by separate table on next page)

Use Type	Agricultural (AG)	Multi-Family One (MF-1)	Multi-Family Two (MF-2)	PD- SF-3	PD-SFA-3
Agricultural Uses	Farm, Ranch or Orchard	Same as AG	Same as AG	Same as AG	Same As AG
Residential Uses	Single Family Residence (Detached & Attached) Industrialized Housing Family or Group Home Home for the Aged (CUP)	Same as AG Apartments Townhouse Triplex Duplex Home for the aged (CUP)	Same as MF-1 Includes Townhomes No CUP for Home for the Aged	Single Family Residence (Detached only) Industrialized Housing Family or Group Home	Single Family Residence (Detached & Attached) Industrialized Housing Townhomes Family or Group Home Apartments
Retail & Service Uses	None	Same as AG	Drug Store (CUP)	Same as AG	Same as AG
Commercial Uses	None	Same as AG	Same as AG	Same as AG	Same as AG
Industrial Uses	Temporary Asphalt & Concrete Batching Plat (CUP)	Same as AG	Same as AG	Same as AG	Same as AG
Recreational Uses	None	Same as AG	Same as AG	Same as AG	Same as AG
Educational & Institutional Uses	Cemetery (CUP) Place of Worship Social Svc. Shelter (CUP) Child Care (CUP)	Cemetery (CUP) Place of Worship Social Svc. Shelter (CUP) Halfway House (CUP)	Same as MF-1	Same as MF-1 No Halfway House	Same as MF-1 No Halfway House
Vehicle Service Uses	None	Same as AG	Same as AG	Same as AG	Same as AG
Restaurant Uses	None	Same as AG	Same as AG	Same as AG	Same as AG
Overnight Accommodations	RV Park (CUP)	None	Hotel / Motel	None	None
Transportation Uses	Airport or landing field (CUP Heliport or Helistop (CUP) Railway Track	Railway Track (ROW)	Same as MF-1	Same as MF-1	Same as MF-1

Permitted & Conditional Use Table - General Retail (GR)				
Agricultural Uses	Farm, Ranch or Orchard			
Residential Uses	Single Family Residence (Detached & Attached) Duplex Townhouse Industrialized Housing Family or Group Home Home for the Aged			
Retail & Service Uses	Most Retail & Service Uses Alcoholic Beverage Sales, off-premise consumption, package Store (CUP)			
Commercial Uses	Plumbing Shop Upholstery Shop Kennel without Veterinary Hospital (CUP) Indoor Flea Market			
Industrial Uses	Temporary Asphalt & Concrete Batching Plat (CUP) Laboratory, medical, dental, scientific or research Recycling collection location			
Recreational Uses	Park or Playground Beer & Wine (On Premise Consumption) < 75%			
Vehicle Service Uses	Auto Leasing, Rental Auto Sales - New & Used (outside Lot) Car Wash Vehicle Servicing (Minor)			
Restaurant Uses	With & Without Drive-In			
Overnight Accommodations	Hotel or Motel			
Transportation Uses	Emergency Vehicle Service Helistop			

Surrounding Property Uses

	Surrounding Property & Uses			
Direction	<u>FLUP</u>	<u>Zoning</u>	Current Land Use	
Site	Auto-Urban Multi-Family / Auto Urban Commercial	PD-MF-1, MF-2 & AG	Single Family Residence on Acreage	
North	Auto Urban Multi-Family / Auto-Urban Residential	MF-1 & AG	Scattered SF Uses	
South	Auto Urban Commercial	C, GR & AG	Scattered Non-Residential & SF Uses on Acreage	
East	Auto Urban Commercial / Industrial	LI	Undeveloped & Scattered Industrial Uses	
West	TMED	PD-O-2 & GR	Scattered Non-Residential, MF & SF Uses on Acreage	

Document	Policy, Goal, Objective or Map	Compliance?
СР	Map 3.1 - Future Land Use Map	PARTIAL
СР	Map 5.2 - Thoroughfare Plan	YES
СР	Goal 4.1 - Growth and development patterns should be consistent with the City's infrastructure and public service capacities	YES
STP	Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance	YES
CP = Comprehensive Plan STP = Sidewalk and Trails Plan		

Comprehensive Plan Compliance

Dimensional Standards

	<u>Current</u> (PD-MF-1) UDC Sec. 4.5 MF Dwelling	Proposed (SFA-3) UDC Sec. 4.5.2 SF Attached "Townhome"	<u>Current</u> (MF-2) UDC Sec. 4.5.1	<u>Proposed</u> (SF-3) UDC Sec 4.5.1 "SF Dwelling"
Minimum Lot Size	3,000 SF	2,300 SF	5,000 SF	4,000 SF
Minimum Lot Width	60 Feet	20 Feet	50 Feet	40 Feet
Minimum Lot Depth	120 Feet	100 Feet	100 Feet	100 Feet
Front Setback	25 Feet	15 Feet	25 Feet	15 Feet
Side Setback	15 Feet	5/0 Feet	10% Lot Width 5 Feet Min.	5 Feet
Side Setback (corner)	15 Feet	15 Feet	15 Feet	15 Feet
Rear Setback	10 Feet	5 Feet	10 Feet	10 Feet
Max Building Height	2 Stories	2 ½ Stories	4 Stories	2 ½ Stories

Dimensional Standards (Cont)

	<u>Current (AG)</u> Residential	<u>Proposed (GR)</u> <u>Non-Res</u>
Minimum Lot Size	1 Acre	N/A
Minimum Lot Width	100 Feet	N/A
Minimum Lot Depth	150 Feet	N/A
Front Setback	50 Feet	15 Feet
Side Setback	15 Feet	10 Feet
Side Setback (corner)	15 Feet	10 Feet
Rear Setback	10 Feet	✤ 10 Feet
Max Building Height	3 Stories	3 Stories

✤ 10' rear setback (Non-residential use abuts a residential zoning district or use - UDC Section 4.4.4.F3

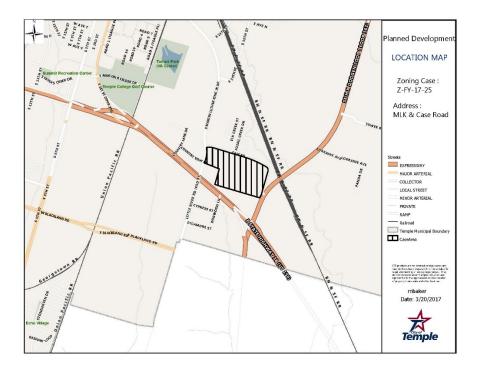
General provisions for buffering and screening for non-residential uses adjacent to residential uses are found in UDC Section 7.7, highlighted provisions include but not limited to:

- * Landscaping or solid fencing from 6 to 8 feet in height (UDC Section 7.7.4),
- * Refuse containers located in the side or rear of the property (UDC Section 7.7.6), and
- * Screened outdoor storage (UDC Section 7.7.8.B1).

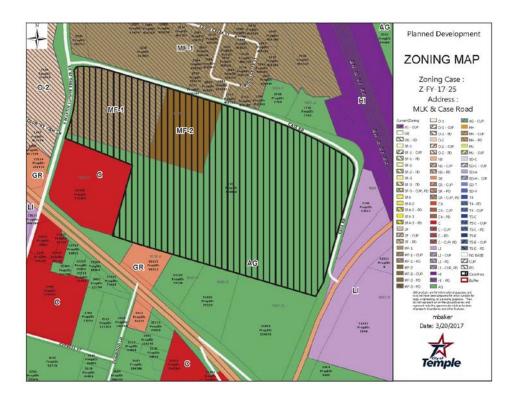
Maps



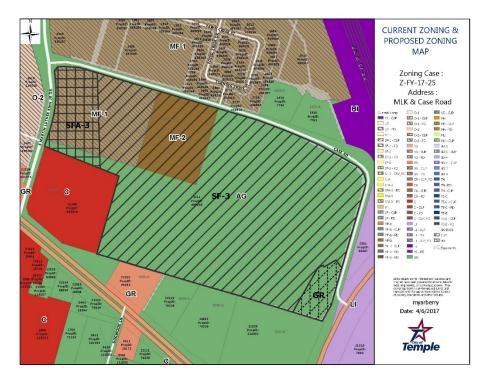
Aerial Map



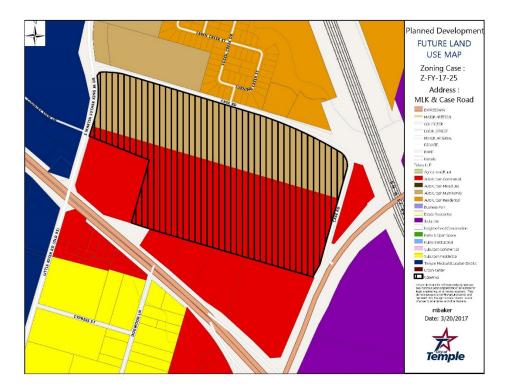
Location Map



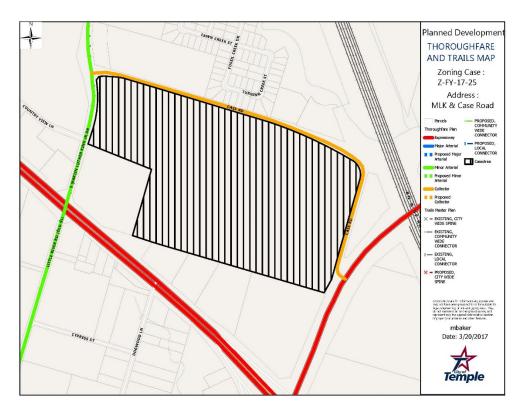
Zoning Map



Zoning Map (Current & Proposed PD-Base)



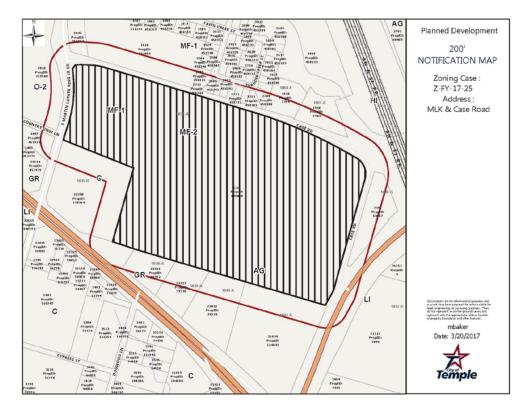
Future Land Use Map



Thoroughfare & Trails Map



Utility Map



Notification Map



RESPONSE TO PROPOSED REZONING REQUEST CITY OF TEMPLE



STATE OF TEXAS 100 S LOOP DR WACO, TX 76704-2858

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-25

Case Manager: M

Mark Baker

Location: Martin Luther King Junior Drive and Case Road

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

| () agree

| () disagree with this request

Comments:

Signature

Print Name

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>mbaker@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **May 1, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 23

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017

City of Temple Planning & Development



RESPONSE TO PROPOSED REZONING REQUEST CITY OF TEMPLE

J & P OIL & GAS INC PO BOX 6731 CORPUS CHRISTI, TX 78466-6731

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-25

Case Manager:

Mark Baker

Location: Martin Luther King Junior Drive and Case Road

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have RECEIVED

I (V) agree

() disagree with this request PR 1 7 2017

Comments:

Signature

City of Temple Planning & Development

is Wheeler

Print Name

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, mbaker@templetx.gov, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than May 1, 2017.

> **City of Temple Planning Department** 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 23

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

OPTIONAL: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254,298,5668



RESPONSE TO PROPOSED REZONING REQUEST CITY OF TEMPLE

MITCHELL, KENNETH H 1005 SHADY RIVER CT N BENBROOK, TX 76126-2900

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-25

Case Manager:

Mark Baker

Location: Martin Luther King Junior Drive and Case Road

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (V) agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments	:
----------	---

Kunnett the This	hele K
Signature	Prin

eth H. Mitchell

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>mbaker@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **May 1, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 23

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

2X - Represents Two Separate Properties APR 2 4 2017

City of Temple Planning & Development

EXCERPTS FROM THE

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION MEETING

MONDAY, APRIL 17, 2017

ACTION ITEMS

Item 2: Z-FY-17-25 – Hold a public hearing to discuss and recommend action on a request for rezoning for: (1) 2.497 +/- acres from Agricultural (AG) district to General Retail (GR) district, (2) 67.455 +/- acres from Planned Development Multi-Family One (PD-MF-1), Multi-Family Two (MF-2) and Agricultural (AG) districts to Single-Family Three (SF-3) district and (3) 6.606 +/- acres from Planned Development Multi-Family One (PD-MF-1) district to Single-Family Attached Three (SFA-3), for a total rezoning of 76.558 +/- acres, situated in the Maximo Moreno Survey, Abstract No. 14, Bell County, Texas, generally located east of South Martin Luther King JR Drive and generally south and west of Case Road.

Mr. Mark Baker, Senior Planner, stated this item was scheduled to go forward to City Council for first reading on May 18, 2017 and second reading on June 1, 2017.

The total project is approximately 76 +/- acres and is bordered by Loop 363 on the east, South Martin Luther King Jr. Drive on the west, Case Road to the north and northeast, and Highway 36 to the south.

Aerial/location map shown.

This is a three part request: 6.6 +/- acres proposed for townhomes of Single Family Attached-Three (SFA-3) zoning; 67 +/- acres proposed for detached Single Family-Three (SF-3) zoning, and 2.49 +/- for General Retail (GR) zoning.

There is a potential future expansion for a partial abandonment of Case Road and the potential acquisition of approximately 3.355 +/- City-owned property.

Ordinance No. 95-2314 – Planned Development PD-MF-1 (portion) was originally intended for a Retirement Center for Elderly and Disabled Persons and approximately 12.5 +/- acres. This was the only permitted use within the Ordinance and was never built. The applicant is currently proposing to construct townhomes which does require a rezoning.

The remaining portion of that PD, the MF-2 and the larger AG zoned land is desired for the Single Family Detached homes.

Approximately 335 lots are being considered within the area, 50-feet by 120-feet average lot size, and around 6,000 square feet. This does exceed the minimum required lot square footage for SF-3 which is 4,000 square feet.

The GR is proposed for the smaller two acre portion and would provide a retail and service use opportunity along Loop 363. Those uses as GR are not permitted in AG zoning.

The Future Land Use and Character Map designate the subject property as Auto Urban Multi-Family which is intended for multi-family development and supports SFA-3 but does not support SF-3 zoning.

The Auto Urban Commercial is intended for Commercial and supports the GR zoning but does not support the SF-3. The request is only partially compliant.

Both water and sewer are available to serve the property. During the platting process, the Development Review Committee (DRC) would look at existing facilities, drainage and other platted-related issues to proceed with development.

The Thoroughfare Plan designates South Martin Luther King Drive as a minor arterial. No anticipated Transportation Capital Improvements Programs (TCIP) are funded or scheduled. Case Road is designated as a collector. Any needed right-of-way would be addressed during the platting process and DRC.

Sidewalks would be addressed during the platting process.

No trails have been identified along these corridors.

On-site photos shown.

Surrounding properties include single family residential uses (Village at Meadowbend and Meadows at Creekside subdivisions), zoned PD-MF-1, to the north, undeveloped land with scattered retail and service uses, zoned AG and GR, to the south, existing retail and service uses (Country Lane Commercial Subdivision), zoned PD-O-2 and GR, to the west, and a city owned tract, BNSF Service Road, zoned LI, and Case Road to the east.

Use comparison chart for existing and proposed zoning shown (residential only) (chart is not all inclusive). PD-MF-1 only allows the Retirement Center for Elderly and Disabled Persons which was never built.

Allowed GR uses shown (not all inclusive).

Current and proposed Development Standards given.

Per UDC Section 7.7.4 – Buffering and Screening: may consist of evergreen hedges composed of five-gallon plants or larger, with a planted height of six-feet on 36-inch centers;

May consist of a six-foot to eight-foot high fence or wall, constructed by any number of allowed materials per UDC Section 7.7.5, such as:

Wood, Masonry, Stone or pre-cast concrete

Twenty-three notices were mailed out in accordance with all state and local regulations with one notice returned in agreement and zero notices returned in disagreement. One notice returned with no response indicated.

This request is in compliance with the Thoroughfare Plan, public facilities are available to serve the site, and it is compatible with surrounding uses and zoning.

The request is in partial compliance with the Future Land Use and Character Map.

Staff recommends approval of the request for a rezoning from PD-MF-1, MF-2 and AG Districts to SF-3, SFA-3 and GR Districts.

Chair Rhoads opened the public hearing.

Mr. John Kiella, Kiella Development, 11122 Whiterock Drive, Temple, Texas stated he represents the developer. Mr. Kiella has been working with Temple Independent School District (TISD) Superintendent and Staff about multiple projects occurring within the TISD for new school sites.

The possible abandonment of Case Road would only make the development better.

Mr. Kiella has met with TxDOT regarding three new roads and everyone seems to be in agreement.

There being no further speakers, Chair Rhoads closed the public hearing.

Commissioner Crisp made a motion to approve Item 2, **Z-FY-17-25**, as presented, and Commissioner Ward made a second.

Motion passed: (6:0) Vice-Chair Fettig and Commissioners Jones and Marshall absent

ORDINANCE NO. <u>2017-4843</u> (Z-FY-17-25)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A REZONING FROM AGRICULTURAL ZONING DISTRICT TO GENERAL RETAIL DISTRICT ON APPROXIMATELY 2.497 ACRES; A REZONING FROM PLANNED DEVELOPMENT MULTI-FAMILY ONE, MULTI-FAMILY TWO, AND AGRICULTURAL ZONING DISTRICTS TO SINGLE FAMILY THREE ZONING DISTRICT ON APPROXIMATELY 67.455 ACRES; A REZONING FROM PLANNED DEVELOPMENT MULTI-FAMILY ONE ZONING DISTRICT TO SINGLE-FAMILY ATTACHED THREE ZONING DISTRICT ON APPROXIMATELY 6.606 ACRES, FOR A TOTAL REZONING OF APPROXIMATELY 76.558 ACRES, SITUATED IN THE MAXIMO MORENO SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 14, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, GENERALLY LOCATED EAST OF SOUTH MARTIN LUTHER KING JR. DRIVE, AND GENERALLY SOUTH AND WEST OF CASE ROAD; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council approves a rezoning from Agricultural zoning district to General Retail zoning district on approximately 2.497 acres, a rezoning from Planned Development Multi-Family One, Multi-Family Two and Agricultural zoning districts to Single-Family Three zoning districts on approximately 67.455 acres, and a rezoning from Planned Development Multi-Family One zoning district to Single-Family Attached-Three zoning district on approximately 6.606 acres, for a total rezoning of approximately 76.558 acres, situated in the Maximo Moreno Survey, Abstract No. 14, Bell County, Texas, generally located east of South Martin Luther King Jr. Drive, and generally south and west of Case Road, as outlined in the map attached hereto as Exhibit 'A,' and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Part 2: Staff recommends approval of the rezoning from Agricultural zoning district to General Retail zoning district; from Planned Development Multi-Family One, Multi-Family Two, and Agricultural zoning districts to Single-Family Three zoning district; and from Planned Development Multi-Family-One zoning district to Single-Family Attached Three zoning district.

<u>Part 3</u>: The City Council directs the Director of Planning to make the necessary changes to the City Zoning Map.

<u>Part 4</u>: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

<u>**Part 5**</u>: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

<u>**Part 6**</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **18th** day of **May**, 2017.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the 1st day of June, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/18/17 Item #12 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 6

DEPT. / DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Lynn Barrett, Assistant Director of Planning

ITEM DESCRIPTION: FIRST READING - PUBLIC HEARING - Z-FY-17-26: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning and Site Development Plan from Agricultural, Light Industrial, Single Family Three and Office Two zoning districts to Planned Development General Retail with a conditional use permit for the sale of alcoholic beverages for on-site consumption, where the sale of alcohol may be 75% or more of the total revenue, and Planned Development Single Family Three on 185.634 acres of Outblocks 2075-A, 2050-D, 2050-A, 2068-A, 2067-A, 2074-A situated in the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 17, Bell County, Texas, located at Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36.

<u>STAFF RECOMMENDATION</u>: Staff recommends approval of the following uses, conditions, and exceptions within each proposed planned development district:

PD-GR:

- 1. Allowance of the following uses by right within the PD-GR district:
 - All uses identified in Sec. 5.1 Use Table that are permitted in the General Retail District (GR)
 - Vertical Mixed Use allowing for multifamily elements and general retail elements to be combined in a single multi-story building (UDC Section 5.1 waived)
 - Multiple Family Dwelling -3 (UDC Section 5.1 waived)
- 2. On designated districts of the Site Development Plan, shown along the Airport Road frontage, approval of a Conditional Use Permit for alcoholic beverage sales where the sale of all alcoholic beverages for on premise consumption may be:
 - 75% or more of the total revenue; or
 - >50% & < 75%
 - up to 50%
- Provision of a continuous buffer, along the common boundary between nonresidential or multiple-family uses and an agricultural or residential district only (buffering from internal uses is waived) will be the responsibility of the non-residential developer at permitting - eliminating the required continuous buffering along the common boundary between nonresidential or multiple-family uses and agricultural or residential uses. (UDC Section 7.7.4 location waived above).

Applicant will request that the City Council allow for a variance to the prohibition of the sale of alcoholic beverages within 300' of a park or residentially zoned or developed lot (UDC Section 5.3.15). This item will be considered by City Council as a separate resolution per Section 109.33: Sales Near School, Church, or Hospital of Title 4 of the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code. Distance requirements from schools, churches and hospitals will still be applicable.

PD-SF-3:

- 1. The following changes to the residential dimensional standards for the district identified in UDC Section 4.5.1 for Single Family Detached Dwellings in a SF-3 district.
 - Reduction in the minimum side corner yard setback standard from 15' to 10'

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: At their April 17, 2017 meeting, the Planning & Zoning Commission voted six to zero for approval of the PD, removing a staff requested condition related to requiring notification of potential homeowners of the airport's proximity through a deed restriction process.

ITEM SUMMARY: Ronald Mikeska of West Tanglefoot Development, on behalf of property owners John Kiella and Thomas Baird, is seeking a rezoning of +/- 185 acres to a Planned Development modeled after the nearby Westfield Master Plan. The applicant is proposing a design concept that will involve the integration of a mix of zonings and uses to create a unique planned community where residents can live, shop and play accessing amenities and shopping by means of a connected trail/sidewalk system modeled on the successful Westfield development to the south. The applicant is proposing to introduce multiple elements once again into a large multi-zoned planned development. The proposed development will include:

- 1. Professional and retail shops;
- 2. Live/work mixed use dwelling/retail units;
- 3. Mix of residential development integrating single family detached and multi-family uses into a single planned community; and
- 4. Pocket parks/ green space dispersed throughout the development with interior sidewalk connectivity.

The applicant has requested numerous changes to conventional zoning to achieve this unique design more completely summarized in the staff recommendation. These changes include:

- 1. Additional uses integrated into the conventional General Retail District such as vertical mixed use, multifamily uses, and restaurants and bars.
- 2. Changes to dimensional standards for Single Family Dwelling-3 (SF-3) calling for a reduction in the minimum side corner yard setback standard

PLANNED DEVELOPMENT REVIEW CRITERIA

The Unified Development Code states, that when considering a Planned Development, the approving body should consider the following:

- 1. Conformance to the Design and Development Standards Manual;
- 2. The environmental impact of the development to the site and surrounding neighborhood;
- 3. The compatibility with the use, character and design of the surrounding neighborhood;

05/18/17 Item #12 Regular Agenda Page 3 of 6

- 4. The provision of safe and effective vehicular and pedestrian circulation;
- 5. The safety and convenience of off street parking and loading facilities;
- 6. Compliance of streets with city codes and the Thoroughfare Plan;
- 7. The design of open space ensuring that such design is suitable for recreation and conservation uses;
- 8. The provision of adequate utilities, drainage, and refuse disposal.

The subject property will address planned development review criteria as follows:

- The Planned Development rezoning is being considered with a plat to follow. Proposed streets and utility infrastructure will be constructed in conformance with the Design and Development Standards Manual. The applicant has requested no exceptions to street or utility provision standards.
- 2. The applicant is proposing a mixed-use higher density development project designed to provide opportunities for residents to access amenities and entertainment opportunities close to where they live conceptually eliminating the number of automobile trips to destination points around the city. Drainage and other environmental impacts will be reviewed as part of the platting process and the applicant will be required to address any concerns related to the impact of the project to the surrounding properties.
- 3. This area is characterized by the placement of similar uses to what is proposed. The area provides a mix of uses to include residential (varying densities), retail, office, public institutional (schools) and recreation uses. The applicant is proposing similar uses with the introduction of vertical mixed use and multi-family uses which are similar to those allowed on nearby properties in the Westfield Master Plan.
- 4. The applicant has proposed an interconnected network of sidewalks to allow safe pedestrian passage between retail, residential and recreational uses to include the nearby Crossroads Community Park under construction to the south east of the proposed development.
- 5. Parking and circulation for emergency vehicle response access will be further reviewed in the final platting process. Parking and loading concerns will be addressed with the building permits and related site plans.
- 6. All proposed streets will be constructed in compliance with city codes and reflect consistency with proposed alignments and classifications identified in the City Thoroughfare Plan.
- 7. The proposed Planned Development integrates open space with retail and residential uses of varying intensities.
- 8. The applicant has provided sidewalks to ensure pedestrian access to pocket parks, greenspaces and the nearby Crossroads Community Park.
- 9. The subject site is served by multiple water and sewer lines. The proposed utility layout will be reviewed as part of the platting process.

SURROUNDING PROPERTY AND USES: The following table provides the direction from the property, Future Land Use Plan (FLUP) designation, existing zoning and current land uses:

Direction	FLUP	Zoning C	Current Land Use
Subject Property	Agricultural Rural	AG; O-2, SF-3, LI;	Undeveloped
North	Public Institutional; Agricultural/Rural	AG; O-2; SF-3, LI	Undeveloped, Airport property
South	Suburban Residential ;	AG, SF-3, PD-GR; PD- SF-3;	School, Residential, Undeveloped
East	Agricultural Rural	LI; AG	Undeveloped, Charter School
West	Agricultural/Rural	SF-2; AG	Undeveloped; Residential

<u>COMPREHENSIVE PLAN COMPLIANCE</u>: The proposed rezoning relates to the following goals, objectives or maps of the Comprehensive Plan and Sidewalk and Trails Plan:

Document	Policy, Goal, Objective or Map	Compliance?
CP	Map 3.1 - Future Land Use and Character (FLUP)	No
CP	Map 5.2 - Thoroughfare Plan	Yes
СР	Goal 4.1 - Growth and development patterns should be consistent with the City's infrastructure and public service capacities	Yes
STP	Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance	Yes

CP = Comprehensive Plan STP = Sidewalk and Trails Plan

Future Land Use and Character Plan (FLUP) (CP Map 3.1)

Due to the size of the tract, the subject property resides within multiple future land use character areas to include: **Suburban Residential, Suburban Commercial, and Agricultural/Rural, into which designation the entire tract falls**. Suburban Residential is the dominant future land use, other than Agricultural, identified for this area. The *Choices '08* City of Temple Comprehensive Plan states that the Suburban Residential character district is suited for mid-sized single family lots, allowing for greater separation between dwellings and more emphasis on green spaces versus streets and driveways. The lot size may be reduced in developments that make corresponding increases in open space on the site to maintain the suburban character. The predominant density proposed by the developer is the most dense single family detached lot size identified in the Unified Development Code. Additionally, the applicant has asked for an adjustment in the dimensional standards for side corner setbacks which matches the request from the previous Master Plan development, Westfield.

Although this intensity is greater than what is prescribed for this character area, the unique design elements combined with pocket parks, an integrated trail system and proposed connections to the nearby Crossroad Community park (south east of the development) provide an opportunity to create a unique walkable setting where residents can enjoy opportunities to live, shop and play in one integrated community. While not compliant with the Future Land Use Map, this use is compatible with surrounding similar uses in the Westfield Master Plan and nearby.

Staff recommends amending the Future land Use Map to accommodate these unique development opportunities in the area. The area identified as Suburban Commercial is compatible with the proposing rezoning which calls for retail uses in those respective areas.

Thoroughfare Plan (CP Map 5.2) and Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalk Ordinance

The subject property is bounded by the following streets: North Pea Ridge Road, Prairie View Road, Airport Road; and Westfield Boulevard, which will be extended to connect with Airport Road. Additionally a Collector connecting Westfield Boulevard to North Pea Ridge and proposed to extend further to the west to SH 317 is proposed. The following roads have been identified in the Future Thoroughfare Plan Map and will be identified on the corresponding plat where additional right-of way is needed.

- North Pea Ridge Road- Proposed Collector
- Prairie View Road-Proposed Minor Arterial
- Westfield Boulevard- Extension of Minor Arterial
- Airport Road- Major Arterial
- Un named Collector to connect Westfield Boulevard to North Pea Ridge

Sidewalks have been proposed on both sides of Westfield Boulevard and on one side of the proposed new Collector as well as along several of the interior streets and North Drive which connects with Northgate Loop which is within the existing Northgate Subdivision. A sidewalk is installed along Prairie View Road where the GR use is proposed. A minimum 4' sidewalk is required on collector streets and 6' sidewalks are required along arterials.

Availability of Public Facilities (CP Goal 4.1)

Sanitary sewer and water are available to the subject property through potential connections from both the south and north of the subject property.

<u>DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS</u>: The development site plan will provide the development and dimensional standards for this development. Except where otherwise provided the dimensional standards identified for the base zoning district shall be followed.

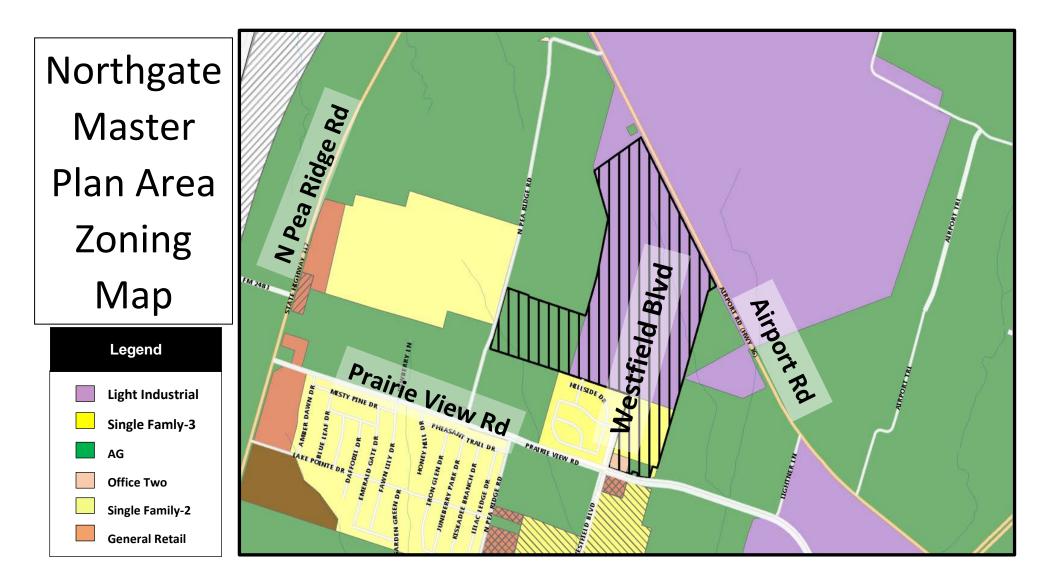
PUBLIC NOTICE: 102 notices of the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing were sent out to property owners within 200-feet of the subject property as required by State law and City Ordinance. As of noon Tuesday May 9, 2017, 71 notices have been returned in favor of the proposed rezoning (39 from the developers) and one notice has been returned in opposition to the proposed rezoning. The newspaper printed the notice of the public hearing on April 6, 2017, in accordance with state law and local ordinance.

05/18/17 Item #12 Regular Agenda Page 6 of 6

FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Zoning & Location Map Site and Surrounding Property Photos Development Site Plan Future Land Use and Character Map Localized area of the Thoroughfare & Trails Plan (combined) Utility Map Notification Map Zoning Summary Table Returned Property Owner Notices Ordinance



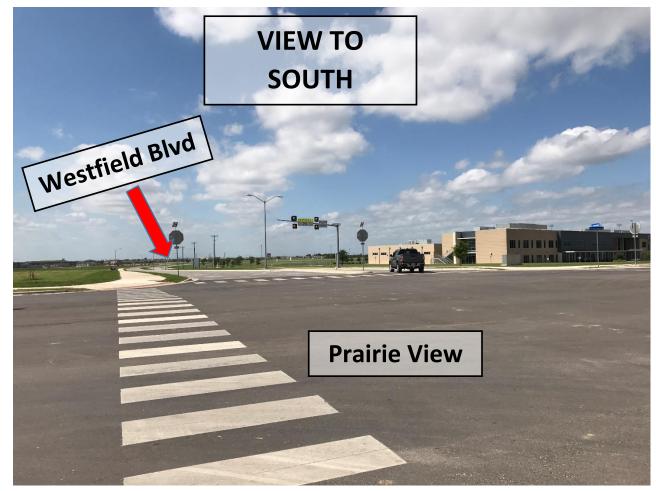
SITE PHOTOS

Prairie View/Westfield Boulevard



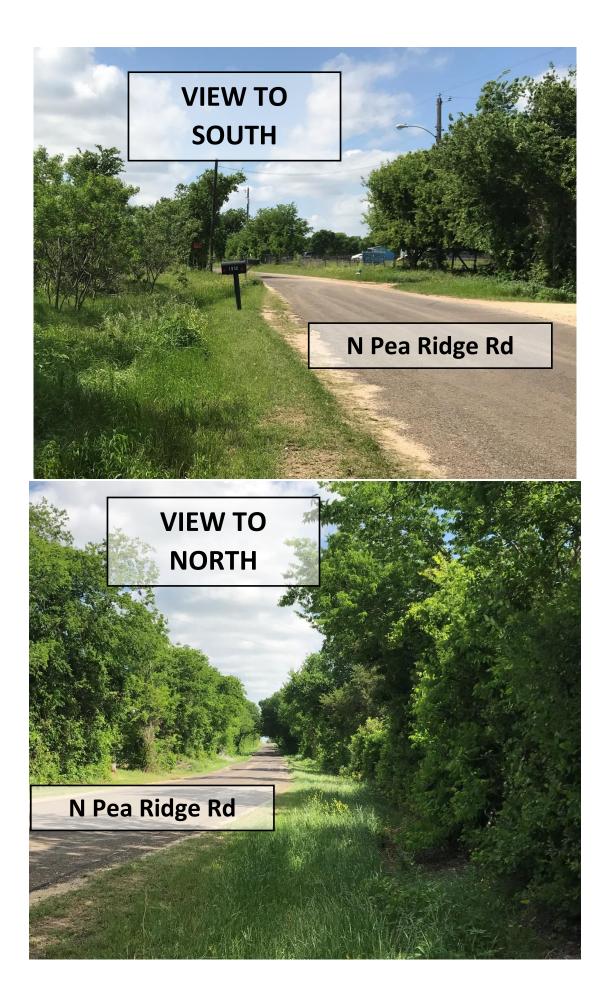






North Pea Ridge Rd







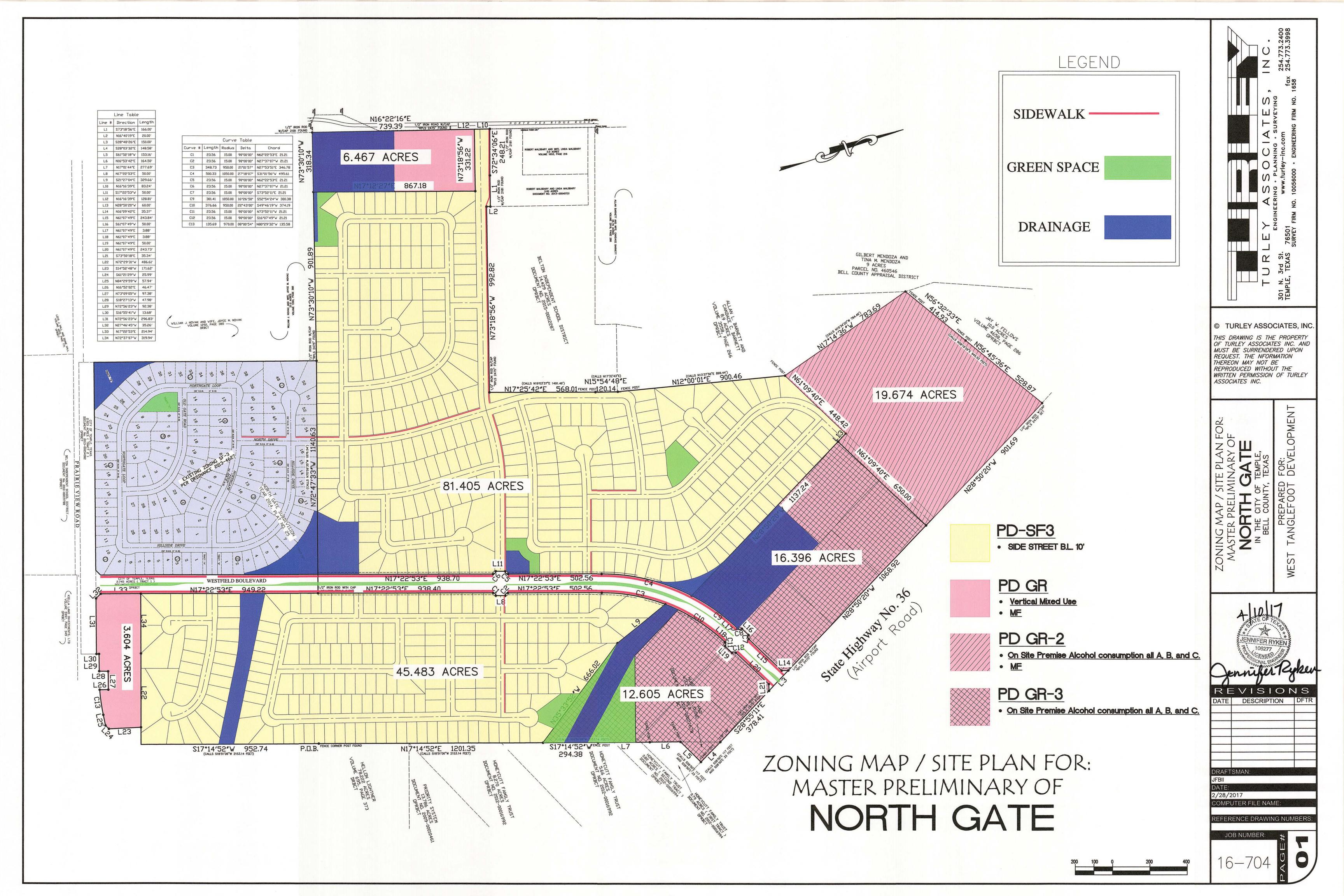
Airport Rd

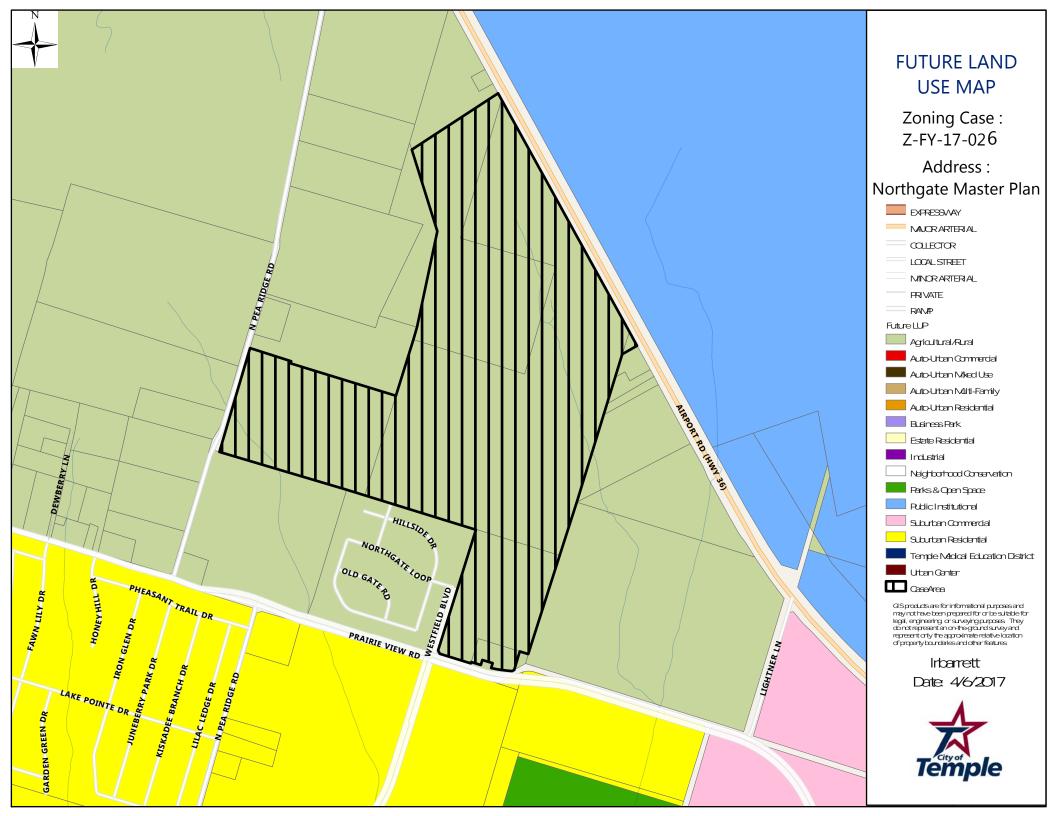


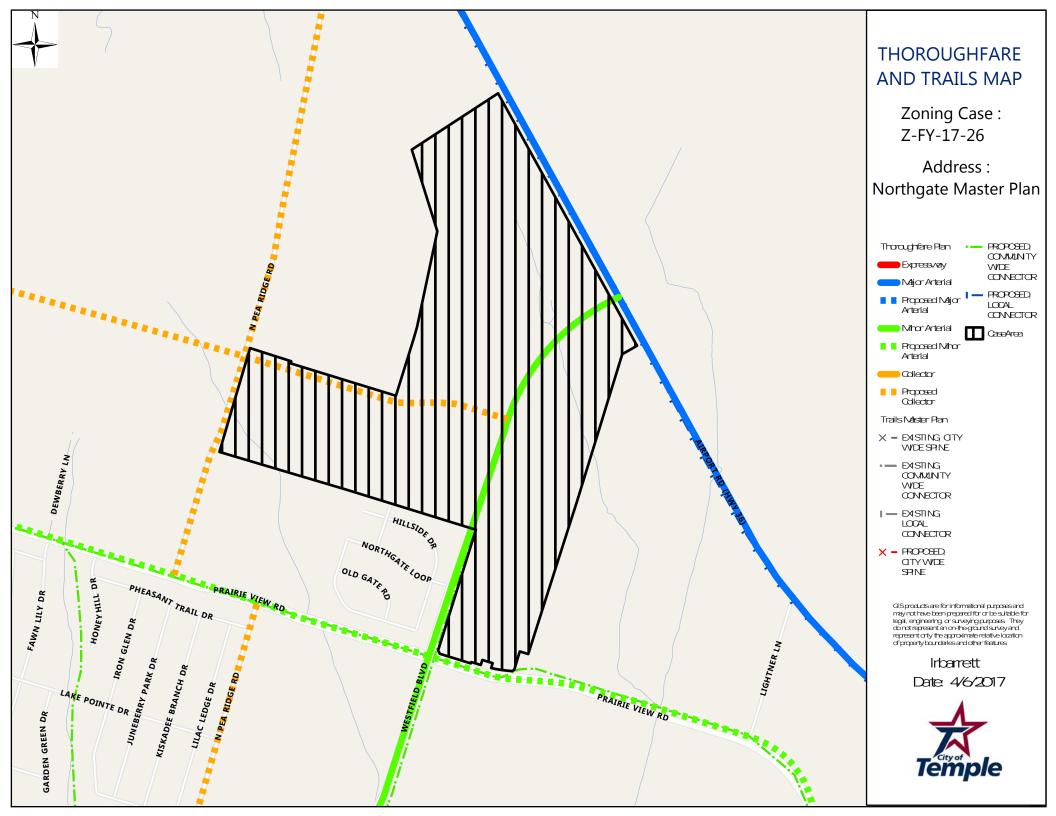




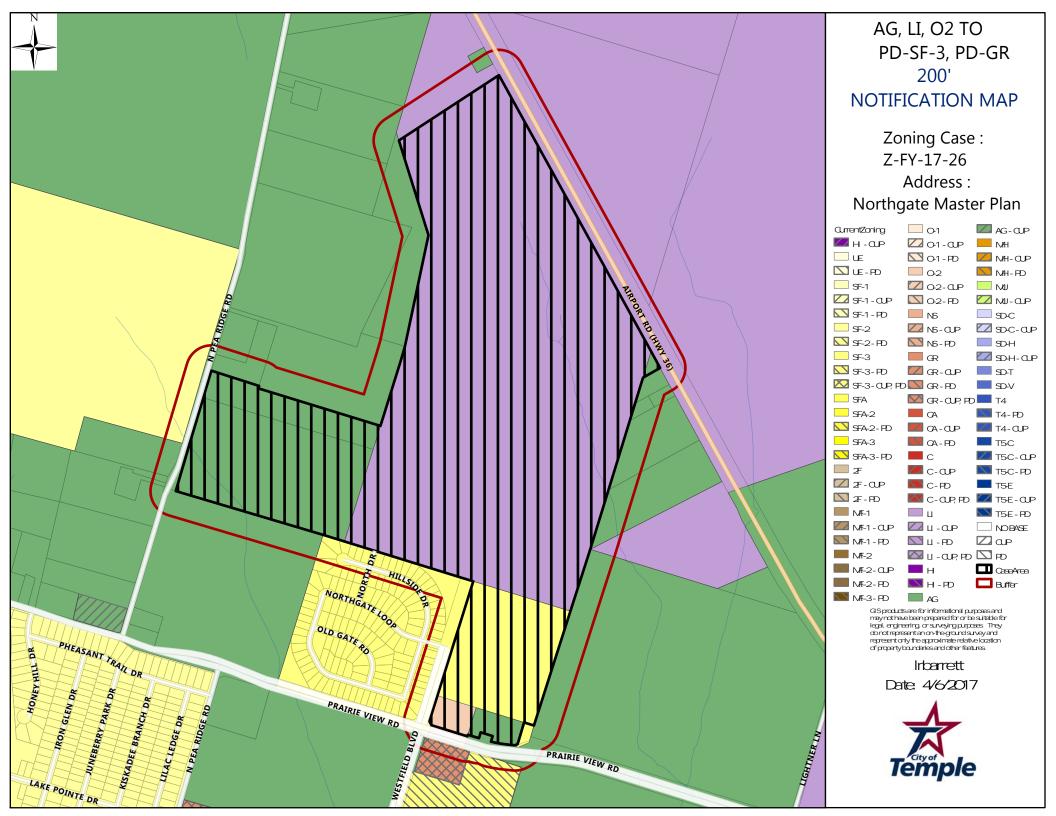












Northgate Master Development

Planned Development	Allowed Uses	UDC Limitations/Conditions to be waived	Prohibited Uses	Specific Standards/ Conditions
	All uses permitted in General Retail	Section 7.7.4 Eliminating the required continuous buffering along the common boundary between nonresidential or multiple- family uses and agricultural or residential uses within PD-GR.	Asphalt or Concrete Batching Plant (temporary)	Section 7.7.4 Continuous buffering is required along the common boundary between nonresidential or multiple-family uses and an agricultural or residential zoning district within PD-GR. APPLICABLE
۲ ۲	Alcoholic Beverage Sales for on premise consumption: beer and wine only less than 75% revenue from alcohol			Section 5.3.1 B Distance requirements from church, school or public hospital APPLICABLE Requires a CUP in GR
PD-GR	Alcoholic Beverage Sales for on premise consumption: all alcoholic beverages 75% or more revenue	Section 5.3.15C: Distance requirements from residential and will require a <u>separate City</u> <u>Council Variance.</u>		Section 5.3.1 C Distance requirements from church, school or public hospital APPLICABLE Requires a CUP in GR
	Alcoholic Beverage Sales for on premise consumption: all alcoholic beverages more than 50% and less than 75% revenue			Section 5.3.1 B Distance requirements from school or public hospital APPLICABLE Requires a CUP in GR
	Vertical Mixed Use (Multi-family) and Multi-Family	See Multi-family Section 5.1: Use not allowed in GR - allowed by right in PD-GR		Section 5.3.3 Yard Requirements APPLICABLE
PD - SF	Single Family Detached Dwelling	 Section 4.5.1 – Reduce Min Side (Corner) yard setback from 15' to 10' 		



MENDOZA, GILBERT & TINA M 2805 N PEA RIDGE RD TEMPLE, TX 76502-4625

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

. 1

1 () agree	I (X) disagree with this request
Comments:	ee with ala	cohol consumption due to
guns	heins used	In soacre property. Rupert
with	And lots a	end sold
Link 0	newon	TINA MENDOZA
Signature	\bigcirc	Print Name

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

RECEIVED **City of Temple Planning Department** 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 City of Temple Planning & Development A: April 6, 2017 Temple, Texas 76501 Date Mailed: Notices Mailed:

mendozf@ wilsonart.com



SHINE, HUGH D **PO BOX 793** TEMPLE, TX 76503-0793

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

| Magree

| () disagree with this request

Comments:

\sim	
Ind II	
	1
Hitte	HUBH D. SHINE
nature	Print Name

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, Irbarrett@templetx.gov, or mail or hand-deliver this comment RECEIVED form to the address below, no later than April 17, 2017.

City of Temple	APR 1 9 2017
Planning Department	and the second
2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501	City of Temple
Temple, Texas 76501	Planning & Development

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017



SHINE, HUGH ETUX DEBRA PO BOX 793 TEMPLE, TX 76503

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I () agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments:

	1/10/10/10/10
ALIANE	HUGH D. SHINE
ignature	Print Name
X	
vou would like to submit a response.	please email a scanned version of this completed for

If you would`like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than April 17, 2017.

City of Temple	ADD .
Planning Department	APR 1 9 2017
2 North Main Street, Suite 10	2 City of T
Temple, Texas 76501	Planning & Development

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017



NSB PROPERTIES LLC 2702 TIMBER RIDGE DR **TEMPLE, TX 76502**

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

Ⅰ (¥) agree	l ()disagree with this r	
Comments:	APR	
		City of Temple Planning & Development

erence

ence L. Orf

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, Irbarrett@templetx.gov, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than April 17, 2017.

> **City of Temple Planning Department** 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017



SHORT-TERM LENDING GP INC 15 N MAIN ST TEMPLE, TX 76501-7629

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I () agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments:

Signature President Tenm Landy 65 Thomps Print Name	(Braire)	4/10/17
If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned with the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u> , or no form to the address below, no later than April 17, 2017.	version of this cor nail or hand-delive	npleted form to er this comment
City of Temple	REC	EIVED

Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

APR 1 0 2017

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

01 City of Temple Planning & Development Date Mailed: April 6, 2017



SHORT-TERM LENDING GP INC 15 N MAIN ST TEMPLE, TX 76501-7629

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I () agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments:

\bigcirc	for Short Form Landie be Thomps C BRIRD President Print Name	4/10/17
Signature	Print Name	

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017**.

RECEIVED

APR 1 0 2017

City of Temple

Planning & Development

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017



SHORT-TERM LENDING GP INC 15 N MAIN ST TEMPLE, TX 76501-7629

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (yagree

I () disagree with this request

Comments:

Q	for Shoet Term Lindy 6p Thomps C BAIRS Print Name	-1/10/17
Signature	Print Name	(

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than April 17, 2017.

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: Ap

Planning & Development April 6, 2017

APR 1 0 2017

City of Temple



PRIORITY SYSTEM DBA TEMPLE EDUCATION CENTER 1097 W CORPORATEDR LEWISVILLE, TX 75067

APR 1 7 2017

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

City of Temple <u>Planipet</u> Development

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

ا (í) agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments:

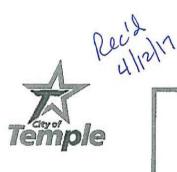
0, 1 -	
ala Mumper	Print Name

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017



WEST TANGLEFOOT DEVELOPMENT INC PO BOX 1344 TEMPLE, TX 76503-1344

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I () disagree with this request

Comments:

33 notices

Ronald Mikeska

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, irbarrett@templetx.gov, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than April 17, 2017.

> City of Temple **Planning Department** 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017



CAROTHERS, JT HOLDINGS LLC 50 S WHEAT RD BELTON, TX 76513

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (K) agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments:

111	
Att	Jason Carothers
gnature	Print Name

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>lrbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (Xagree

Mott sinteley

I () disagree with this request

Comments:

We support the increased development potential this re-zoning could create.

Signature

Matt Childers Print Name

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>lrbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

at hilley

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments:

Same as first page

Signature

Matt Childers

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly the Care Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

I () disagree with this request

Same as		
	. 11 /	
Signature	Mart hiller	Matt Childers Print Name
the Case Ma		e, please email a scanned version of this completed form to rbarrett@templetx.gov, or mail or hand-deliver this comment an April 17, 2017.
		City of Temple

Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the **Case Marager or call** us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments: Same as first page Matt while Signature Matt Childers Print Name

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017**.

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directive the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (x) agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments: first Dage Same as att bibles Signature

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the preseven age or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments: Same att hillery Signature

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017**.

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

I () disagree with this request

Same as first page	
Matt Childen	Matt Childers
Signature	Print Name
If you would like to submit a response, pl	lease email a scanned version of this completed form t

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments: _____ Same as att of hikley Signature

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

() disagree with this request

Comments: Same as first page		
		_
Matt a huteley	Mall Mallars	
Signature	Matt Childers Print Name	_
	please email a scanned version of this completed fo	

the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly the case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

I () disagree with this request

Same as first page	
Nin. 1	
Signature Mott	Matt Childers Print Name

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017**.

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

1 (X) agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments: Same as att phillens Signature If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to

the Case Manager referenced above, Irbarrett@templetx.gov, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than April 17, 2017.

> **City of Temple Planning Department** 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

OPTIONAL: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments: Same as 30 at & hiller Signature If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Dase Manageror call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

() disagree with this request

Comments: 	
June as first page	
Matt hillers	Matt Childers
Signature	Print Name
If you would like to submit a respons	e, please email a scanned version of this completed form to

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>lrbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

1 (X) agree

() disagree with this request

Comments: Same as first page	
Signature Mathematic	Matt Childers Print Name
	ase email a scanned version of this completed form to

form to the address below, no later than April 17, 2017.

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

OPTIONAL: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments: Same as first a bitelen Signature

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the **GRE Manager** or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments: Same as att to hillers Signature

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

() disagree with this request

<u>Comments:</u> <u>Same as first page</u>	
Signature Matt or hildery	Matt Childers Print Name
If you would like to submit a response, pla	ease email a scanned version of this completed form to

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

RECEIVED

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

() disagree with this request

Comments: Same as Dage at a lible Signature If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments: Same	as first	Page		
	Matt / hit	ler		
Signature	Mart		Mouth Childers Print Name	

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>lrbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directle terms and the provide the provided the prov

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

(X) agree

| () disagree with this request

Comments: Same 1 hiller

Signature

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, Irbarrett@templetx.gov, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than April 17, 2017.

> **City of Temple Planning Department** 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

OPTIONAL: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments: Same	as first	page		
		0		
	Matt sh	ller		
Signature	Marin	-	Matt Childers Print Name	

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, Irbarrett@templetx.gov, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than April 17, 2017.

> **City of Temple Planning Department** 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

OPTIONAL: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call RECEIVED us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

I () disagree with this request

	Comments: Same as first page	
11 and the C		
Signature Matt Mulling Matt Childers Print Name	Signature Mott & Willey	

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

 $| (\lambda) agree$

I () disagree with this request

Comments: ame as with hteel Signature

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

1 (X) agree

| () disagree with this request

Comments: Same att of When

Signature

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, Irbarrett@templetx.gov, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than April 17, 2017.

> **City of Temple Planning Department** 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

OPTIONAL: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254,298,5668. RECEIVED

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

() disagree with this request

Comments: Same as first page		
~ Al. /		
Signature Matt Shillery	Matt Childers Print Name	

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Ease Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

Ι (X) agree

() disagree with this request

Comments: 1 same 1 hitelens Auth Childers Signature

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (乂) agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments: Same as lot sillers Childers Signature

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>lrbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

RECEIVED

APR 1 2 2017

City of Temple



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments: Same as first	page
	· J
Matt stillers	/
Signature	Matt Childers Print Name
lf	nance places small a seepned version of this sempleted form t

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

<u>OPTIONAL</u>: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

APR 1 2 2017



STYLECRAFT CENTRAL TEXAS LP 4090 STATE HIGHWAY 6 S COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845-8962

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-17-26

Case Manager: Lynn Barrett

Location: Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I (X) agree

I () disagree with this request

Comments: Same	as first page		
Signature	Matt shillers	Matt Childers Print Name	,

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, <u>Irbarrett@templetx.gov</u>, or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 17, 2017.**

City of Temple Planning Department 2 North Main Street, Suite 102 Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 100

Date Mailed: April 6, 2017

OPTIONAL: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

RECEIVED

APR 1 2 2017

ORDINANCE NO. <u>2017-4844</u> (Z-FY-17-26)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A REZONING AND SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN FROM AGRICULTURAL ZONING DISTRICT, LIGHT INDUSTRIAL ZONING DISTRICT, SINGLE FAMILY THREE ZONING DISTRICT, AND OFFICE TWO ZONING DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT GENERAL RETAIL ZONING DISTRICT, WITH A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR THE SALE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES FOR ON-SITE CONSUMPTION WHERE THE SALE OF ALCOHOL MAY BE 75% OR MORE OF THE TOTAL REVENUE; AND PLANNED DEVELOPMENT SINGLE FAMILY THREE ZONING DISTRICT ON APPROXIMATELY 185.634 ACRES OF OUTBLOCKS 2075-A, 2050-D, 2050-A, 2067-A, AND 2074-A SITUATED IN THE BALDWIN ROBERTSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 17, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS; LOCATED AT WESTFIELD BOULEVARD AND STATE HIGHWAY 36; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, Ronald Mikeska of West Tanglefoot Development, on behalf of property owners John Kiella and Thomas Baird, requests a rezoning of approximately 185 acres to a Planned Development modeled after the nearby Westfield Master Plan;

Whereas, the applicant is proposing a design concept that will involve the integration of a mix of zonings and uses to create a unique planned community where residents can live, shop and play accessing amenities and shopping by means of a connected trail/sidewalk system modeled on the successful Westfield development to the south;

Whereas, the applicant proposes to introduce multiple elements into a large multizoned planned development and requests numerous changes to conventional zoning, as follows:

- Additional uses integrated into the conventional General Retail District such as vertical mixed use, multifamily uses, and restaurants and bars; and
- Changes to dimensional standards for Single Family Dwelling-3 (SF-3) calling for a reduction in the minimum side corner yard setback standard;

Whereas, the applicant requests, on designated districts of the Site Development Plan, approval of a Conditional Use Permit for alcoholic beverage sales where the sale of all alcoholic beverages for on premise consumption may be 75% or more of the total revenue;

Whereas, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Temple, Texas, after due consideration of the conditions, recommends approval of the rezoning and Site Development Plan from Agricultural, Light Industrial, Single Family Three, and Office Two zoning districts to Planned Development General Retail with a conditional use permit for the sale of alcoholic beverages for on-site consumption, where the sale of alcohol may be 75% or more of the total revenue, and Planned Development Single Family Three on

approximately 185.634 acres of Outblocks 2075-A, 2050-D, 2050-A, 2068-A, 2067-A, and 2074-A, situated in the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 17, Bell County, Texas, located at Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36; and

Whereas, the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, after public notice as required by law, has at a public hearing, carefully considered all the evidence submitted by the applicant concerning the proposed plans for operation of said establishment and has heard the comments and evidence presented by all persons supporting or opposing this application at said public hearing, and after examining the conditions, operation and the location of said establishment, finds that the proposed use of the premises substantially complies with the comprehensive plan and the area plan adopted by the City Council.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council approves a rezoning and Site Development Plan from Agricultural, Light Industrial, Single Family Three, and Office Two zoning districts to Planned Development General Retail with a conditional use permit for the sale of alcoholic beverages for on-site consumption, where the sale of alcohol may be 75% or more of the total revenue, and Planned Development Single Family Three on approximately 185.634 acres of Outblocks 2075-A, 2050-D, 2050-A, 2068-A, 2067-A, and 2074-A, situated in the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 17, Bell County, Texas, located at Westfield Boulevard and State Highway 36, as outlined in the map attached hereto as Exhibit 'A,' and made a part hereof for all purposes.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council directs the Director of Planning to make the necessary changes to the City Zoning Map.

Part 3: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

<u>**Part 4**</u>: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

<u>**Part 5**</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **18th** day of **May**, 2017.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the 1st day of June, 2017.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/18/17 Item #13 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Daniel A. Dunn, Mayor

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution appointing one regular member and one alternate member to the Bell County Public Health District Board of Directors.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Dr. Ray Ashcraft was appointed to the Bell County Public Health District Board of Directors in June 2009; and does not wish to be reappointed at this time. The Health District has now requested the City appoint a regular member and an alternate member to serve. The appointment of an alternate is provided for in the Cooperative Agreement with the Health District.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/18/17 Item #14 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution appointing members to the following City boards and commissions:

- (A) Building Board of Appeals four members to fill expired terms through 2019; four members to fill expired terms through 2020; two members to fill expired terms through 2021;
- (B) Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board one member to fill an unexpired term through March 1, 2018;
- (C) Temple Economic Development Corporation one member to fill a standing Councilmember position.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: In accordance with the City Council adopted policies governing the appointment and training of citizens to City boards, appointments to the above stated boards are to be made with an effective date of March 1, 2014.

Please see the attached board summary forms, which list current board members, purpose, membership requirements, term and meeting time/place for the boards. Also attached is a summary listing of all applications received for board appointments. Individual board application forms on file for these boards have already been provided. New application forms received will be forwarded to the Council as received by the City Secretary.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

Board Summary Forms- to be provided Board Applications – to be provided Resolution